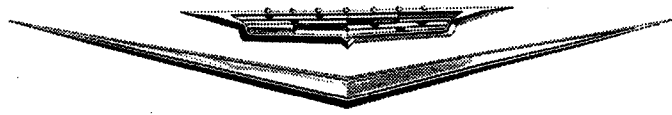




DATA BOOK



*Nineteen Hundred
Sixty-Two*

CADILLAC

*I*NTRODUCTION...

Nineteen Sixty-Two marks Cadillac's sixtieth year of motor car manufacture. Every car to bear the famed Cadillac name has been built to the standard "Craftsmanship a Creed—Accuracy a Law."

During these years, Cadillac superiority has become a universally accepted fact. It has been evidenced in such contributions to automotive progress as the first multi-cylinder engine; the first interchangeable parts; the first standard equipment closed bodies; the first electric starting, lighting and ignition; first in America to build a V-type, water-cooled eight cylinder engine, and many others. So excellent was Cadillac craftsmanship that in 1926 it was the first car to develop a comprehensive service policy and place it on a nationwide basis.

Certainly no review of Cadillac's sixty years could ignore the intense pride of workmanship of craftsmen whose only experience has been in excellence. Or the

forward-looking engineers who have given motordom so many advances. Or its designers who have never swerved from good taste and enduring style.

The evolution of the rear quarter fin from its introduction by Cadillac in 1948 to its elegant 1962 counterpart is perhaps the example most recently representative of Cadillac's continual refinement of sound, fashion-setting themes . . . leaving to others short-lived styling extremes with little enduring worth.

Today Cadillac stands alone among fine cars in a realm of its own making. Its quality and desirability go unquestioned wherever motor cars travel.

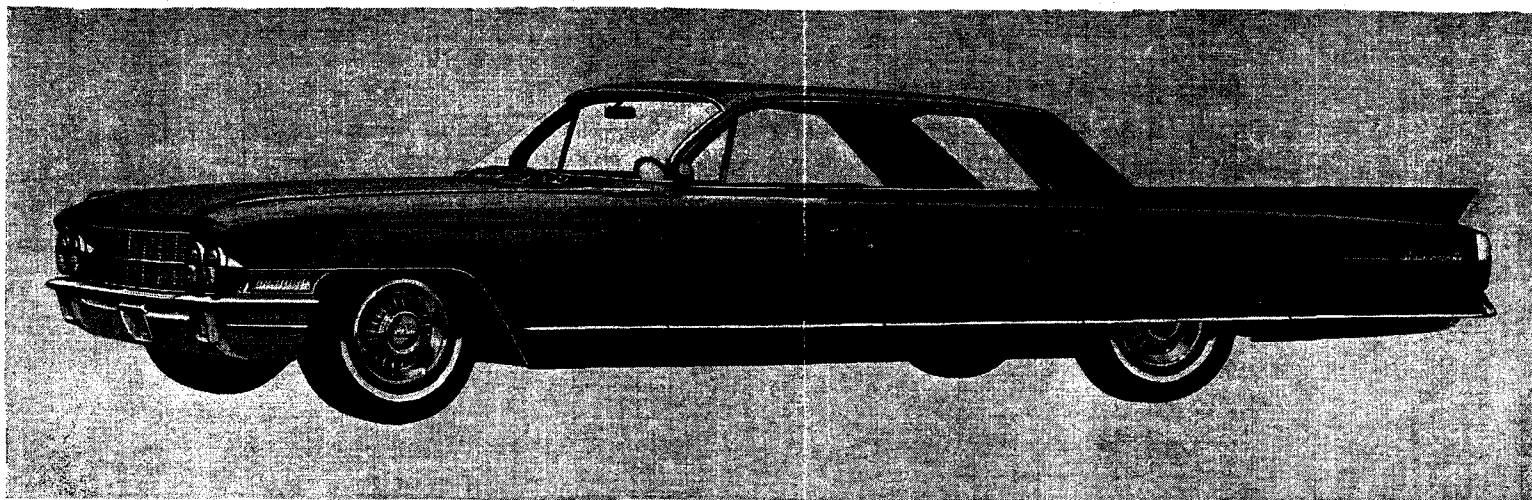
And Cadillac for 1962, truly the masterwork of the motoring age, is certain to further increase the stature of the "Car of Cars" not only in the eyes of over a million Cadillac owners, but in the eyes of every discerning motorist the world over.

STYLING



Cadillac stylists have never succumbed to that philosophy which attempts to excite the public with a motor car design of fleeting allure and early obsolescence. Rather, Cadillac styling is one of continuing identity, highly refined, with each year's advancements adding to its acknowledged stature in dignity, in distinction and in enduring worth. For 1962, Cadillac stylists have further emphasized Cadillac's traditional strength and solidity in a crisply elegant, custom tailored design certain to earn and confirm the allegiance of the world's most discerning motorists.



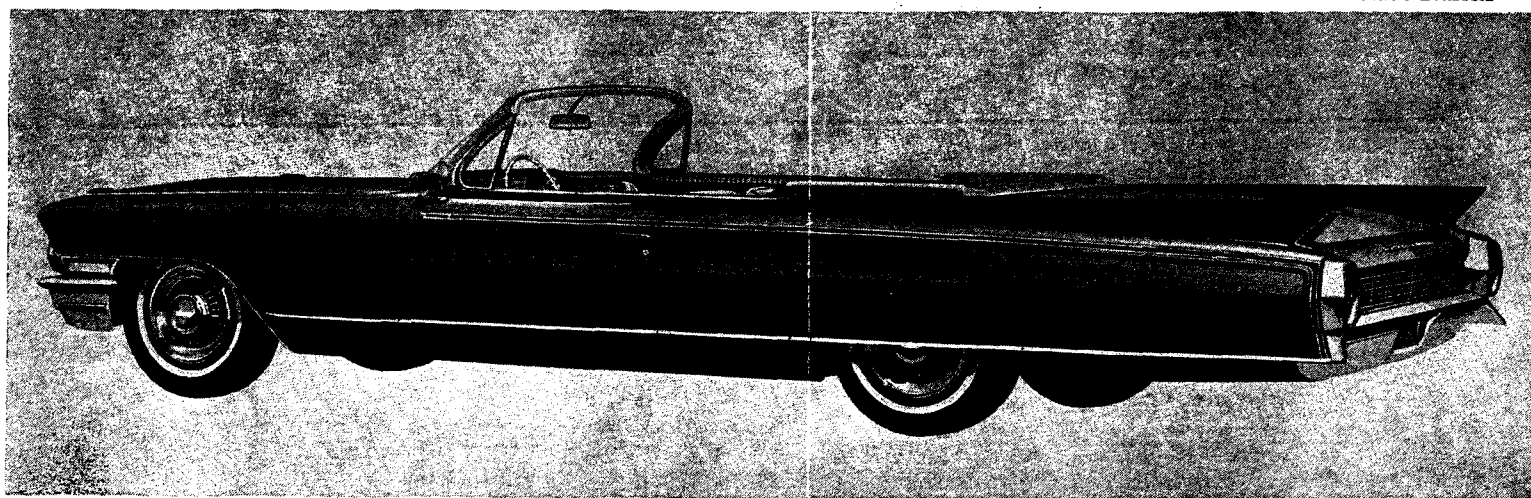


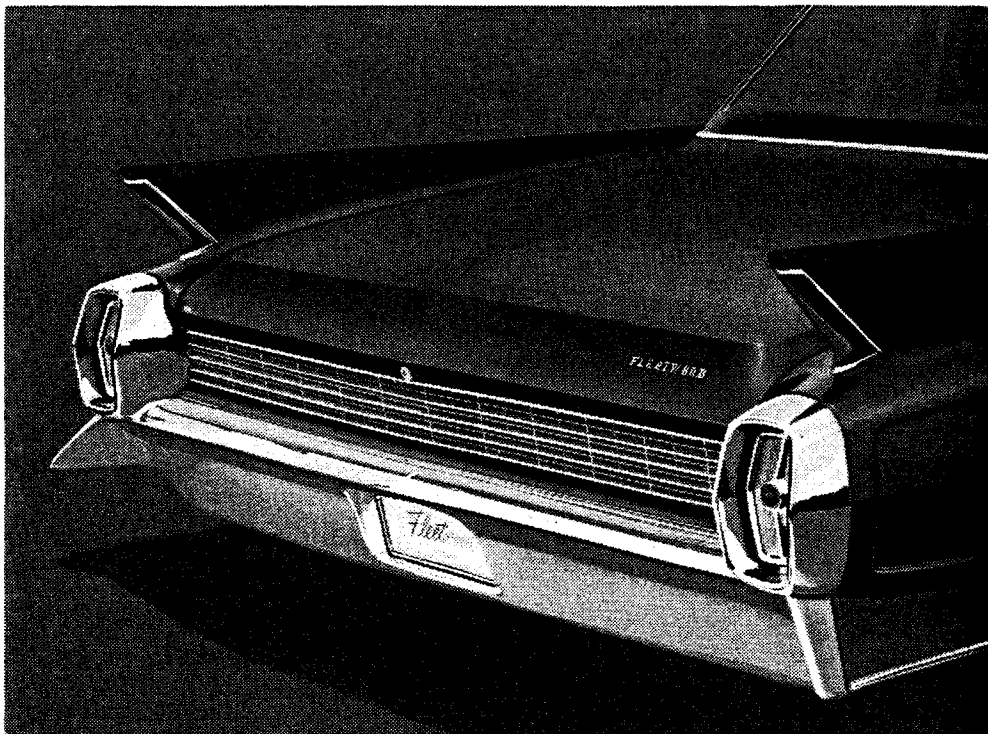
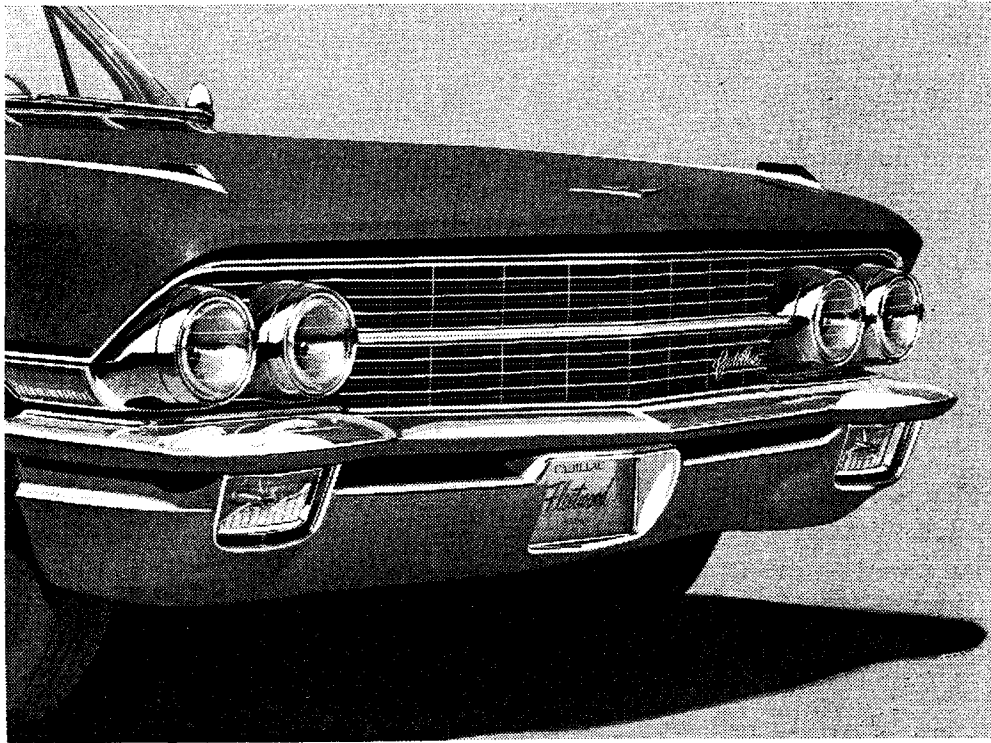
Sedan de Ville (Four window)

The over-all impression created by Cadillac's 1962 styling is one of increased stature and even greater presence. Here is the solid dignity and impressive sense of quality, basic to Cadillac's position as the Standard of the World, brought to new eminence with a bold new vertical grille face, more massive headlight nacelles, and introducing to America's motorists for the first time the safety and convenience of new cornering lights. And here is the equally impressive appearance of strength and

substance created by the new angular rear deck contour, new lower rear quarter fins, heavy, chromed multi-purpose tail-lights, and boldly patterned cove molding extending across the entire width of the deck sill. Sweeping, front-to-rear contours of the side panels and crisply silhouetted roof lines further enhance the sleekly elegant beauty that has earned Cadillac the admiring acclaim of fashion-wise motorists everywhere.

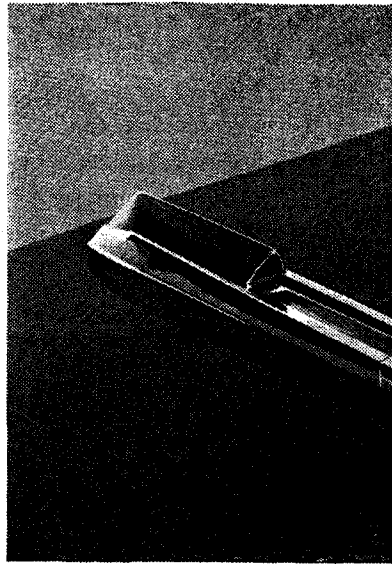
Eldorado Biarritz



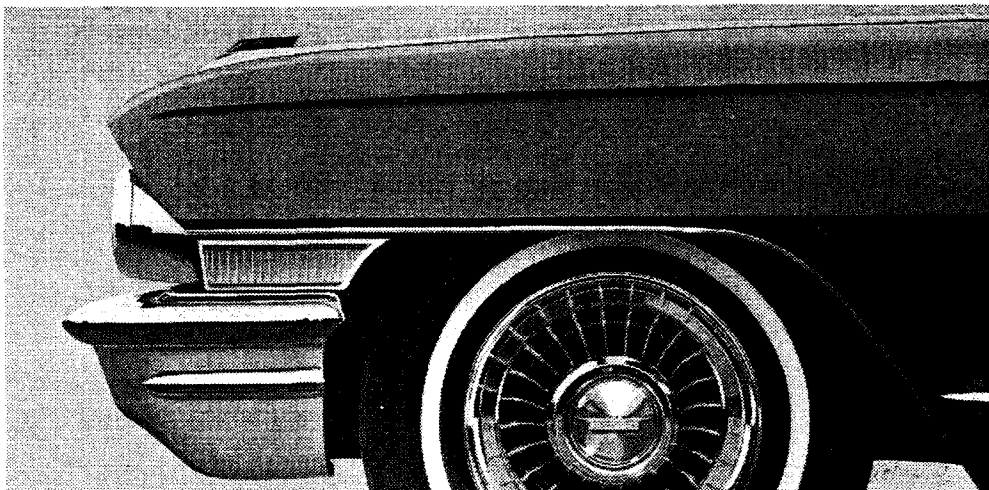


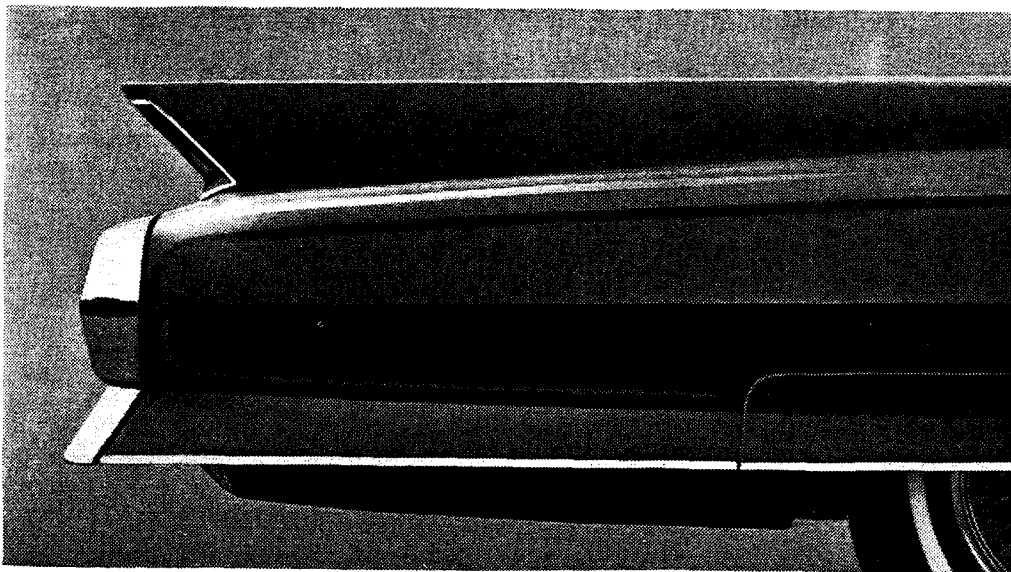
Cadillac owners will appreciate at once the look of greater breadth and length of the new hood . . . and the massive strength and dignity imparted by the new, vertical grille face with its distinctive Cadillac script signature at the lower right. More impressive, too, are the twin, tubular headlamp housings projecting directly from the front fenders with no tapering at the rear, the new rectangular parking lamp housings matching the rectangular grille motif, and the new longer directional signal indicator lights which further enhance the feeling of greater length and increased presence of Cadillac for 1962.

The impressive feeling of dignity and strength emphasized by Cadillac stylists for 1962 is immediately apparent in the new rear deck with its broad, more level top surface dropping in crisply angled contours to the deck sill. An appearance of increased width imparted by the new horizontal cove molding of solid extruded aluminum is further enhanced by bold, vertical wide-set taillights in massive chromed housings. The rear quarter fins for 1962, with their lower, more horizontal lines, complement the basic dignity and sleek custom design which introduces the 1962 Cadillac as indeed the masterwork of the motoring age.

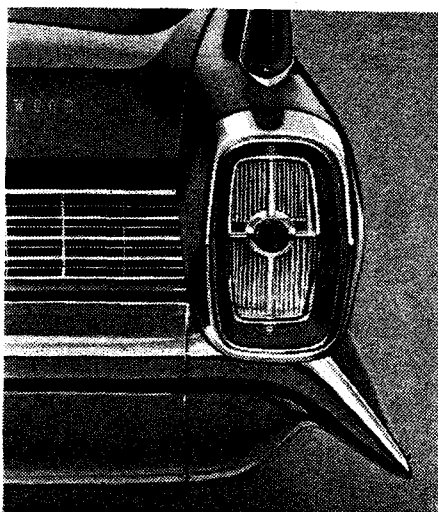


New parking lamps or (optional at extra cost) fog lamps have a new rectangular design in keeping with rectangular grille motif. Directional signal indicator lights have larger housings to complement the broad hood and more massive radiator grille. New cornering lights, below, in side extensions of headlamp housings, are a Cadillac first on American motor cars. Operated by the directional signal lever, they cast a 50-candle-power beam of light which illuminates the roadside and road signs for increased visibility and greater safety when making turns during nighttime driving.



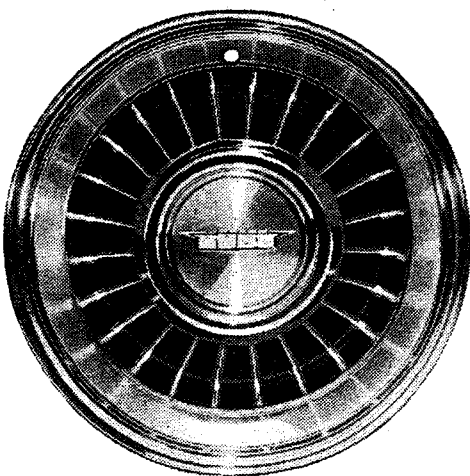
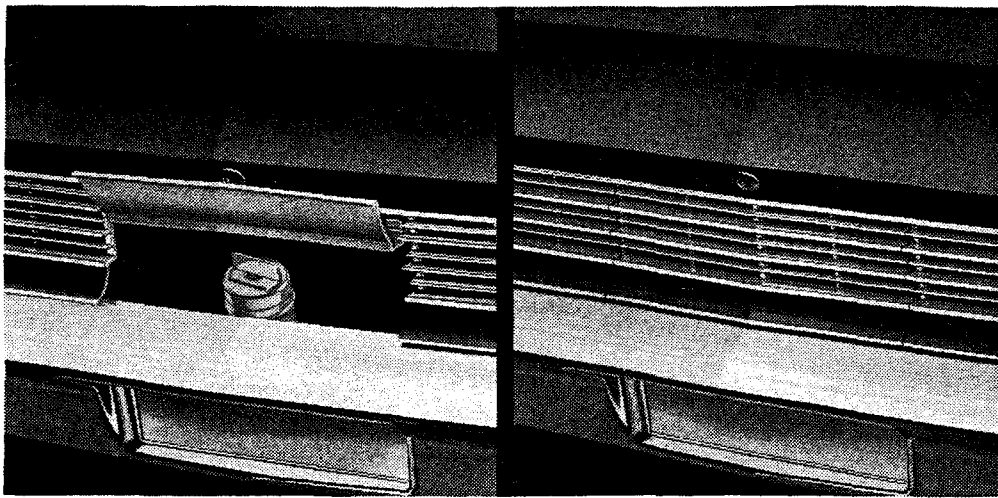


The crisp, straight, horizontal lines of the rear quarter panels and the bold, vertical chromed taillight housings typify the strength and dignity of design achieved by Cadillac stylists for 1962. Perfectly complementing each other, the virtually parallel rear quarter fins and smart, lower flare moldings serve to enhance the sleek, low, long lines of the car and at the same time to emphasize the solid stability and road-holding characteristics so evident a part of the 1962 Cadillac.

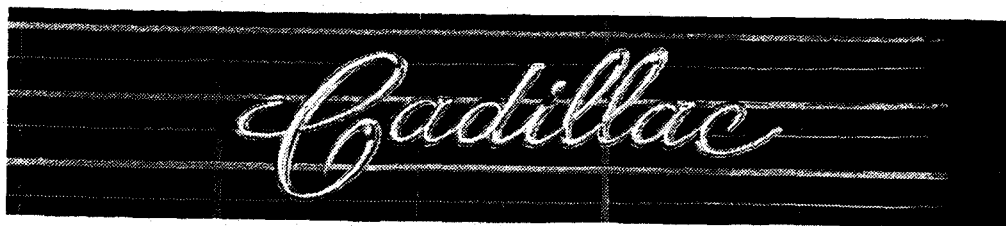


As ingenious as it is efficient, the new Cadillac tail-, stop-, directional signal and backing light presents a distinctive white lens instead of the customary red lens found on other cars. At night, red lamps behind the lens show the accepted red illumination legally required for tail- and stop lights. When reversing the car, however, powerful white lamps override the red lamps thus providing white illumination to the rear.

The use of solid, extruded aluminum for the new deck sill moldings on the 1962 Cadillac provides both distinctive new beauty as well as the solid feel and sound of quality to whoever opens and closes the gas filler door. On Series Sixty-Two and de Ville models the deck sill molding has horizontal ribs in body color relieved by edging of bright chrome. The deck sill molding for the exclusive Fleetwood and Eldorado Biarritz models combines horizontal and vertical chrome bars matching the new radiator grille in texture and design.



Distinctive new deeply concave wheel discs feature an outer band of brushed chrome with bright chrome edging, while the area leading outward to the raised hub is in body color highlighted by twenty-four curved chrome ribs. Centered in the hub against a satin-finish background is the traditional Cadillac crest.



ON GRILLE OF ALL MODELS...



ON HOOD OF
ALL MODELS AND ON REAR DECK OF
ALL SERIES 62 AND DE VILLE MODELS...



ON REAR QUARTER OF COUPE DE VILLE
(For Sedans DeVille and Park Avenue see body styles)



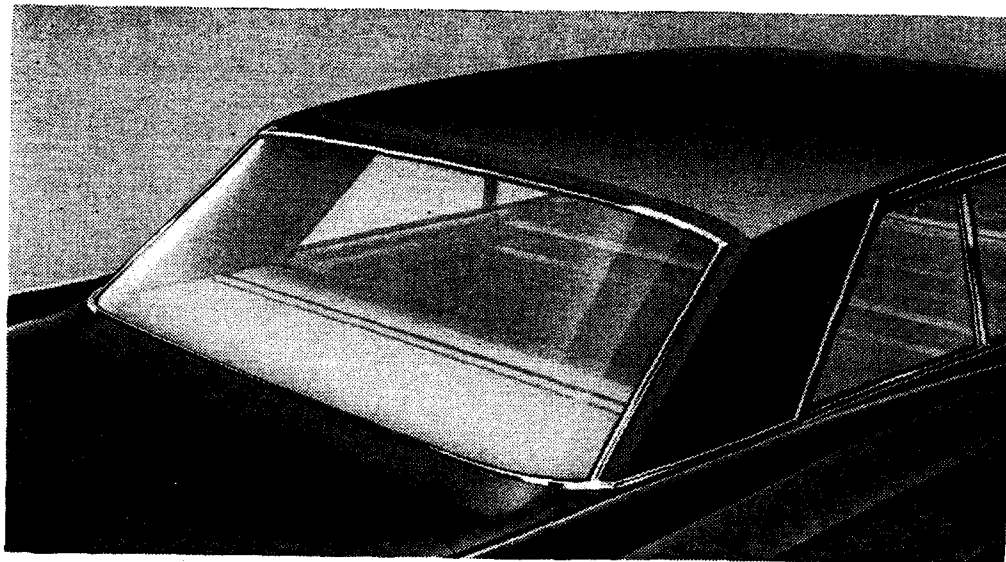
ACROSS REAR DECK AND ON FRONT
DOORS OF BIARRITZ...



ON RIGHT SIDE OF
REAR DECK ON
60 SPECIAL AND 75 MODELS...

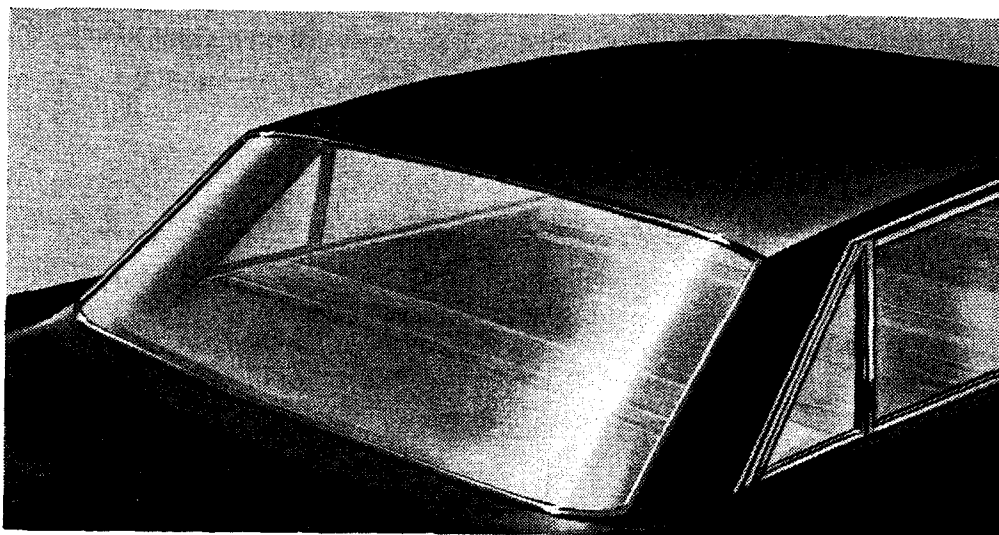


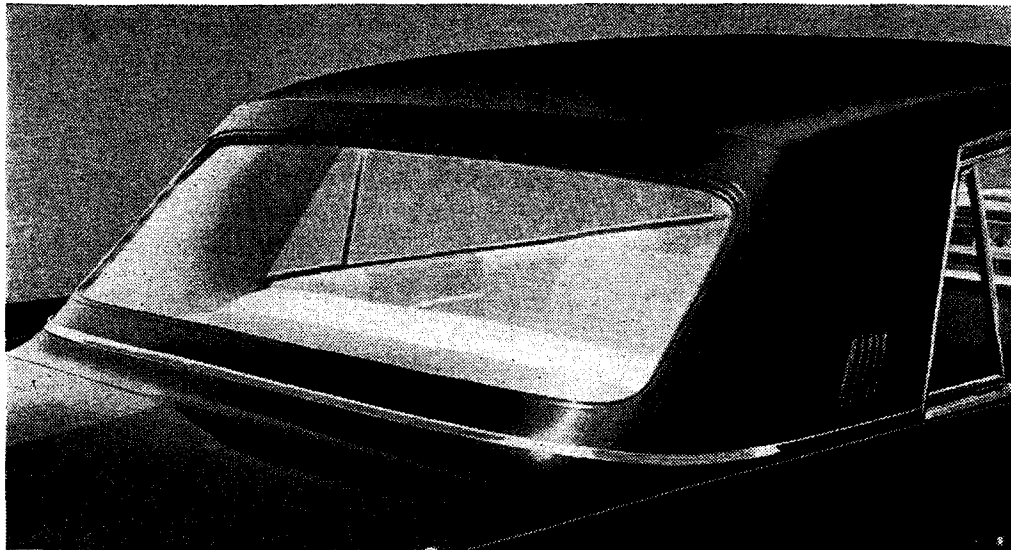
ON FRONT FENDERS OF
60 SPECIAL JUST FORWARD
OF DOOR OPENING...



CADILLAC COUPES AND FOUR-WINDOW SEDANS feature a glamorous new upper structure combining traditional Cadillac dignity with a distinctive individual flare. Rear window pillars are wider, slant rakishly to the rear and have the same crisp contours smartly apparent on sides and rear of the roof line.

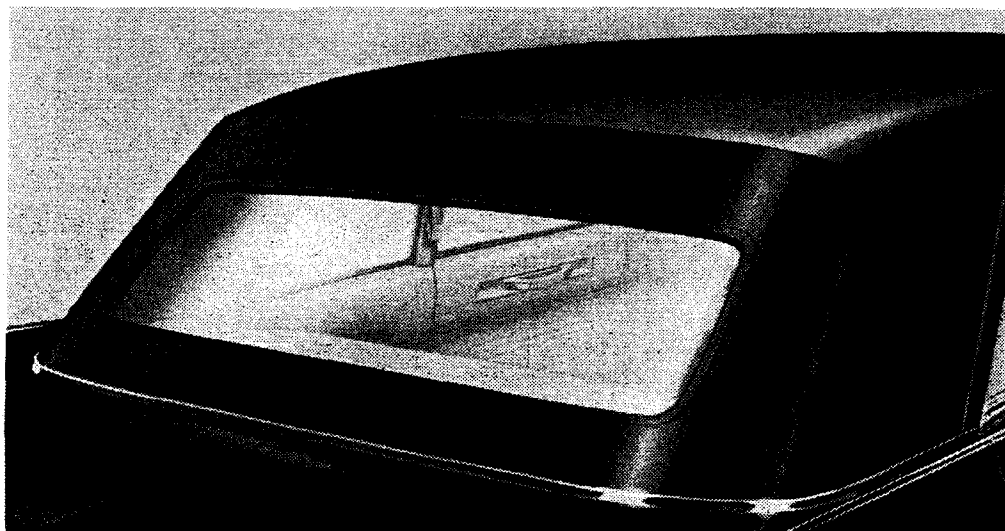
CADILLAC SIX-WINDOW SEDANS have a slightly longer upper structure, narrower rear window pillars and fixed position rear quarter windows. Cadillac Six-Window Sedans, as well as the Coupes and Four-Window Sedans described above, are available in both the de Ville as well as the Sixty-Two Series.





THE FLEETWOOD SIXTY SPECIAL SEDAN has an exclusive upper structure of truly regal formality. The design of rear window and the rear quarter pillar provides additional privacy for rear compartment passengers and creates a dignity and distinction unique to this most luxurious of six-passenger sedans.

THE FLEETWOOD SEVENTY-FIVE SEDAN AND LIMOUSINE feature a restrained, rectangular design of the rear window and sculptured, angular contours of roof line and quarter pillars enhancing the inherent dignity, stature and exclusiveness of these magnificent nine-passenger motor cars.



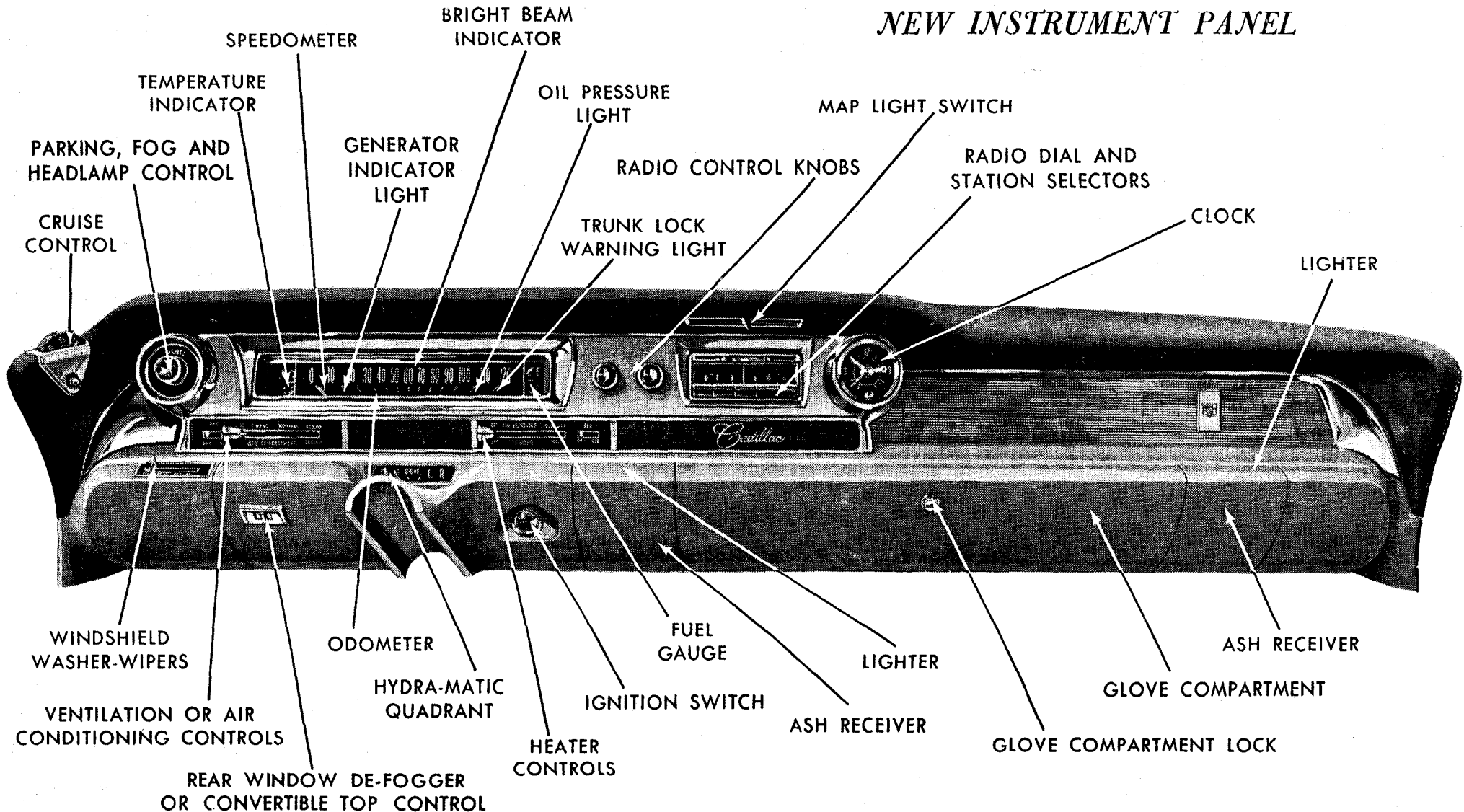
NEW

INTERIOR STYLING

FEATURES . . .

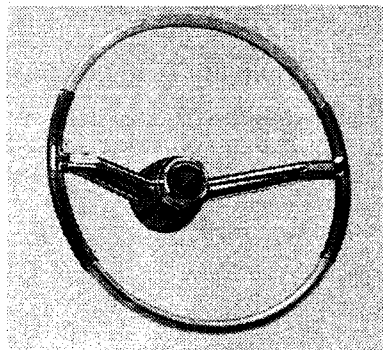
The 1962 Cadillac interiors reflect to the highest degree the stylists' objective of combining maximum beauty of appearance with the finest in functional design. And nowhere is this more evident than in the elegance and practicality of the instrument panel. All controls and instruments, for example, located for perfect accessibility or reference, are set against a background of satin-finish brushed chrome with accents of bright chrome and black enamel. The instrument panel insert reflects the new radiator grille in motif and has a new vertical medallion inset with a stylized Cadillac crest. Fleetwood models, instead of the Cadillac crest, have a vertical cloisonné plaque in deep maroon with a diagonal banner bearing the name Fleetwood.

NEW INSTRUMENT PANEL



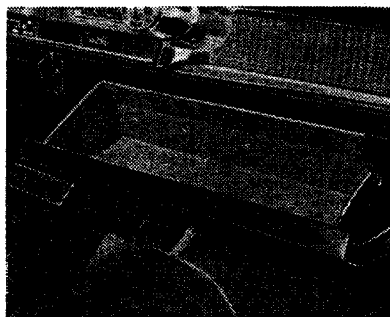
NEW STEERING WHEEL

The 1962 Cadillac steering wheel has horizontal spokes with full length horn-bars for maximum convenience. New slimmer rim provides easier handling and an unobstructed view of the instrument cluster. Steering wheel grips of textured vinyl are provided both above and below the crossmembers.



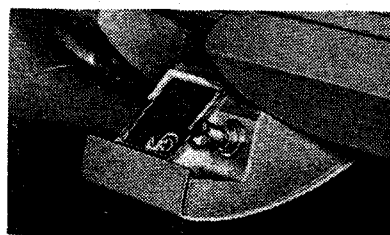
CADILLAC GLOVE COMPARTMENT

The convenient, centrally located Cadillac glove compartment, flock-lined for quietness, has bin-like sides and front which prevent objects spilling out when opened. More precise fit is achieved through improved hinging for 1962.

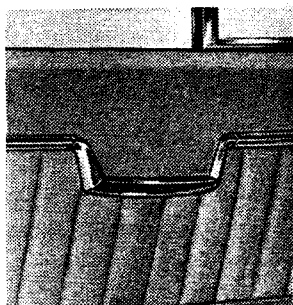


IMPROVED LIGHTED ASH RECEIVERS

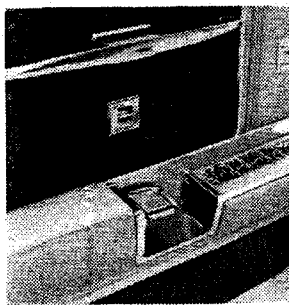
Cadillac lighted ash receivers are especially appreciated during nighttime driving. They share the same new unitized hinging with the glove compartment which results in a more precise, flush-fitting closure.



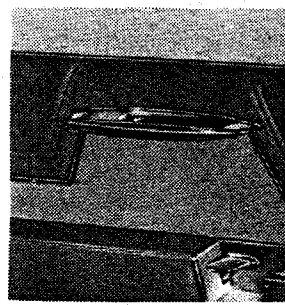
NEW DOOR PULLS



Series 62



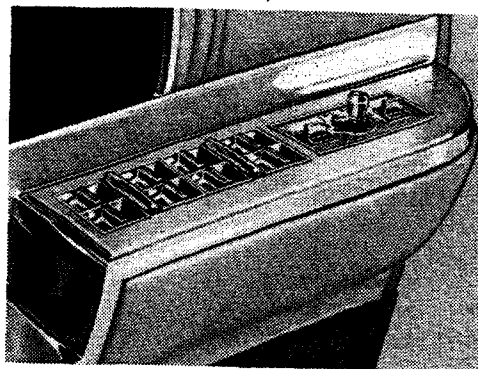
Sixty Special



de Ville and
Convertible

POWER WINDOW AND SEAT CONTROLS

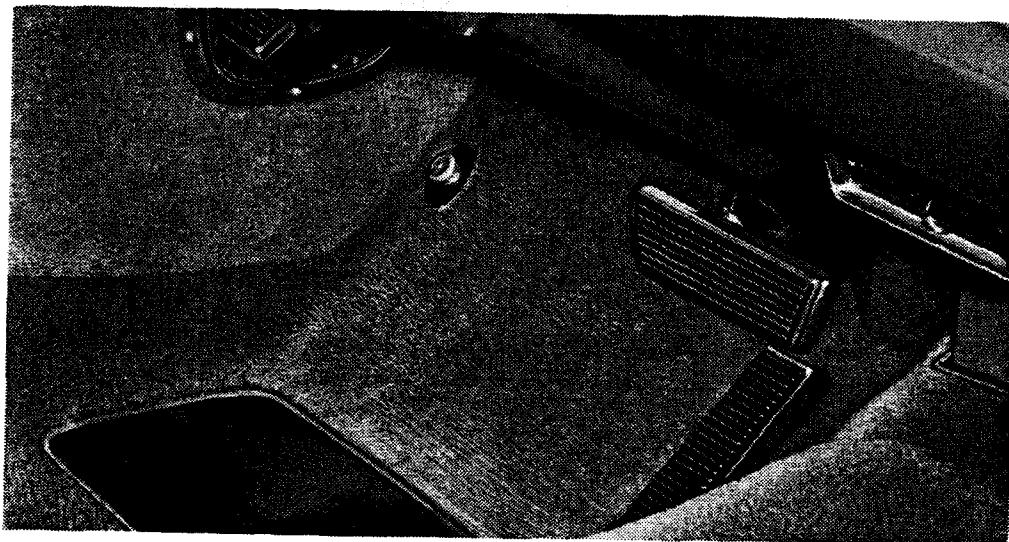
Cadillac Power Window and Power Seat controls, standard on most models, optional at extra cost on the 62 Series, provide maximum convenience. Master controls are located on the driver's door panel, while single switches are provided for passenger operation of individual windows. Illustrated



here on the Sixty Special Sedan control panel are, from front to rear, Six-Way Seat controls, Front Ventipane controls, Door Window controls and Rear Quarter Window controls. Seat controls for 62 Series are on side of front seat cushion.

IMPROVED DRIVER COMFORT, CONVENIENCE AND CONTROL

The driver's compartment for 1962 has a flatter floor pan providing more room and increased comfort for the driver's left foot. The headlight dimmer switch, too, has been relocated for greater convenience. Of even greater importance, however, is an improved brake linkage with higher ratio, thus permitting a lower brake pedal for faster application and a lowering of the accelerator pedal for greater comfort and convenience.

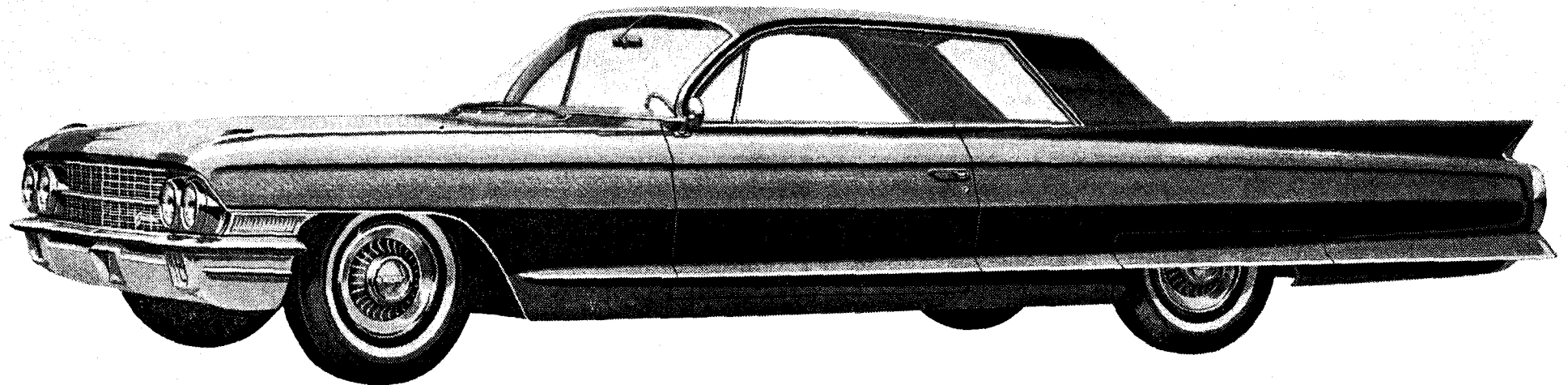


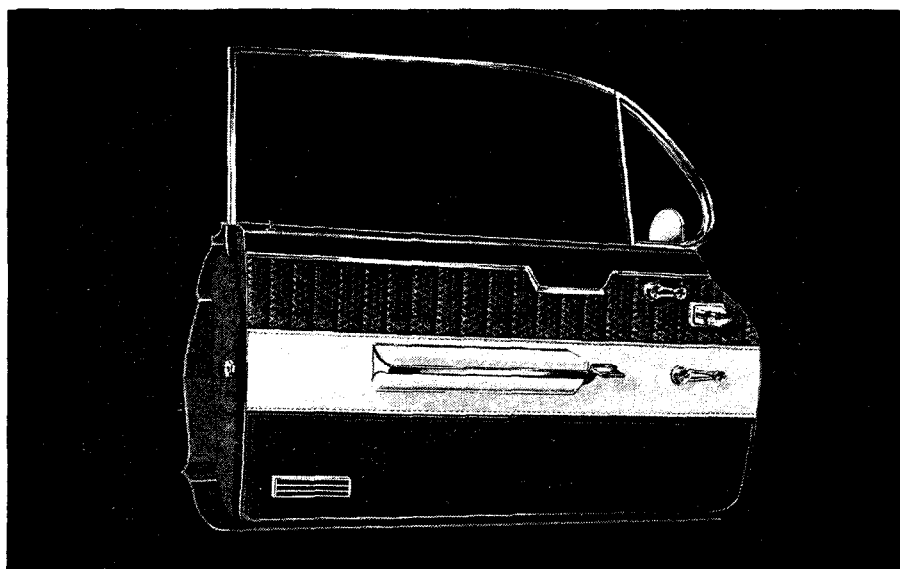
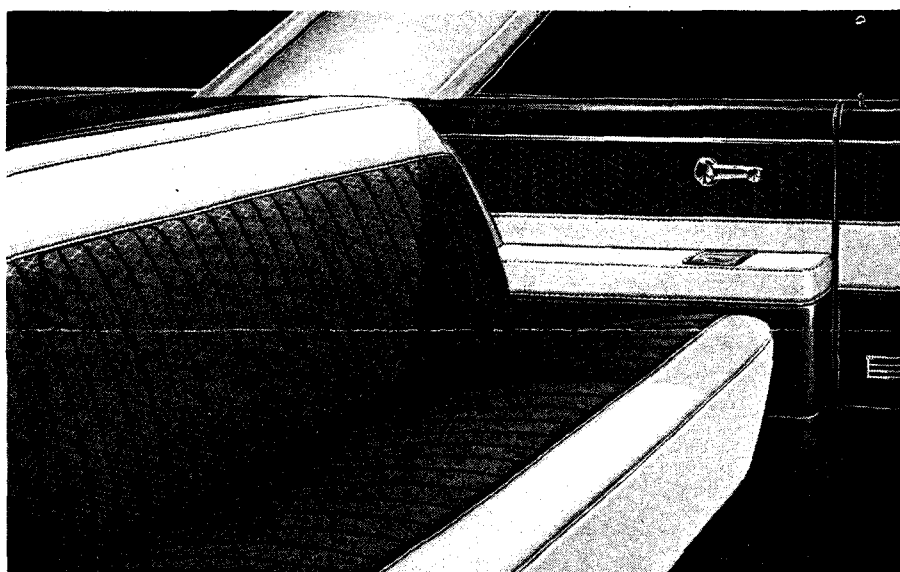
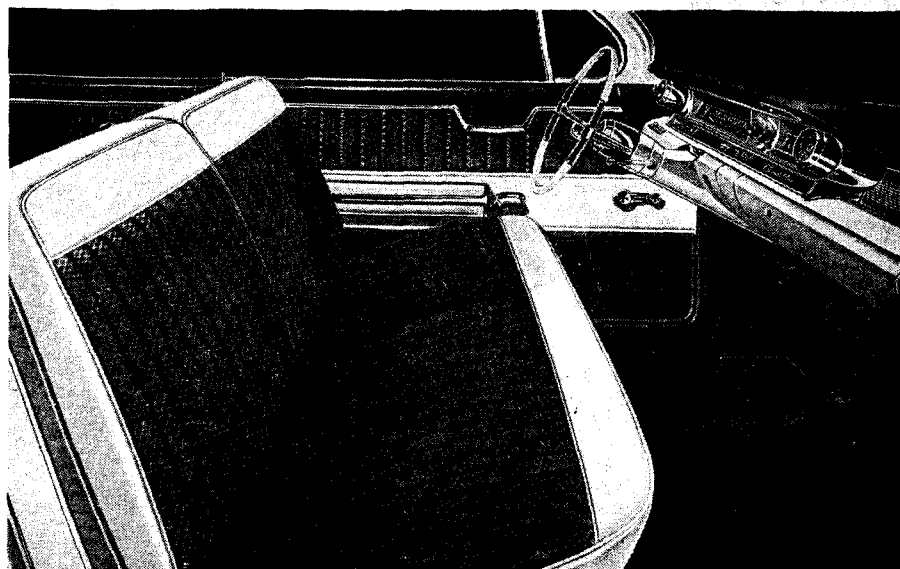


nineteen hundred sixty two Cadillac



SIXTY-TWO COUPE





Interiors of the Cadillac Sixty-Two coupe, most modestly priced of all Cadillac body styles, offer a new and wider choice of upholstery fabrics for 1962. There is, for example, a new soft-textured gray Copley cloth with its subdued pin-stripe pattern; a circle-and-triangle-patterned Cromwell cloth in blue, turquoise or green, and the linked-diamond design of Cotillion cloth in laurel, sandalwood, maize or black. Bolsters of supple, smooth-finished, coated fabric are in harmonizing colors with the exception that contrasting white bolsters are provided when black Cotillion cloth is selected. Seat cushions and seat backs are styled in smart two-inch piping. Carpeting of thick, loop-pile, nylon-blend covers not only the floor but extends across the lower portion of the door panels and side walls for protection against scuffing and wear. The gleaming, jewel-like beauty of interior hardware and trim in bright and brushed chrome is highlighted by new flush mounted door pulls designed integrally with the door chrome trim molding. Safety when a door is opened at night is provided by a rectangular red reflector on each lower door panel which serves to warn drivers approaching from the rear.

UPHOLSTERY SELECTIONS

30. **BLACK COTILLION CLOTH** with **WHITE COATED FABRIC** bolsters and trim.
31. **GRAY COPLEY CLOTH** with **GRAY COATED FABRIC** bolsters and trim.
33. **BLUE CROMWELL CLOTH** with **BLUE COATED FABRIC** bolsters and trim.
34. **SANDALWOOD COTILLION CLOTH** with **SANDALWOOD COATED FABRIC** bolsters and trim.
35. **MAIZE COTILLION CLOTH** with **MAIZE COATED FABRIC** bolsters and trim.
36. **TURQUOISE CROMWELL CLOTH** with **TURQUOISE COATED FABRIC** bolsters and trim.
37. **GREEN CROMWELL CLOTH** with **GREEN COATED FABRIC** bolsters and trim.
39. **LAUREL COTILLION CLOTH** with **LAUREL COATED FABRIC** bolsters and trim.

BASIC SPECIFICATIONS

Wheelbase	129.5"
Length, over-all	222.0"
Width, over-all	79.9"
Height, over-all	54.8"
Engine Horsepower	325

INTERIOR DIMENSIONS

	FRONT	REAR
Head room	32.9"	33.7"
Shoulder room	59.0"	58.3"
Hip room	63.2"	54.1"
Leg room	45.4"	41.5"
Seat height	12.0"	13.6"

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Air Cleaner, dry-pack
 Armrest, center-rear
 Cadillac Power Brakes
 Cadillac Power Steering
 Cigarette Lighters, front (two)
 Clock, electric
 Heater
 Hydra-Matic Transmission
 Lights, front ash receivers
 Lights, back-up (dual)
 Lights, cornering
 Lights, courtesy and map (automatic)
 Lights, directional signal

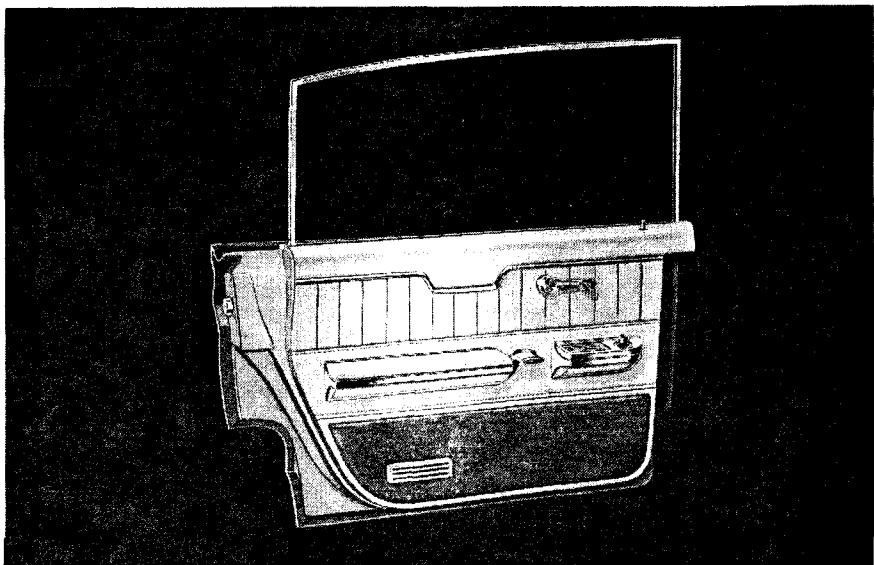
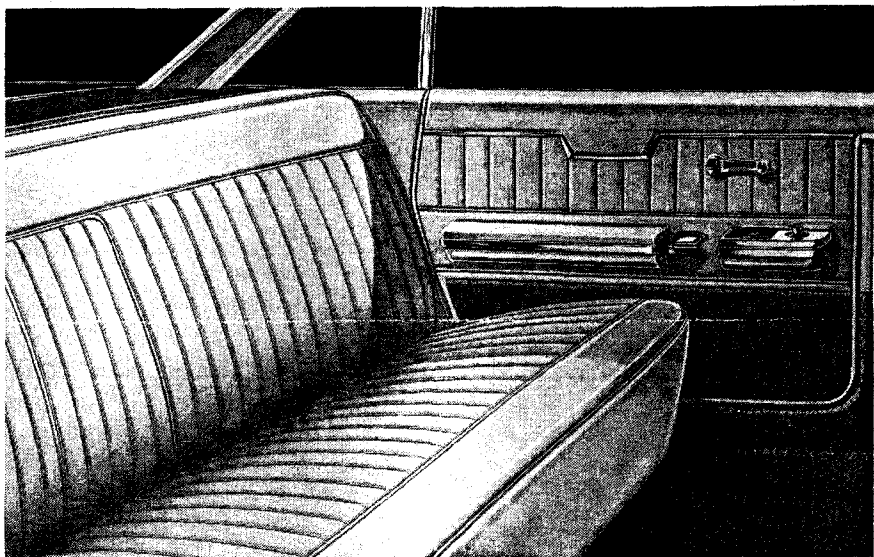
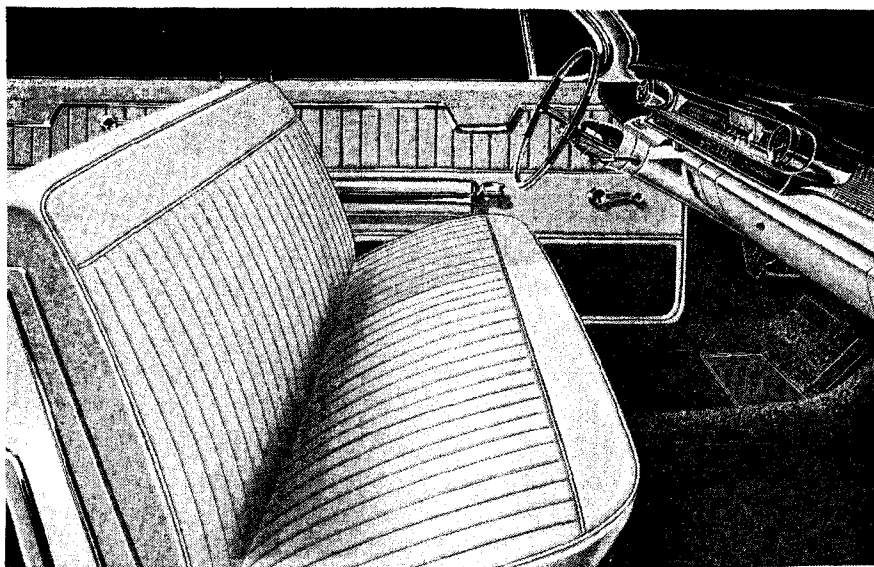
OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT (Extra Cost)

Cadillac Air Conditioner
 Cadillac Cruise Control
 Controlled Differential
 De-Fogger, rear window
 Door Locks, vacuum-operated
 Dor-Gards
 Fog Lamps (pair)
 Front Seat Adjustment (6-way), power operated
 Headlight Control, Power

SIXTY-TWO COUPE

Light, glove box (automatic)
 Light, luggage compartment (automatic)
 Mirror, glareproof, rear-view, flip type, shatter-proof
 Oil Filter, Full-flow
 Outside Mirror, left side, remote-control
 Paint, two-tone
 Reflectors, door panel, safety warning
 Visor Vanity Mirror, shatter-proof
 Visors, dual sun
 Wheel Discs (set of four)
 Windshield Washer and Coordinator

License Frames
 Radio
 Remote-Control Trunk Lid Lock
 Seat Belts
 Soft Ray glass with shaded upper windshield
 Vent Window Regulators, front, power operated
 Window Regulators, power operated
 Whitewall Tires, 8.20 x 15 (set of five)



The Cadillac Sixty-Two sedan, proud possession of more registered car owners than any other luxury motor car, provides a new degree of interior luxury, comfort and beauty for 1962. Deeply cushioned seats and seat backs feature a choice of three luxury fabrics carefully tailored in two-inch piping with bolsters of natural-grained coated fabric. Upholstery selections include Cotillion cloth with its diamond-link design in choices of laurel, maize, sandalwood or black; Cromwell, a circle-and-triangle-patterned nylon in blue, green or turquoise, and a new subtle, pin-stripe-patterned Copley cloth in gray. With black Cotillion cloth, bolsters are in white; otherwise the bolsters are color harmonized to the fabric. Such luxury appointments as automatic courtesy and map lights, two illuminated ash receivers and lighters in front, ash receivers and lighters in the rear, assist handles at each side of the rear of the front seat back, illuminated glove compartment, vanity mirror, safety reflector on each door, are but a few of the many conveniences provided. Carpeting on floor and lower door and sidewall panels is luxurious loop-pile nylon blend.

UPHOLSTERY SELECTIONS

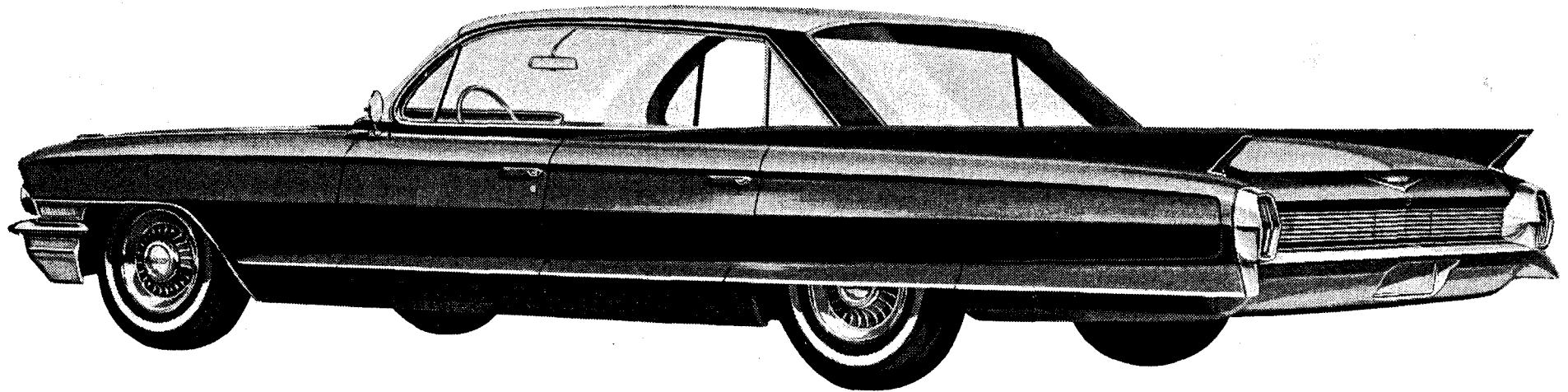
- 30. BLACK COTILLION CLOTH** with **WHITE COATED FABRIC** bolsters and trim.
- 31. GRAY COPLEY CLOTH** with **GRAY COATED FABRIC** bolsters and trim.
- 33. BLUE CROMWELL CLOTH** with **BLUE COATED FABRIC** bolsters and trim.
- 34. SANDALWOOD COTILLION CLOTH** with **SANDALWOOD COATED FABRIC** bolsters and trim.
- 35. MAIZE COTILLION CLOTH** with **MAIZE COATED FABRIC** bolsters and trim.
- 36. TURQUOISE CROMWELL CLOTH** with **TURQUOISE COATED FABRIC** bolsters and trim.
- 37. GREEN CROMWELL CLOTH** with **GREEN COATED FABRIC** bolsters and trim.
- 39. LAUREL COTILLION CLOTH** with **LAUREL COATED FABRIC** bolsters and trim.

nineteen hundred sixty two Cadillac



SIXTY-TWO SEDAN

SIX WINDOW



SIXTY-TWO SEDAN • SIX WINDOW

BASIC SPECIFICATIONS

Wheelbase	129.5"
Length, over-all	222.0"
Width, over-all	79.9"
Height, over-all	56.3"
Engine Horsepower	325

INTERIOR DIMENSIONS

	FRONT	REAR
Head room	34.3"	34.2"
Shoulder room	58.7"	57.8"
Hip room	62.6"	62.6"
Leg room	45.4"	44.3"
Seat height	12.0"	14.0"

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Air Cleaner, dry-pack
 Armrest, center-rear
 Assist Handles (two)
 Cadillac Power Brakes
 Cadillac Power Steering
 Cigarette Lighters, front (two)
 Cigarette Lighters, rear (two)
 Clock, electric
 Heater
 Hydra-Matic Transmission
 Lights, front ash receivers
 Lights, back-up (dual)
 Lights, cornering
 Lights, courtesy and map (automatic)

Lights, directional signal
 Light, glove box (automatic)
 Light, luggage compartment (automatic)
 Mirror, glareproof, rear-view, flip type, shatter-proof
 Oil Filter, Full-flow
 Outside Mirror, left side, remote-control
 Paint, two-tone
 Reflectors, door panel, safety warning
 Visor Vanity Mirror, shatter-proof
 Visors, dual sun
 Wheel Discs (set of four)
 Windshield Washer and Coordinator

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT (Extra Cost)

Cadillac Air Conditioner
 Cadillac Cruise Control
 Controlled Differential
 De-Fogger, rear window
 Door Locks, vacuum-operated
 Dor-Gards
 Fog Lamps (pair)
 Front Seat Adjustment (6-way), power operated
 Headlight Control, Power

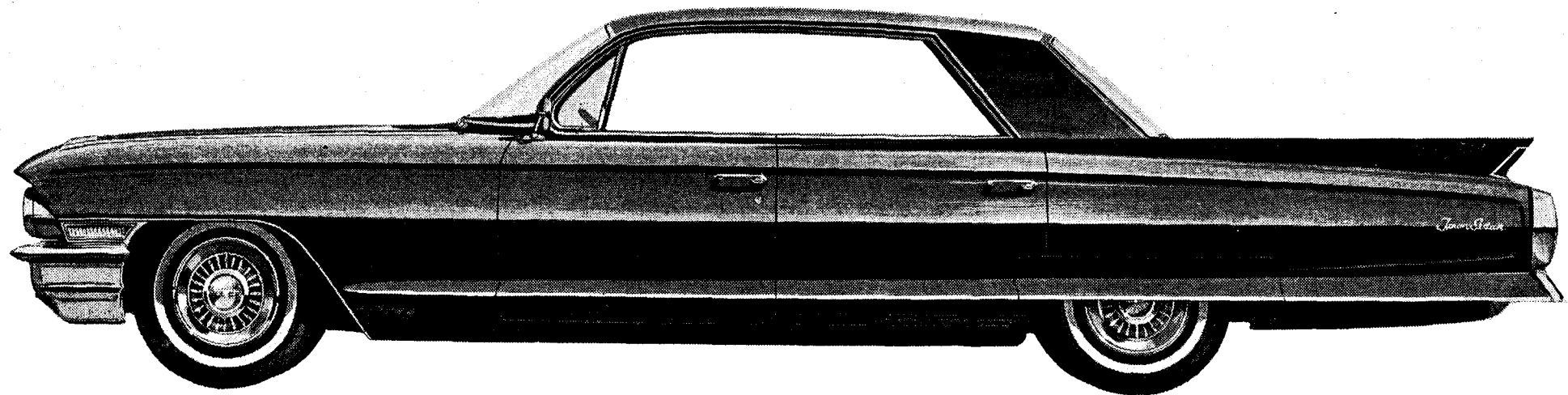
License Frames
 Radio
 Remote-Control Trunk Lid Lock
 Seat Belts
 Soft Ray glass with upper windshield and rear window shaded
 Vent Window Regulators, front, power operated
 Window Regulators, power operated
 Whitewall Tires, 8.20 x 15 (set of five)

nineteen hundred sixty two Cadillac



SIXTY-TWO TOWN SEDAN

FOUR WINDOW



SIXTY-TWO TOWN SEDAN • FOUR WINDOW

BASIC SPECIFICATIONS

Wheelbase	129.5"
Length, over-all	215.0"
Width, over-all	79.9"
Height, over-all	54.8"
Engine Horsepower	325

INTERIOR DIMENSIONS

	FRONT	REAR
Head room	32.9"	33.6"
Shoulder room	59.0"	58.3"
Hip room	63.2"	62.1"
Leg room	45.4"	41.9"
Seat height	12.0"	13.6"

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

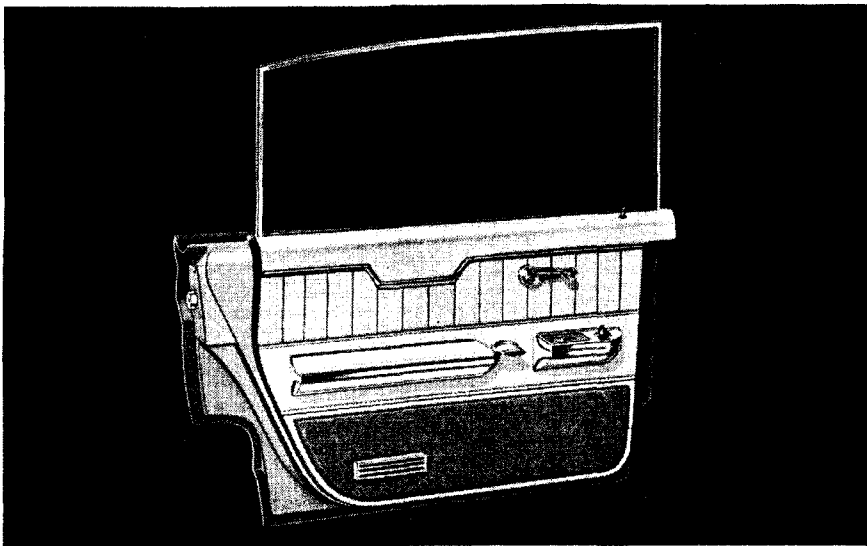
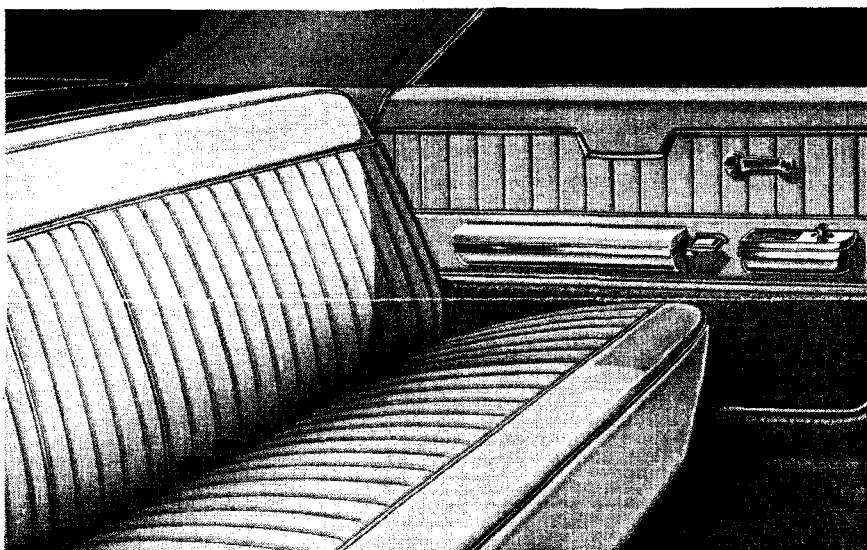
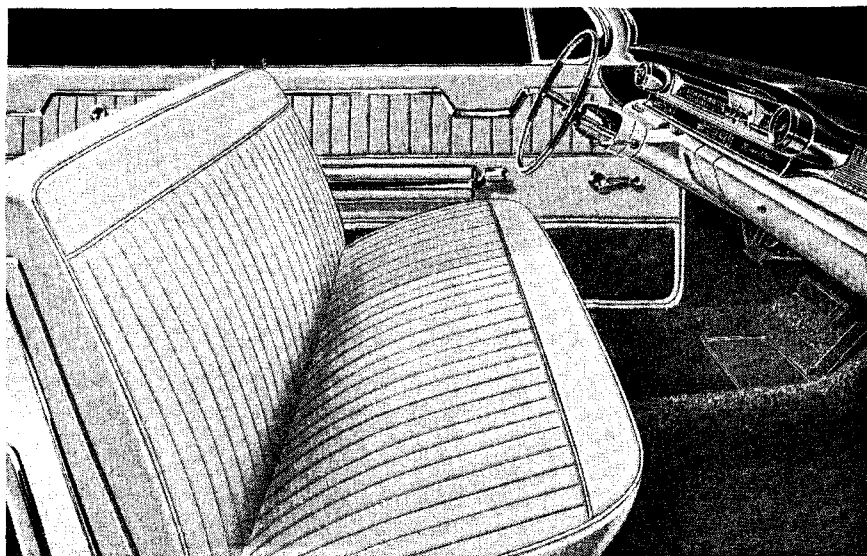
Air Cleaner, dry-pack
 Armrest, center-rear
 Assist Handles (two)
 Cadillac Power Brakes
 Cadillac Power Steering
 Cigarette Lighters, front (two)
 Cigarette Lighters, rear (two)
 Clock, electric
 Heater
 Hydra-Matic Transmission
 Lights, front ash receivers
 Lights, back-up (dual)
 Lights, cornering
 Lights, courtesy and map (automatic)

Lights, directional signal
 Light, glove box (automatic)
 Light, luggage compartment (automatic)
 Mirror, glareproof, rear-view, flip type, shatter-proof
 Oil Filter, Full-flow
 Outside Mirror, left side, remote-control
 Paint, two-tone
 Reflectors, door panel, safety warning
 Visor Vanity Mirror, shatter-proof
 Visors, dual sun
 Wheel Discs (set of four)
 Windshield Washer and Coordinator

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT (Extra Cost)

Cadillac Air Conditioner
 Cadillac Cruise Control
 Controlled Differential
 De-Fogger, rear window
 Door Locks, vacuum-operated
 Dor-Gards
 Fog Lamps (pair)
 Front Seat Adjustment (6-way), power operated
 Headlight Control, Power

License Frames
 Radio
 Remote-Control Trunk Lid Lock
 Seat Belts
 Soft Ray glass with upper windshield shaded
 Vent Window Regulators, front, power operated
 Window Regulators, power operated
 Whitewall Tires, 8.20 x 15 (set of five)



Here is a new and glamorous Cadillac Sixty-Two body style for 1962, the Town Sedan. In keeping with its elegant new roof, wider rear quarter panels and its ultra-maneuverable 215-inch over-all length, there is a feeling of the personal car in the interiors of the Town Sedan as well. Luxury is apparent from the deep, color harmonized carpeting, through the smartly fashioned seat upholstery in two-inch piping with welt or French seams, to the gleaming beauty of bright and brushed chrome for all control knobs and escutcheons. Three choices of upholstery fabrics and eight choices of color are available for the Town Sedan interiors: Cromwell cloth with its tiny circle-triangle pattern in turquoise, blue or green; the bolder linked-diamond pattern of Cotillion cloth in black, maize, sandalwood or laurel, and soft-colored, soft-textured pin-stripe Copley cloth in gray. Sleek, natural-grained coated fabric bolsters are perfectly color harmonized to the upholstery except with the choice of black Cotillion cloth when bolsters are in smartly contrasting white.

UPHOLSTERY SELECTIONS

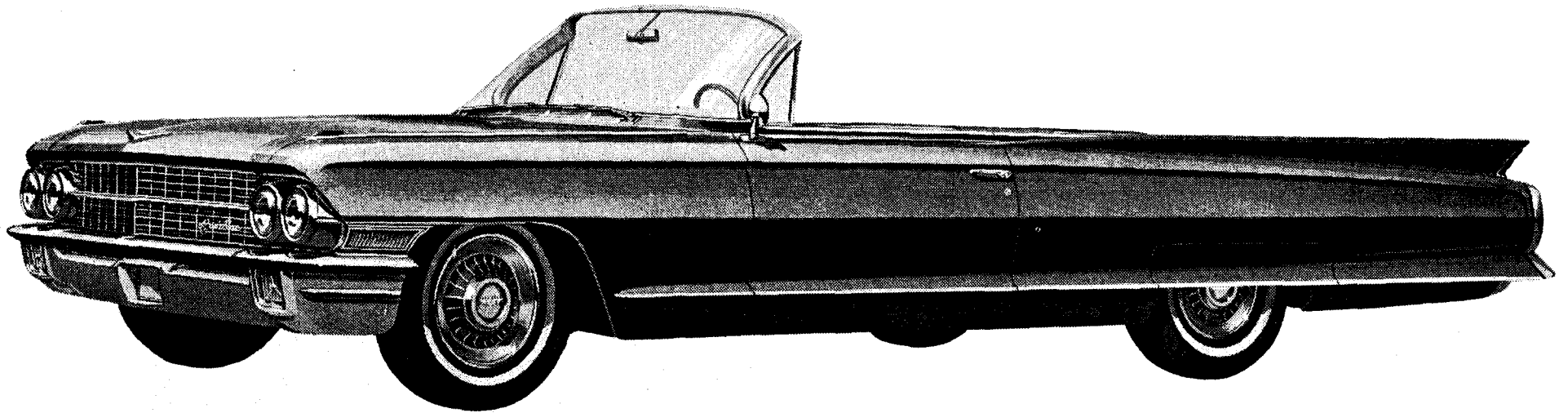
30. **BLACK COTILLION CLOTH** with **WHITE COATED FABRIC** bolsters and trim.
31. **GRAY COPLEY CLOTH** with **GRAY COATED FABRIC** bolsters and trim.
33. **BLUE CROMWELL CLOTH** with **BLUE COATED FABRIC** bolsters and trim.
34. **SANDALWOOD COTILLION CLOTH** with **SANDALWOOD COATED FABRIC** bolsters and trim.
35. **MAIZE COTILLION CLOTH** with **MAIZE COATED FABRIC** bolsters and trim.
36. **TURQUOISE CROMWELL CLOTH** with **TURQUOISE COATED FABRIC** bolsters and trim.
37. **GREEN CROMWELL CLOTH** with **GREEN COATED FABRIC** bolsters and trim.
39. **LAUREL COTILLION CLOTH** with **LAUREL COATED FABRIC** bolsters and trim.

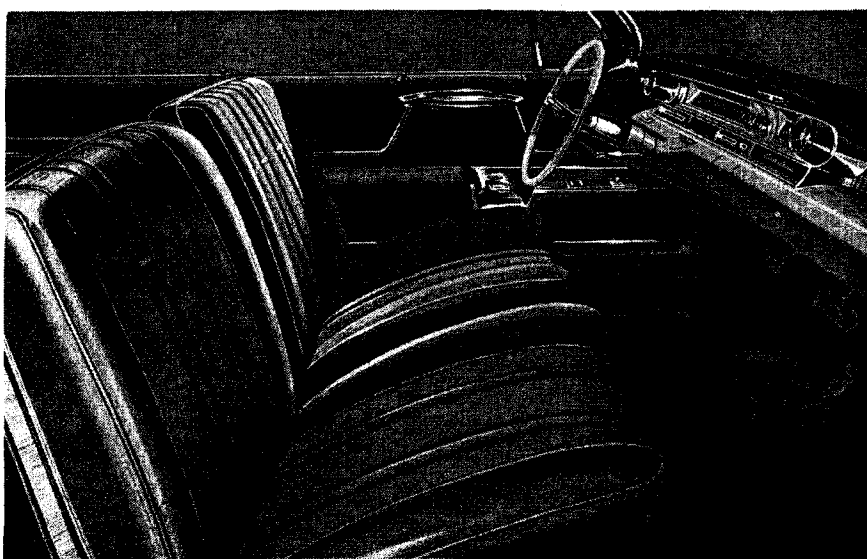
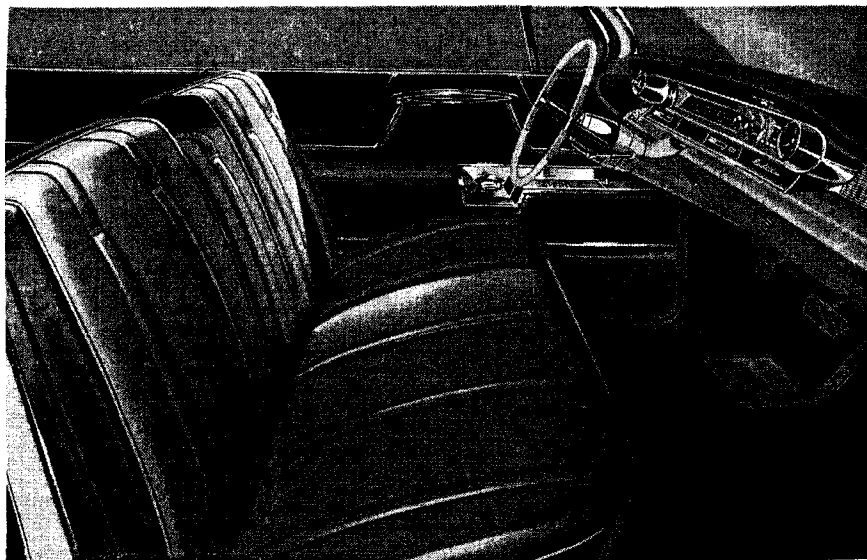
nineteen hundred sixty two Cadillac



SIXTY-TWO CONVERTIBLE

26





The Cadillac Sixty-Two convertible interiors, by the very nature of the car, are on public view more than those of any other body style. And for 1962 these interiors present a distinction of design, a degree of leather craftsmanship and a choice of colors certain to make them the object of admiration wherever they are seen. Top quality natural leathers tanned to Cadillac standards of softness and suppleness are available in colors of red, blue, sandalwood, maize, green, saddle, black or white. Extra-deep, loop-pile nylon-blend carpeting is color harmonized to the leather with the exception that, with white leather, carpeting is provided in black or red as selected by the purchaser. The new upholstery design for 1962 carries the paneled and piped seat cushion and seat back styling well up onto the top of the front seat back, lending further individual distinction. Bucket front seats, with their rapidly rising popularity, are again available at extra cost on the Sixty-Two convertible in the same fine tailoring and leather choices described above.

UPHOLSTERY SELECTIONS*

(Carpeting in matching color except as noted)

- 20. WHITE NATURAL GRAIN LEATHER (Black carpeting)**
- 21. BLACK NATURAL GRAIN LEATHER**
- 23. BLUE NATURAL GRAIN LEATHER**
- 24. MAIZE NATURAL GRAIN LEATHER**
- 25. SADDLE NATURAL GRAIN LEATHER**
- 26. SANDALWOOD NATURAL GRAIN LEATHER**
- 27. GREEN NATURAL GRAIN LEATHER**
- 28. WHITE NATURAL GRAIN LEATHER (Red carpeting)**
- 29. RED NATURAL GRAIN LEATHER**

*Add B after code number when ordering bucket seats.

SIXTY-TWO CONVERTIBLE

BASIC SPECIFICATIONS

Wheelbase	129.5"
Length, over-all	222.0"
Width, over-all	79.9"
Height, over-all	55.0"
Engine Horsepower	325

INTERIOR DIMENSIONS

	FRONT	REAR
Head room	33.5"	33.4"
Shoulder room	58.6"	50.8"
Hip room	59.9"	51.2"
Leg room	45.3"	41.3"
Seat height	12.3"	13.6"

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Air Cleaner, dry-pack
 Armrest, center-front
 Cadillac Power Brakes
 Cadillac Power Steering
 Cigarette Lighters, front (two)
 Cigarette Lighters, rear (two)
 Clock, electric
 Front Seat Adjustment (horizontal), power operated
 Heater
 Hydra-Matic Transmission
 Lights, front ash receivers
 Lights, back-up (dual)
 Lights, cornering

Lights, courtesy and map (automatic)
 Lights, directional signal
 Light, glove box (automatic)
 Light, luggage compartment (automatic)
 Mirror, glareproof, rear-view, flip type, shatter-proof
 Oil Filter, Full-flow
 Outside Mirror, left side, remote-control
 Reflectors, door panel, safety warning
 Visor Vanity Mirror, shatter-proof
 Visors, dual sun
 Wheel Discs (set of four)
 Window Regulators, power operated
 Windshield Washer and Coordinator

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT (Extra Cost)

Bucket Seats, power, front
 Cadillac Air Conditioner
 Cadillac Cruise Control
 Controlled Differential
 Door Locks, vacuum-operated
 Dor-Gards
 Fog Lamps (pair)
 Front Seat Adjustment (vertical and angle), power operated*

Headlight Control, Power
 License Frames
 Radio
 Remote-Control Trunk Lid Lock
 Seat Belts
 Soft Ray glass (except rear window) with upper windshield shaded
 Vent Window Regulators, power operated
 Whitewall Tires, 8.20 x 15 (set of five)

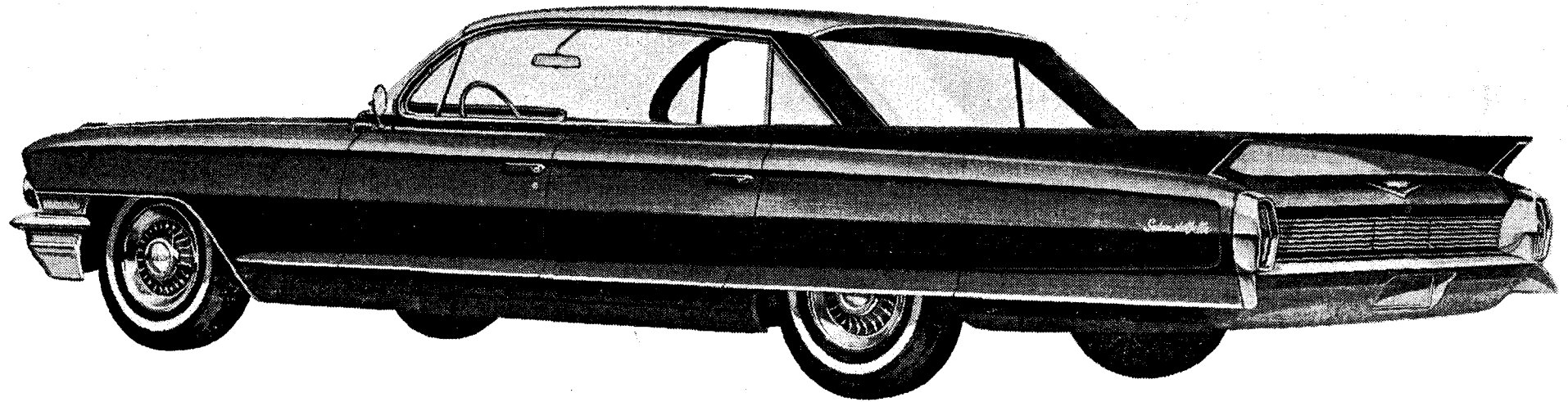
*Not available on bucket seats

nineteen hundred sixty two Cadillac



SEDAN DE VILLE

SIX WINDOW



SEDAN DE VILLE • SIX WINDOW

BASIC SPECIFICATIONS

Wheelbase.....	129.5"
Length, over-all.....	222.0"
Width, over-all.....	79.9"
Height, over-all.....	56.3"
Engine Horsepower.....	325

INTERIOR DIMENSIONS

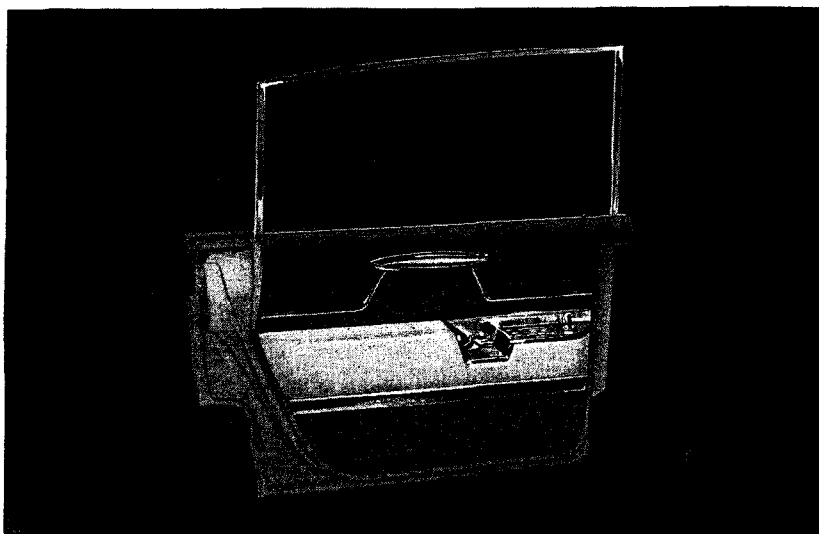
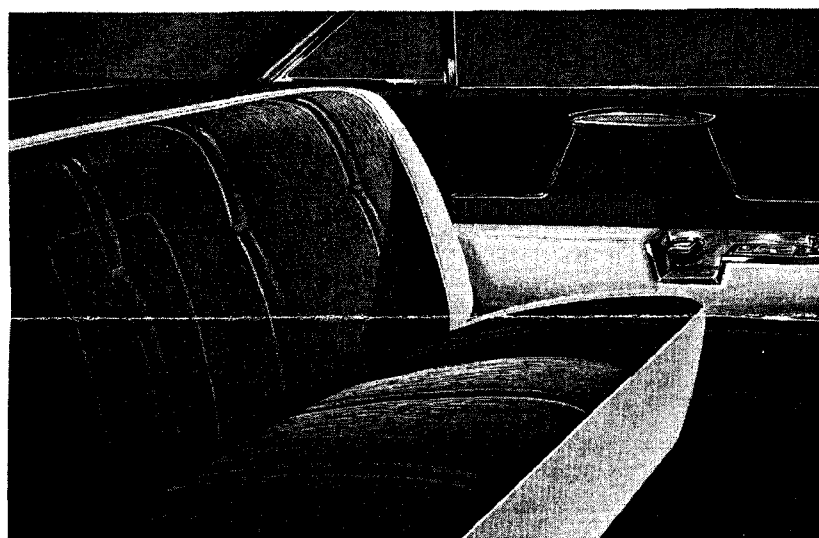
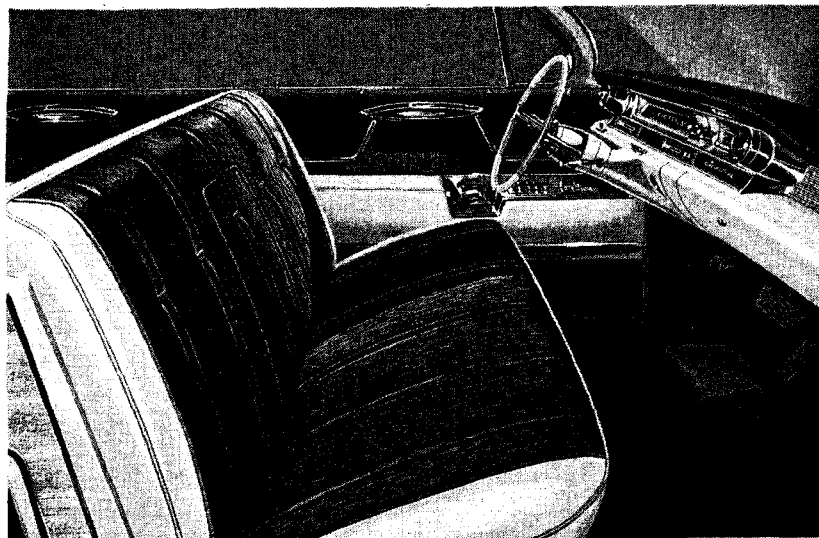
	FRONT	REAR
Head room.....	34.2"	34.2"
Shoulder room.....	58.4"	57.7"
Hip room.....	59.9"	61.2"
Leg room.....	45.3"	44.3"
Seat height.....	12.3"	14.0"

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Air Cleaner, dry-pack
 Armrest, center, front and rear
 Assist Handles (two)
 Cadillac Power Brakes
 Cadillac Power Steering
 Cigarette Lighters, front (two)
 Cigarette Lighters, rear (two)
 Clock, electric
 Front Seat Adjustment (horizontal), power operated
 Heater
 Hydra-Matic Transmission
 Lights, front ash receivers
 Lights, back-up (dual)
 Lights, cornering
 Lights, courtesy and map (automatic)
 Lights, directional signal
 Light, glove box (automatic)
 Light, luggage compartment (automatic)
 Mirror, glareproof, rear-view, flip type, shatter-proof
 Oil Filter, Full-flow
 Outside Mirror, left side, remote-control
 Paint, two-tone
 Reflectors, door panel, safety warning
 Visor Vanity Mirror, shatter-proof
 Visors, dual sun
 Wheel Discs (set of four)
 Window Regulators, power operated
 Windshield Washer and Coordinator

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT (Extra Cost)

Cadillac Air Conditioner
 Cadillac Cruise Control
 Controlled Differential
 De-Fogger, rear window
 Door Locks, vacuum-operated
 Dor-Gards
 Fog Lamps (pair)
 Front Seat Adjustment (vertical and angle), power operated
 Headlight Control, Power
 License Frames
 Radio
 Remote-Control Trunk Lid Lock
 Seat Belts
 Soft Ray glass with upper windshield and rear window shaded
 Vent Window Regulators, power operated
 Whitewall Tires, 8.20 x 15 (set of five)



Interiors of the Cadillac Sedan de Ville combine an air of enchantment with a full complement of luxury and convenience features. There are, for example, wide center armrests, front and rear; power seat; power windows; individual cigarette lighters and ash receivers both front and rear; assist handles at each side on the rear of the front seat back, and courtesy lights in each smartly styled new door pull handle. Upholstery selections, too, have never been of finer taste or quality. Included is a superbly soft and rich-feeling gray Capella cloth with its symmetrical pattern of tiny stars in a lighter shade; sandalwood, blue or black Chelsea cloth in a fine, three dimensional, self-patterned weave, and maize, green, laurel or turquoise Camelot cloth with its regal stylized coeur de lion design. And setting off these fine fabrics to outstanding advantage is a new seat cushion and seat back styling consisting of six wide panels alternating with five narrow strips formed by wide-spaced, exposed stitching. Seat back inserts extend well onto the top of the seat back for added distinction. Bolsters are of luxuriously soft and supple leathers in harmonizing colors, except that white bolsters are provided when black Chelsea cloth is the fabric selected.

UPHOLSTERY SELECTIONS

(Fabric and Leather)

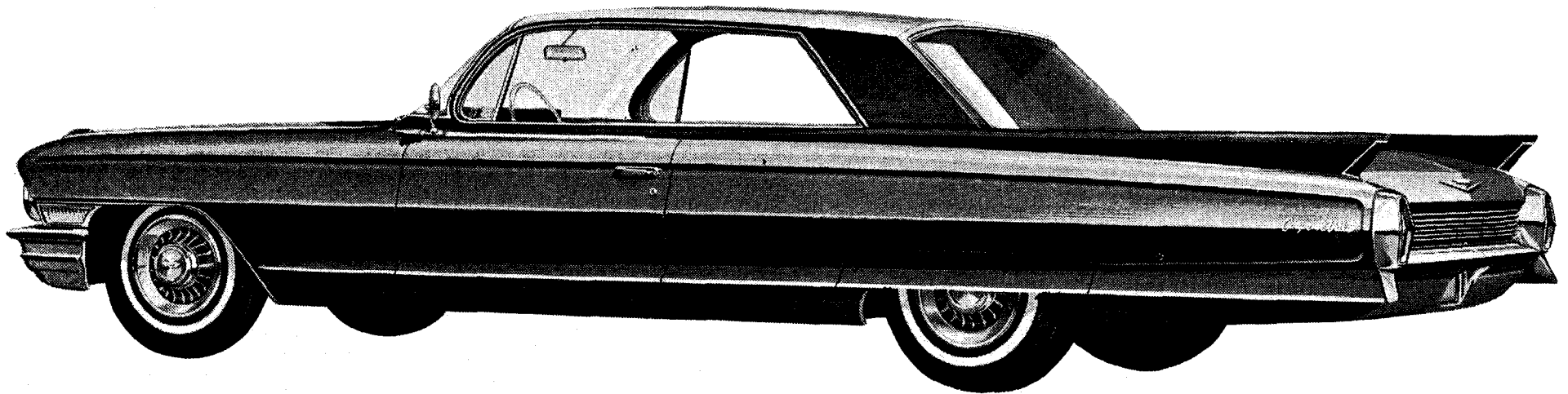
- 40. BLACK CHELSEA CLOTH** with **WHITE LEATHER** bolsters and other leather trim.
- 41. GRAY CAPELLA CLOTH** with **GRAY LEATHER** bolsters and other leather trim.
- 43. BLUE CHELSEA CLOTH** with **BLUE LEATHER** bolsters and other leather trim.
- 44. SANDALWOOD CHELSEA CLOTH** with **SANDALWOOD LEATHER** bolsters and other leather trim.
- 45. MAIZE CAMELOT CLOTH** with **MAIZE LEATHER** bolsters and other leather trim.
- 46. TURQUOISE CAMELOT CLOTH** with **TURQUOISE LEATHER** bolsters and other leather trim.
- 47. GREEN CAMELOT CLOTH** with **GREEN LEATHER** bolsters and other leather trim.
- 49. LAUREL CAMELOT CLOTH** with **LAUREL LEATHER** bolsters and other leather trim.

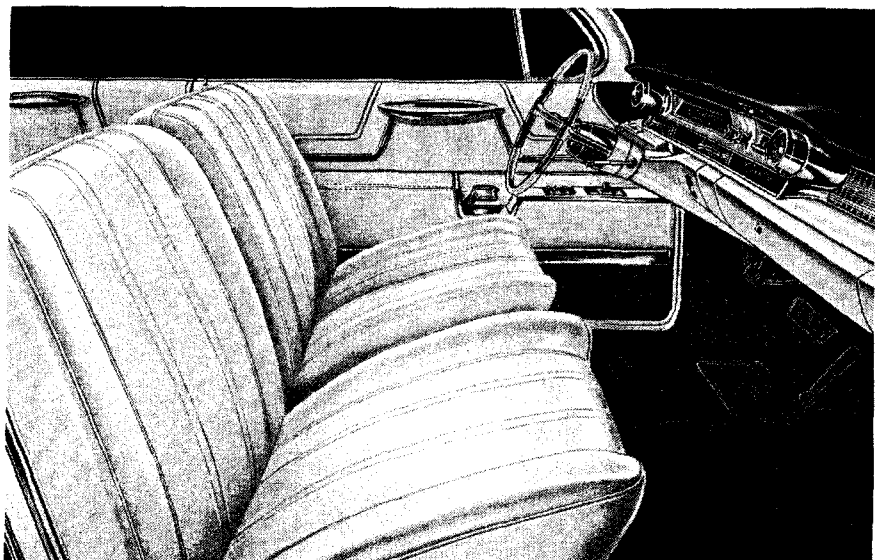
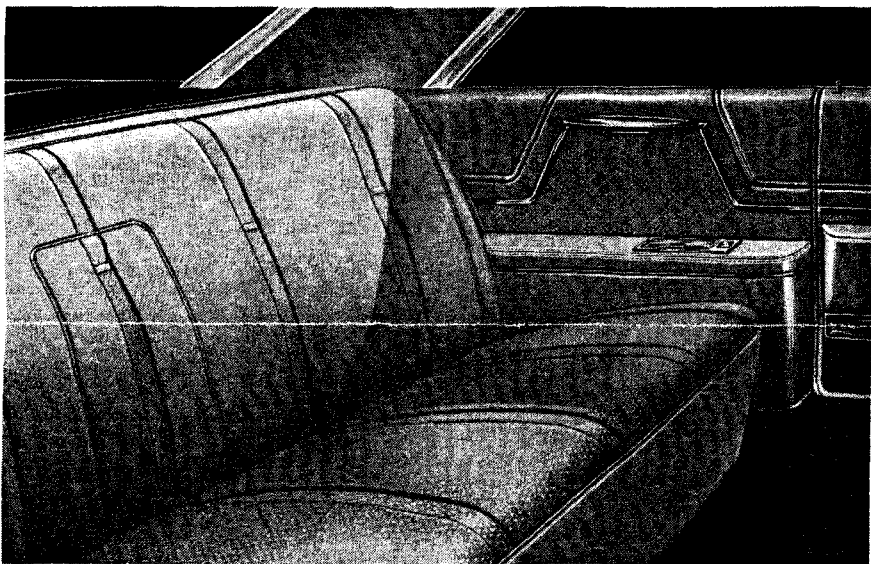
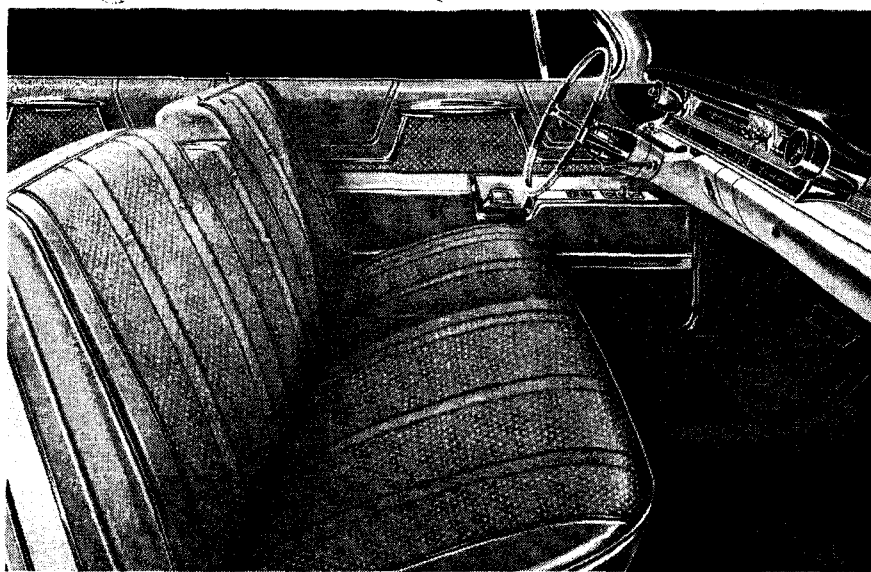
nineteen hundred sixty two Cadillac



COUPE DE VILLE

30





The exciting Cadillac Coupe de Ville, year after year a recognized leader in automotive fashions, has interiors whose glamour and distinction match its brilliant new exterior styling. Upholstery, for example, elegantly tailored in a panel and pipe design, is carried well up onto the top of the front seat backs for entirely new distinction. And the fabrics themselves have never been offered in more pleasing patterns or tasteful color tones. There is the stylized coeur de lion motif of Camelot cloth in maize, green, laurel or turquoise; tiny, star-patterned gray Capella cloth, soft in tone as it is in texture, and sandalwood, blue or black Chelsea cloth with its self-patterned, three-dimensional design. Bolsters on the seats and seat backs of the Coupe de Ville are of select, natural leathers, tanned to Cadillac standards of softness and suppleness and color harmonized to the fabrics. For those who prefer the increasingly popular bucket front seats, shown at left, below, they are optional at extra cost in the Coupe de Ville, entirely upholstered in a selection of these same beautiful leathers in sandalwood, white, black or red.

UPHOLSTERY SELECTIONS

(Fabric and Leather)

40. **BLACK CHELSEA CLOTH** with **WHITE LEATHER** bolsters and other leather trim.
41. **GRAY CAPELLA CLOTH** with **GRAY LEATHER** bolsters and other leather trim.
43. **BLUE CHELSEA CLOTH** with **BLUE LEATHER** bolsters and other leather trim.
44. **SANDALWOOD CHELSEA CLOTH** with **SANDALWOOD LEATHER** bolsters and other leather trim.
45. **MAIZE CAMELOT CLOTH** with **MAIZE LEATHER** bolsters and other leather trim.
46. **TURQUOISE CAMELOT CLOTH** with **TURQUOISE LEATHER** bolsters and other leather trim.
47. **GREEN CAMELOT CLOTH** with **GREEN LEATHER** bolsters and other leather trim.
49. **LAUREL CAMELOT CLOTH** with **LAUREL LEATHER** bolsters and other leather trim.

(All Leather)*

50. **WHITE NATURAL GRAIN LEATHER**
51. **BLACK NATURAL GRAIN LEATHER**
54. **SANDALWOOD NATURAL GRAIN LEATHER**
59. **RED NATURAL GRAIN LEATHER**

*Add B after code number when ordering bucket seats.

BASIC SPECIFICATIONS

Wheelbase	129.5"
Length, over-all	222.0"
Width, over-all	79.9"
Height, over-all	54.8"
Engine Horsepower	325

INTERIOR DIMENSIONS

	FRONT	REAR
Head room	32.9"	33.7"
Shoulder room	59.0"	58.3"
Hip room	63.2"	54.1"
Leg room	45.2"	41.5"
Seat height	12.3"	13.6"

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Air Cleaner, dry-pack
 Armrest, center, front and rear
 Cadillac Power Brakes
 Cadillac Power Steering
 Cigarette Lighters, front (two)
 Cigarette Lighters, rear (two)
 Clock, electric
 Front Seat Adjustment (horizontal), power operated
 Heater
 Hydra-Matic Transmission
 Lights, front ash receivers
 Lights, back-up (dual)
 Lights, cornering
 Lights, courtesy and map (automatic)

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT (Extra Cost)

Bucket Seats, leather, front
 Cadillac Air Conditioner
 Cadillac Cruise Control
 Controlled Differential
 De-Fogger, rear window
 Door Locks, vacuum-operated
 Dor-Gards
 Fog Lamps (pair)
 Front Seat Adjustment (vertical and angle), power operated*

COUPE DE VILLE

Lights, directional signal
 Light, glove box (automatic)
 Light, luggage compartment (automatic)
 Mirror, glareproof, rear-view, flip type, shatter-proof
 Oil Filter, Full-flow
 Outside Mirror, left side, remote-control
 Paint, two-tone
 Reflectors, door panel, safety warning
 Visor Vanity Mirror, shatter-proof
 Visors, dual sun
 Wheel Discs (set of four)
 Window Regulators, power operated
 Windshield Washer and Coordinator

Headlight Control, Power
 License Frames
 Radio
 Remote-Control Trunk Lid Lock
 Seat Belts
 Soft Ray glass with upper windshield shaded
 Vent Window Regulators, power operated
 Whitewall Tires, 8.20 x 15 (set of five)

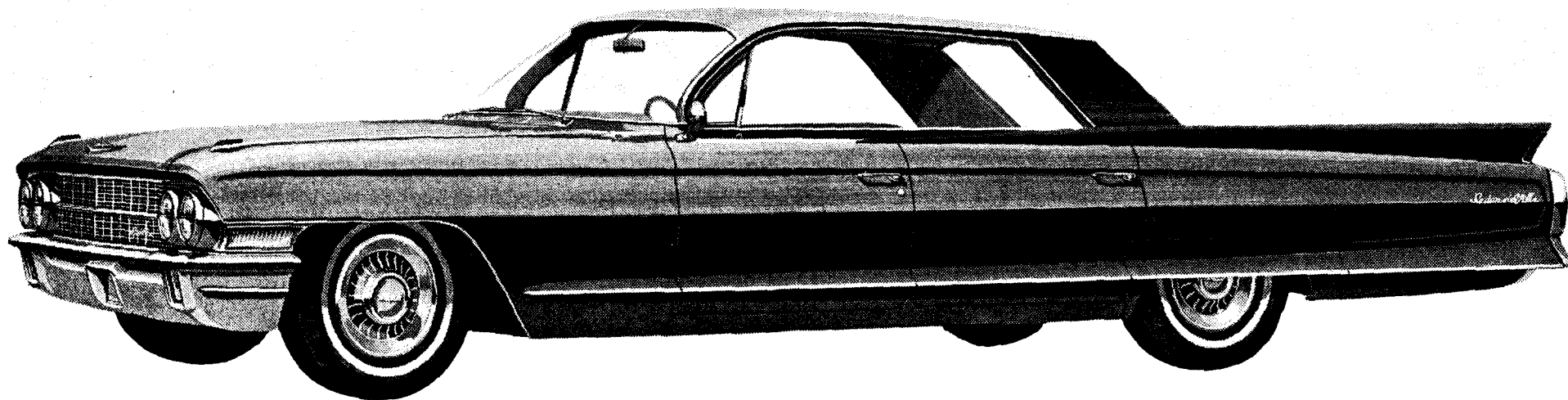
*Not available on bucket seats

nineteen hundred sixty two Cadillac



SEDAN DE VILLE

FOUR WINDOW



SEDAN DE VILLE • FOUR WINDOW

BASIC SPECIFICATIONS

Wheelbase	129.5"
Length, over-all	222.0"
Width, over-all	79.9"
Height, over-all	54.8"
Engine Horsepower	325

INTERIOR DIMENSIONS

	FRONT	REAR
Head room	32.9"	33.6"
Shoulder room	59.0"	58.3"
Hip room	63.2"	62.1"
Leg room	45.2"	41.9"
Seat height	12.3"	13.6"

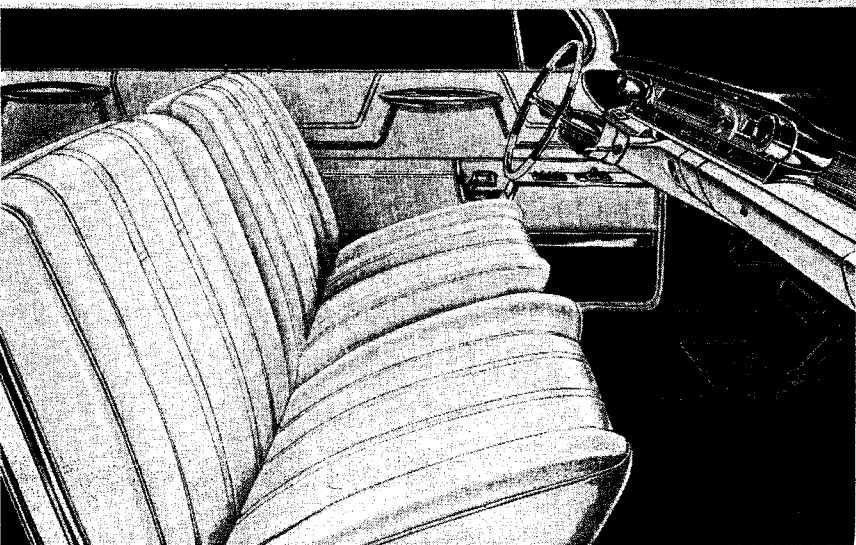
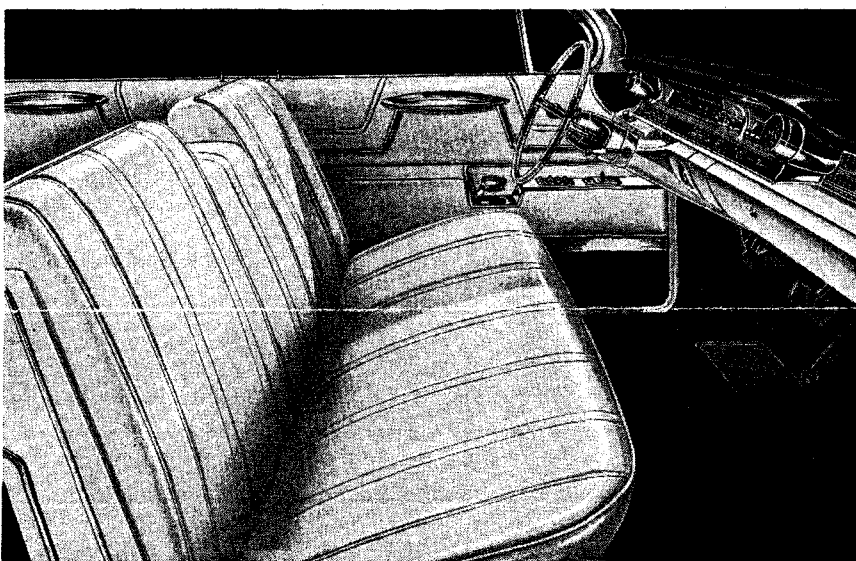
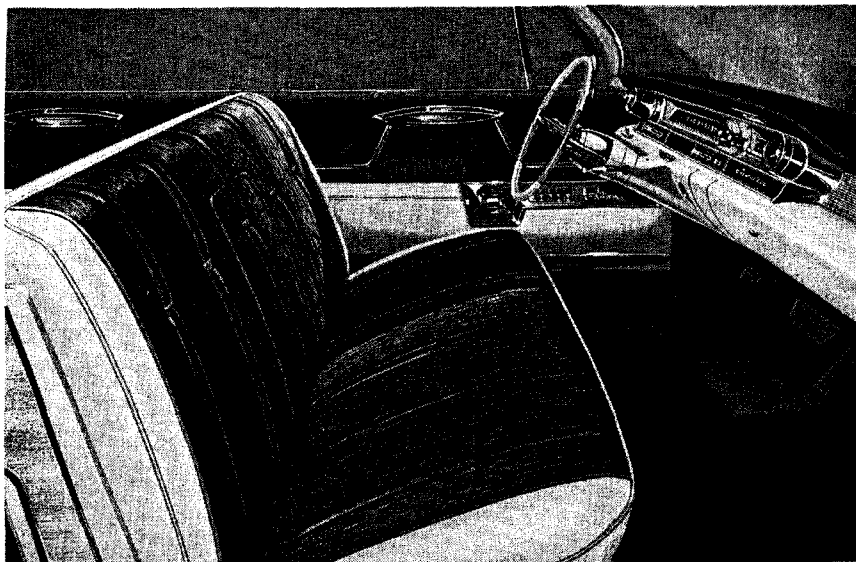
STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Air Cleaner, dry-pack	Lights, courtesy and map (automatic)
Armrest, center, front and rear	Lights, directional signal
Assist Handles (two)	Light, glove box (automatic)
Cadillac Power Brakes	Light, luggage compartment (automatic)
Cadillac Power Steering	Mirror, glareproof, rear-view, flip type, shatter-proof
Cigarette Lighters, front (two)	Oil Filter, Full-flow
Cigarette Lighters, rear (two)	Outside Mirror, left side, remote-control
Clock, electric	Paint, two-tone
Front Seat Adjustment (horizontal), power operated	Reflectors, door panel, safety warning
Heater	Visor Vanity Mirror, shatter-proof
Hydra-Matic Transmission	Visors, dual sun
Lights, front ash receivers	Wheel Discs (set of four)
Lights, back-up (dual)	Window Regulators, power operated
Lights, cornering	Windshield Washer and Coordinator

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT (Extra Cost)

Bucket Seats, leather, front	Headlight Control, Power
Cadillac Air Conditioner	License Frames
Cadillac Cruise Control	Radio
Controlled Differential	Remote-Control Trunk Lid Lock
De-Fogger, rear window	Seat Belts
Door Locks, vacuum-operated	Soft Ray glass with upper windshield shaded
Dor-Gards	Vent Window Regulators, power operated
Fog Lamps (pair)	Whitewall Tires, 8.20 x 15 (set of five)
Front Seat Adjustment (vertical and angle), power operated*	

*Not available on bucket seats



The Cadillac (four-window) Sedan de Ville, in keeping with the elegance of its new roof line and exterior body design offers interiors with three completely new choices of seat styling. The first illustration shows front seat styling when fabric upholstery is selected, center illustration shows the seat styling with all leather upholstery, now available for the first time in the Sedan de Ville as an option at extra cost. The lower illustration shows the increasingly popular bucket seat styling in all leather, also available for the first time in this body style as an option at extra cost. Fabric interiors include such exquisite selections as luxurious gray Capella cloth with its tiny star pattern and soft texture; blue, sandalwood or black self-patterned Chelsea cloth in a three-dimensional weave, or regal, coeur de lion patterned Camelot cloth in maize, green, turquoise or laurel. Bolsters of exceedingly supple, soft-tanned, fine-grained leathers are color harmonized to the fabric with the exception that white bolsters are provided with black Chelsea cloth. When all leather upholstery is selected the color choices for either conventional or bucket seats are sandalwood, white, black or red.

UPHOLSTERY SELECTIONS

(Fabric and Leather)

- 40. **BLACK CHELSEA CLOTH** with **WHITE LEATHER** bolsters and other leather trim.
- 41. **GRAY CAPELLA CLOTH** with **GRAY LEATHER** bolsters and other leather trim.
- 43. **BLUE CHELSEA CLOTH** with **BLUE LEATHER** bolsters and other leather trim.
- 44. **SANDALWOOD CHELSEA CLOTH** with **SANDALWOOD LEATHER** bolsters and other leather trim.
- 45. **MAIZE CAMELOT CLOTH** with **MAIZE LEATHER** bolsters and other leather trim.
- 46. **TURQUOISE CAMELOT CLOTH** with **TURQUOISE LEATHER** bolsters and other leather trim.
- 47. **GREEN CAMELOT CLOTH** with **GREEN LEATHER** bolsters and other leather trim.
- 49. **LAUREL CAMELOT CLOTH** with **LAUREL LEATHER** bolsters and other leather trim.

(All Leather)*

- 50. **WHITE NATURAL GRAIN LEATHER**
- 51. **BLACK NATURAL GRAIN LEATHER**
- 54. **SANDALWOOD NATURAL GRAIN LEATHER**
- 59. **RED NATURAL GRAIN LEATHER**

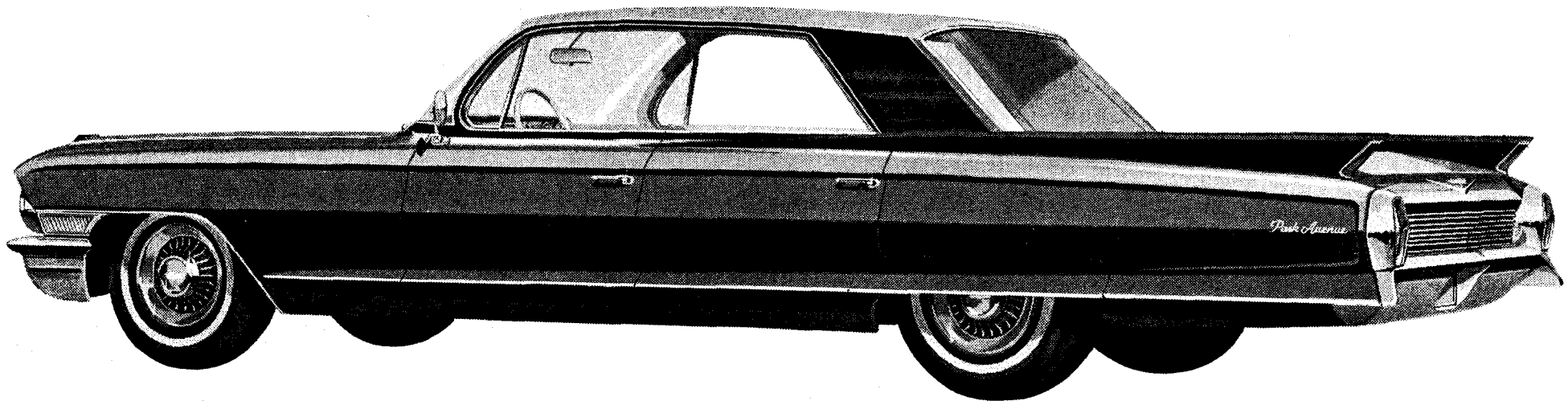
*Add B after code number when ordering bucket seats.

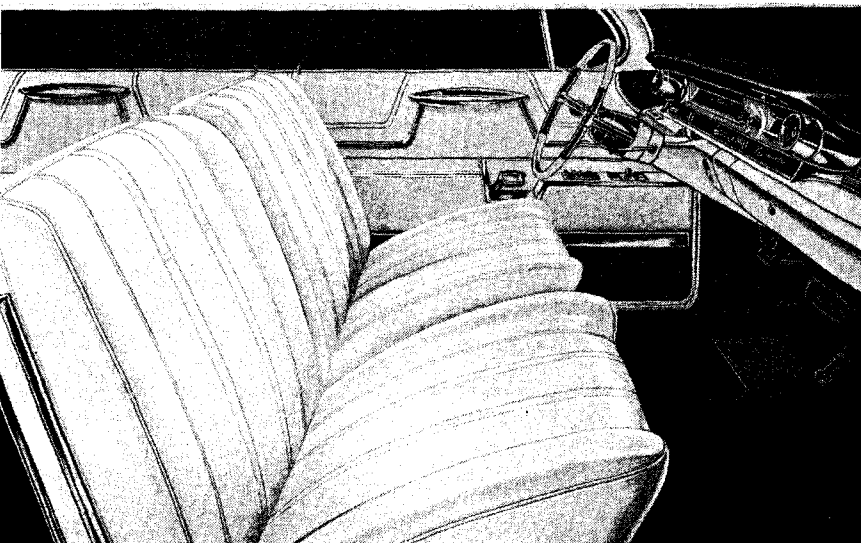
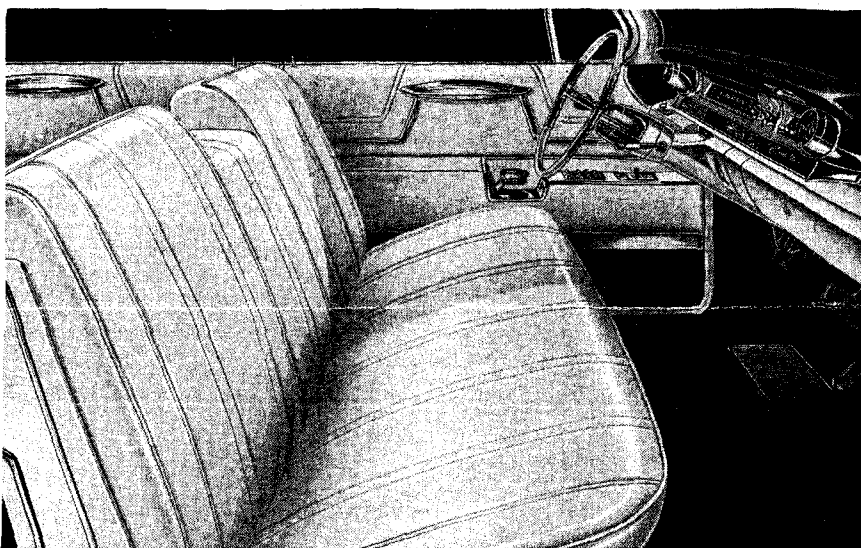
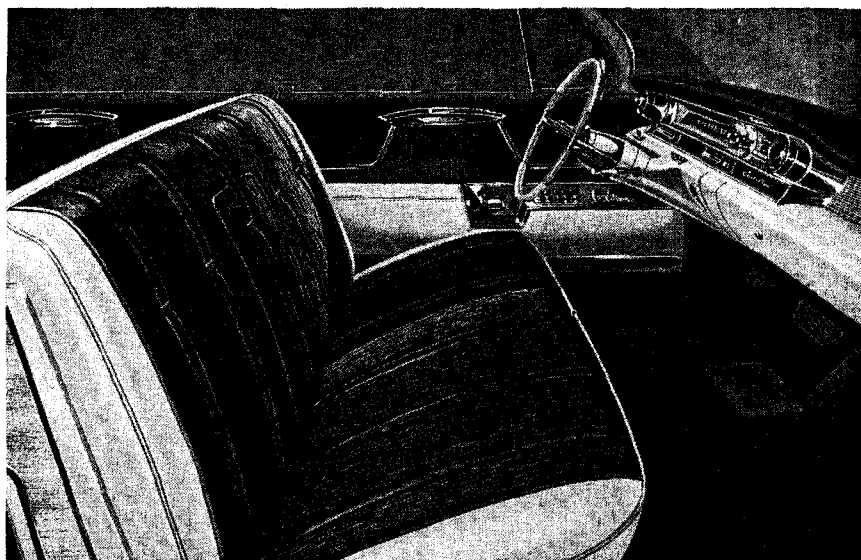
nineteen hundred sixty two Cadillac



PARK AVENUE SEDAN DE VILLE

FOUR WINDOW





The Park Avenue Sedan de Ville, with its beautifully balanced lines and semi-formal roof and new rear quarter panel design, provides the full Cadillac luxury expected of a de Ville plus the exceptional maneuverability, parking and garaging ease that its 215" over-all length provides. This elegant body style is equipped, of course, with all major power assists and provided with the complete de Ville selection of exquisite fabric choices with soft and supple natural leather bolsters color keyed to the fabrics. And for those who prefer the extra luxury of all leather upholstery, these same fine leathers are available in sandalwood, white, black or red in either conventional or bucket seat styling, shown respectively in the center and lower illustrations at left. The Park Avenue Sedan de Ville, from its elegant silhouette and semi-formalized roof lines to its wide array of magnificent interiors is certain to be the favorite of many 1962 Cadillac owners, both for pride and practicality.

UPHOLSTERY SELECTIONS

(Fabric and Leather)

- 40. BLACK CHELSEA CLOTH with WHITE LEATHER bolsters and other leather trim.
- 41. GRAY CAPELLA CLOTH with GRAY LEATHER bolsters and other leather trim.
- 43. BLUE CHELSEA CLOTH with BLUE LEATHER bolsters and other leather trim.
- 44. SANDALWOOD CHELSEA CLOTH with SANDALWOOD LEATHER bolsters and other leather trim.
- 45. MAIZE CAMELOT CLOTH with MAIZE LEATHER bolsters and other leather trim.
- 46. TURQUOISE CAMELOT CLOTH with TURQUOISE LEATHER bolsters and other leather trim.
- 47. GREEN CAMELOT CLOTH with GREEN LEATHER bolsters and other leather trim.
- 49. LAUREL CAMELOT CLOTH with LAUREL LEATHER bolsters and other leather trim.

(All Leather)*

- 50. WHITE NATURAL GRAIN LEATHER
- 51. BLACK NATURAL GRAIN LEATHER
- 54. SANDALWOOD NATURAL GRAIN LEATHER
- 59. RED NATURAL GRAIN LEATHER

*Add B after code number when ordering bucket seats.

PARK AVENUE SEDAN DE VILLE • FOUR WINDOW

BASIC SPECIFICATIONS

Wheelbase	129.5"
Length, over-all	215.0"
Width, over-all	79.9"
Height, over-all	54.8"
Engine Horsepower	325

INTERIOR DIMENSIONS

	FRONT	REAR
Head room	32.9"	33.6"
Shoulder room	59.0"	58.3"
Hip room	63.2"	62.1"
Leg room	45.2"	41.9"
Seat height	12.3"	13.6"

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Air Cleaner, dry-pack	Lights, courtesy and map (automatic)
Armrest, center, front and rear	Lights, directional signal
Assist Handles (two)	Light, glove box (automatic)
Cadillac Power Brakes	Light, luggage compartment (automatic)
Cadillac Power Steering	Mirror, glareproof, rear-view, flip type, shatter-proof
Cigarette Lighters, front (two)	Oil Filter, Full-flow
Cigarette Lighters, rear (two)	Outside Mirror, left side, remote-control
Clock, electric	Paint, two-tone
Front Seat Adjustment (horizontal), power operated	Reflectors, door panel, safety warning
Heater	Visor Vanity Mirror, shatter-proof
Hydra-Matic Transmission	Visors, dual sun
Lights, front ash receivers	Wheel Discs (set of four)
Lights, back-up (dual)	Window Regulators, power operated
Lights, cornering	Windshield Washer and Coordinator

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT (Extra Cost)

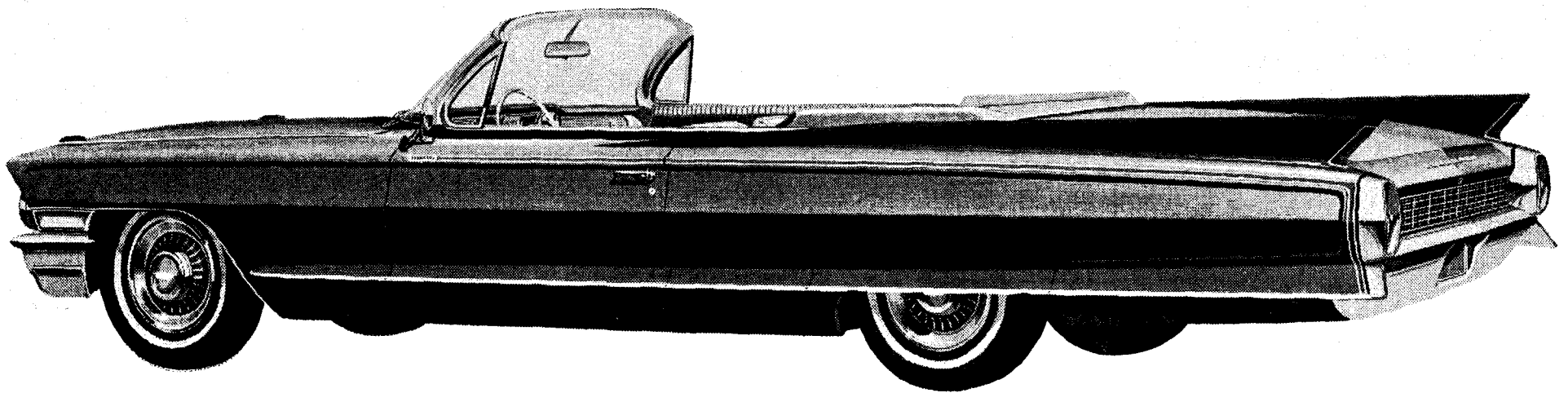
Bucket Seats, leather, front	Headlight Control, Power
Cadillac Air Conditioner	License Frames
Cadillac Cruise Control	Radio
Controlled Differential	Remote-Control Trunk Lid Lock
De-Fogger, rear window	Seat Belts
Door Locks, vacuum-operated	Soft Ray glass with upper windshield shaded
Dor-Gards	Vent Window Regulators, power operated
Fog Lamps (pair)	Whitewall Tires, 8.20 x 15 (set of five)
Front Seat Adjustment (vertical and angle), power operated*	*Not available on bucket seats

nineteen hundred sixty two Cadillac



ELDORADO BIARRITZ

36



BASIC SPECIFICATIONS

Wheelbase	129.5"
Length, over-all	222.0"
Width, over-all	79.9"
Height, over-all	55.2"
Engine Horsepower	325

INTERIOR DIMENSIONS

	FRONT	REAR
Head room	34.1"	33.4"
Shoulder room	58.6"	50.8"
Hip room	61.2"	51.2"
Leg room	44.9"	41.0"
Seat height	11.4"	13.4"

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Air Cleaner, dry-pack
 Armrest, center, front
 Cadillac Power Brakes
 Cadillac Power Steering
 Cigarette Lighters, front (two)
 Cigarette Lighters, rear (two)
 Clock, electric
 Front Seat Adjustment (6-way*), power operated
 Heater
 Hydra-Matic Transmission
 Lights, front ash receivers
 Lights, back-up (dual)
 Lights, cornering
 Lights, courtesy and map (automatic), front and rear compartment
 Lights, courtesy, front door panels
 Lights, directional signal

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT (Extra Cost)

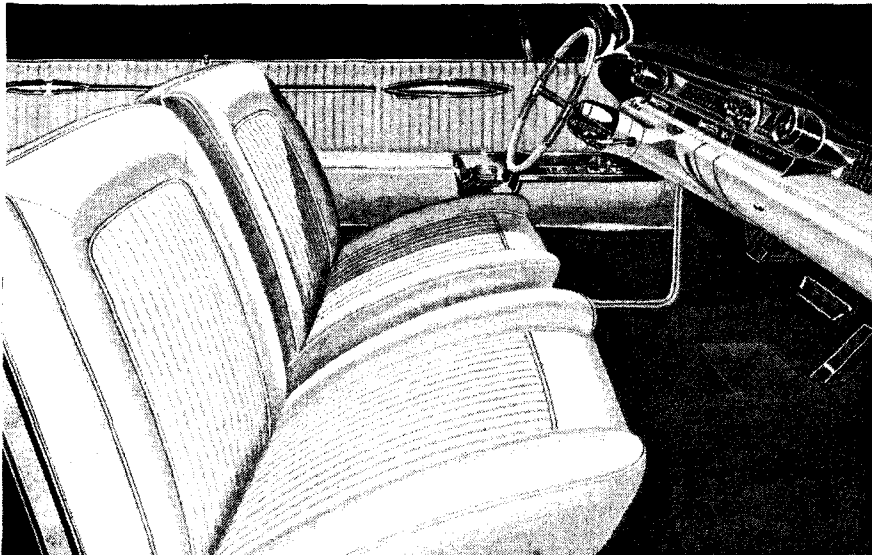
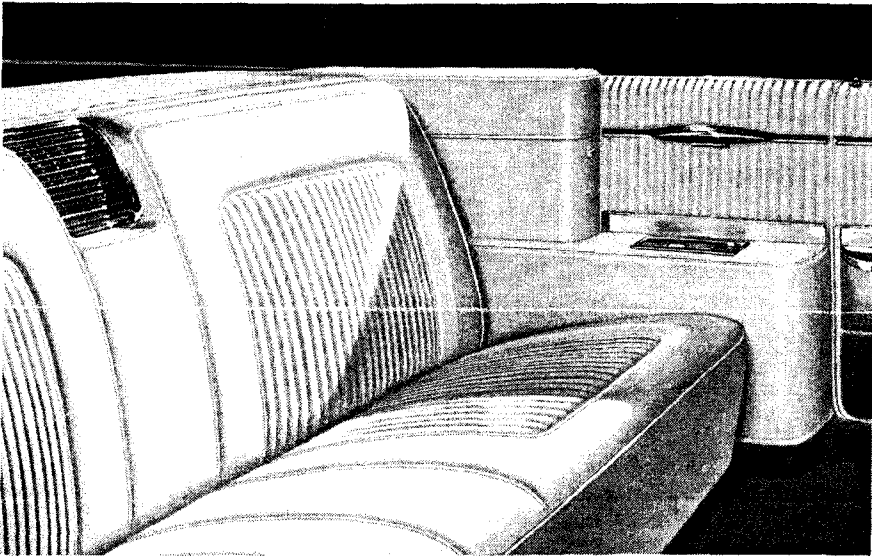
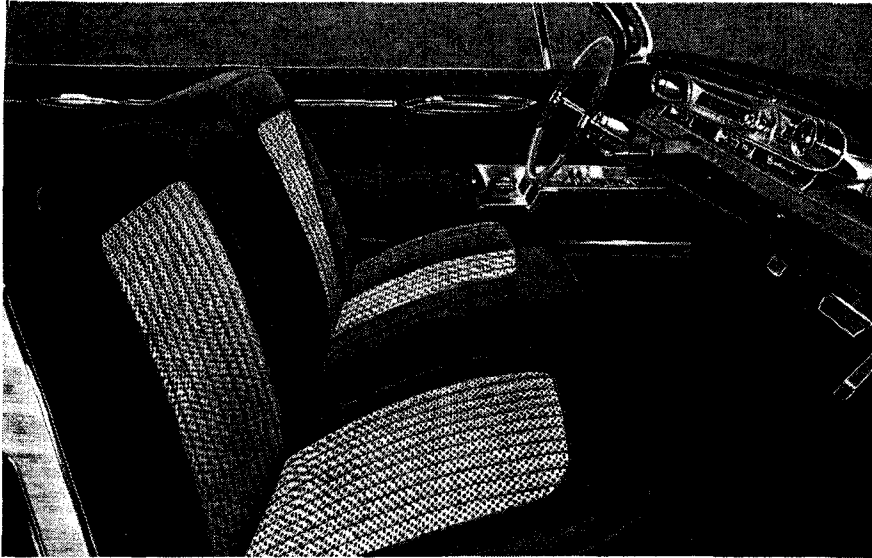
Cadillac Air Conditioner
 Cadillac Cruise Control
 Controlled Differential
 Door Locks, vacuum-operated
 Fog Lamps (pair)
 Headlight Control, Power

ELDORADO BIARRITZ

Light, glove box (automatic)
 Light, luggage compartment (automatic)
 Oil Filter, Full-flow
 Outside Mirror, left side, remote-control
 Rear-View Mirror, 3-way, Soft Ray, shatter-proof
 Reflectors, illuminated, safety warning on rear of armrest
 Spare Tire Cover
 Vent Window Regulators, power operated
 Visor Vanity Mirror, shatter-proof
 Visors, dual sun
 Wheel Discs (set of four)
 Whitewall Tires, 8.20 x 15 (set of five)
 Window Regulators, power operated
 Windshield Washer and Coordinator

*Fore-and-aft adjustment only when bucket seats are selected.

License Frames
 Radio
 Remote-Control Trunk Lid Lock
 Seat Belts
 Soft Ray glass (except rear window) with upper windshield shaded



Open-car motoring achieves new heights of luxury and beauty, comfort and convenience with the Eldorado Biarritz for 1962. A fresh new style note, for example, is provided by carrying the interior color theme to the exterior of the car via a lengthwise chrome, twin-bead molding with the interior color between. And the interiors themselves offer an entirely new upholstery styling combining fashionable, fine-checked, black and white Cannes cloth for the seat backs and seat cushions with black natural grain leather for the bolsters and other leather trim. With Cannes cloth, upholstery is tailored with $1\frac{1}{4}$ " piping. When all leather, available in white, black, Concord blue, sandalwood, saddle, heather or red, is selected, $\frac{3}{4}$ " piping is used. Luxurious, deep-pile carpeting of superb quality is color harmonized to the Biarritz interior with black carpeting provided with black and white checked Cannes cloth or white leather interiors. And for those who prefer the contoured comfort and smart styling of bucket seats, shown at lower left, they are available as an option at no extra cost on the Biarritz.

UPHOLSTERY SELECTIONS*

(Carpeting in matching color except as noted)

10. WHITE NATURAL GRAIN LEATHER (Black carpet)
11. BLACK NATURAL GRAIN LEATHER
12. BLACK AND WHITE CHECKED CANNES CLOTH seat and seat back inserts with BLACK LEATHER bolsters and other leather trim. (Black carpet)
13. CONCORD BLUE NATURAL GRAIN LEATHER
14. SANDALWOOD NATURAL GRAIN LEATHER
15. SADDLE NATURAL GRAIN LEATHER
18. HEATHER NATURAL GRAIN LEATHER
19. RED NATURAL GRAIN LEATHER.

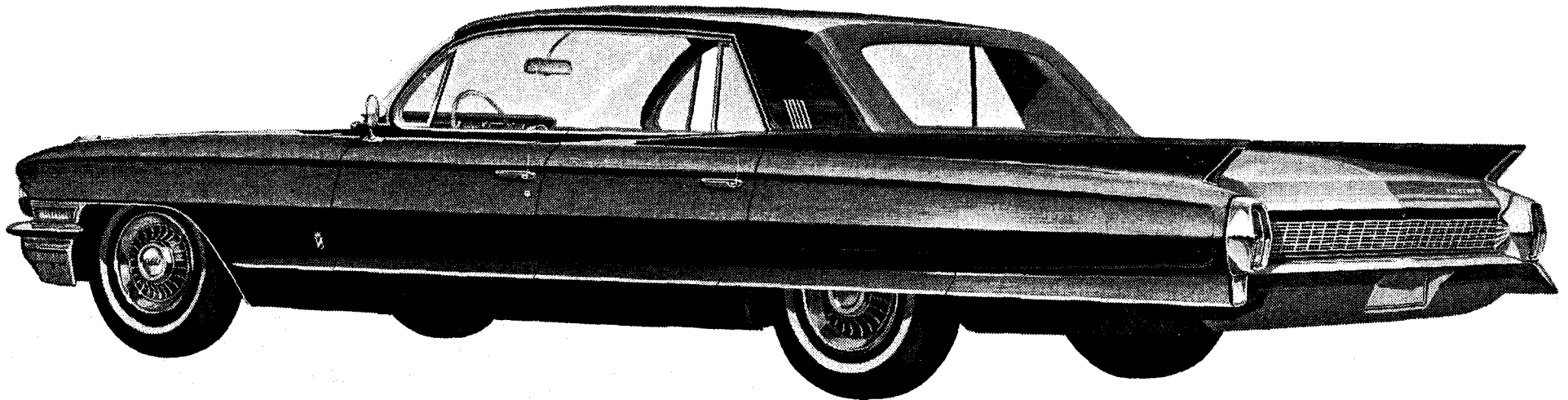
*Add B after code number when ordering bucket seats.

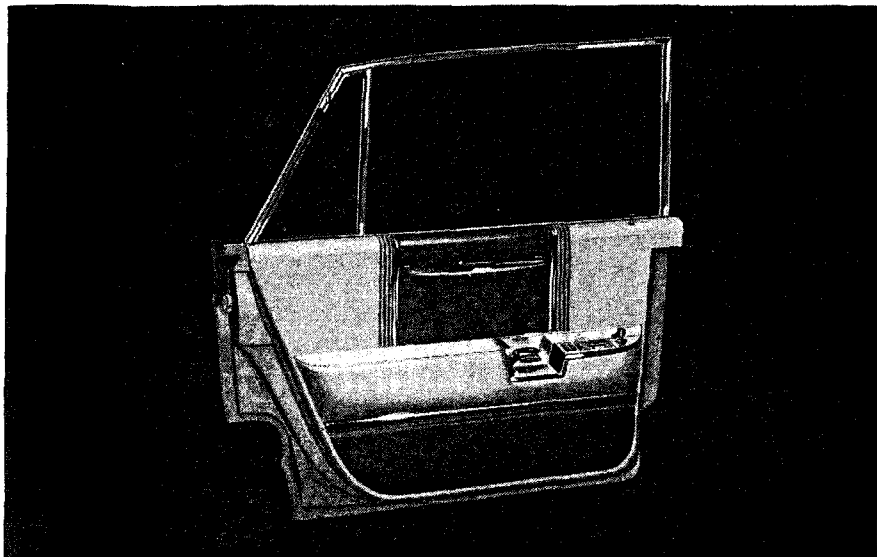
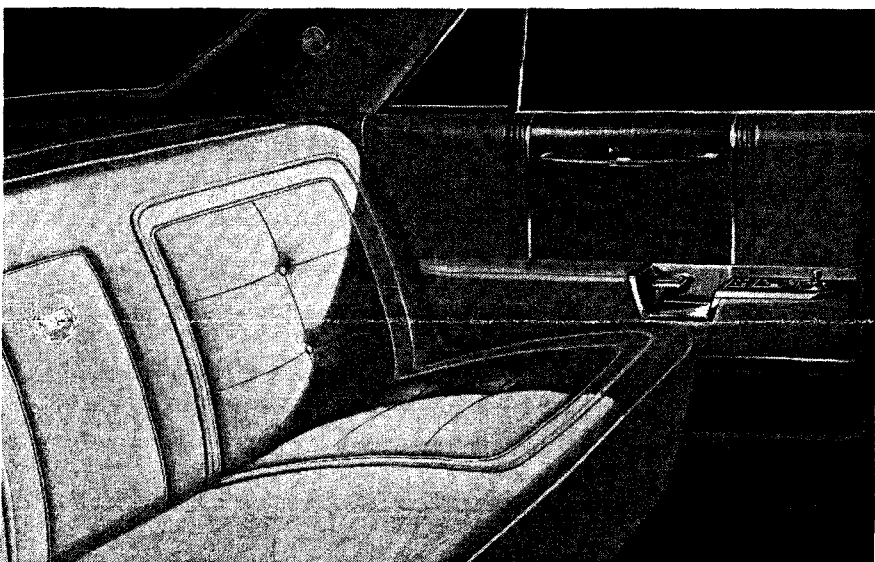
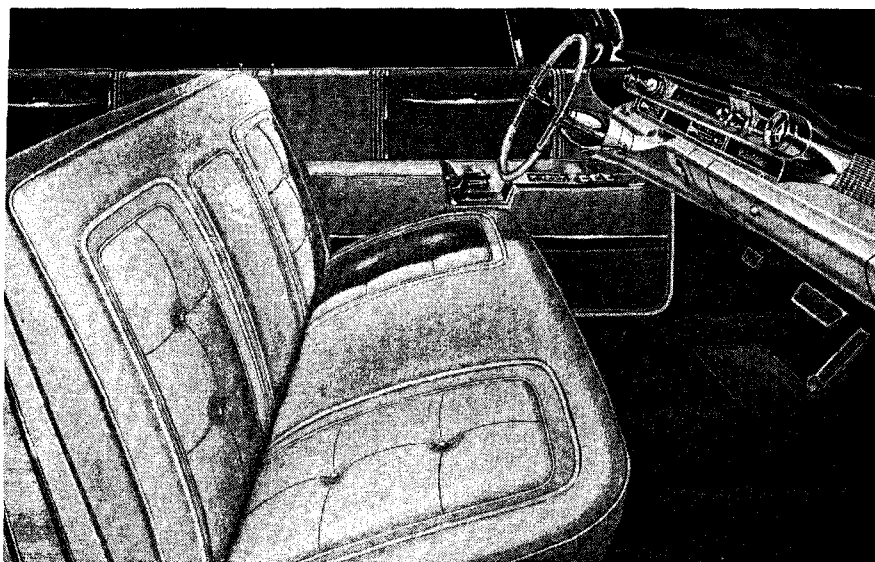
nineteen hundred sixty two Cadillac



FLEETWOOD SIXTY SPECIAL SEDAN

38





Esteemed by a host of discerning motorists as the world's finest luxury motor car, the Fleetwood Sixty Special sedan is certain to win even greater admiration and acclaim for 1962. Its regal presence and majestic stature are enhanced to the fullest by the formal elegance of its interior decor. There are, for example, new beautifully grained African cherry wood panels on each door and new reading lamps on each rear quarter panel. And the new upholstery styling, illustrated at left, three dimensional in effect, provides smartly contoured individual seating areas for right and left seat occupants. Contrasting with the rectangular biscuit design of the individual panels is the smooth surfaced center section of the cushions and seat backs relieved only by a new embroidered crest and laurel wreath design at the top of the wide center armrests. Three choices of rich broadcloth are available for this upholstery styling; fawn, gray or burgundy. An alternative upholstery fashion provides a smaller, squared, biscuit and button design across the seat cushions with bolsters of soft and pliant natural leathers. Fabric selections with this seat styling are black, blue or laurel Carriage cloth with its small check pattern and silky finish, or brocade pattern Cameo cloth in gray, fawn, turquoise or green. Leather bolsters are in harmonizing colors except for the contrasting white bolsters with black Carriage cloth.

UPHOLSTERY SELECTIONS

- 60. BLACK CARRIAGE CLOTH with WHITE LEATHER bolsters and other leather trim.
- 61. GRAY CAMEO CLOTH with GRAY LEATHER bolsters and other leather trim.
- 63. BLUE CARRIAGE CLOTH with BLUE LEATHER BOLSTERS and other leather trim.
- 65. FAWN CAMEO CLOTH with FAWN LEATHER bolsters and other leather trim.
- 66. TURQUOISE CAMEO CLOTH with TURQUOISE LEATHER bolsters and other leather trim.
- 67. GREEN CAMEO CLOTH with GREEN LEATHER bolsters and other leather trim.
- 69. LAUREL CARRIAGE CLOTH with LAUREL LEATHER bolsters and other leather trim.
- 71. GRAY BROADCLOTH
- 75. FAWN BROADCLOTH
- 79. BURGUNDY BROADCLOTH

FLEETWOOD SIXTY SPECIAL SEDAN

BASIC SPECIFICATIONS

Wheelbase	129.5"
Length, over-all	222.0"
Width, over-all	79.9"
Height, over-all	56.6"
Engine Horsepower	325

INTERIOR DIMENSIONS

	FRONT	REAR
Head room	34.5"	34.4"
Shoulder room	58.4"	57.7"
Hip room	59.9"	61.2"
Leg room	45.3"	43.5"
Seat height	11.9"	13.6"

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Air Cleaner, dry-pack
 Armrest, center, front and rear
 Assist Handles (two)
 Cadillac Power Brakes
 Cadillac Power Steering
 Cigarette Lighters, front (two)
 Cigarette Lighters, rear (two)
 Clock, electric
 Front Seat Adjustment (2-way), power operated
 Heater
 Hydra-Matic Transmission
 Lights, front ash receivers
 Lights, back-up (dual)
 Lights, cornering
 Lights, courtesy and map (automatic)
 Lights, directional signal

Lights, reading, rear quarter (two)
 Light, glove box (automatic)
 Light, luggage compartment (automatic)
 Oil Filter, Full-flow
 Outside Mirror, left side, remote-control
 Rear-View Mirror, 3-Way, Soft Ray, shatter-proof
 Reflectors, door pulls, illuminated, safety warning
 Spare Tire Cover
 Vent Window Regulators, front and rear, power operated
 Visor Vanity Mirror, shatter-proof
 Visors, dual sun
 Wheel Discs (set of four)
 Window Regulators, power operated
 Windshield Washer and Coordinator

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT (Extra Cost)

Cadillac Air Conditioner
 Cadillac Cruise Control
 Controlled Differential
 De-Fogger, rear window
 Dor-Gards
 Door Locks, vacuum-operated
 Fog Lamps (pair)
 Front Seat Adjustment (6-way), power operated

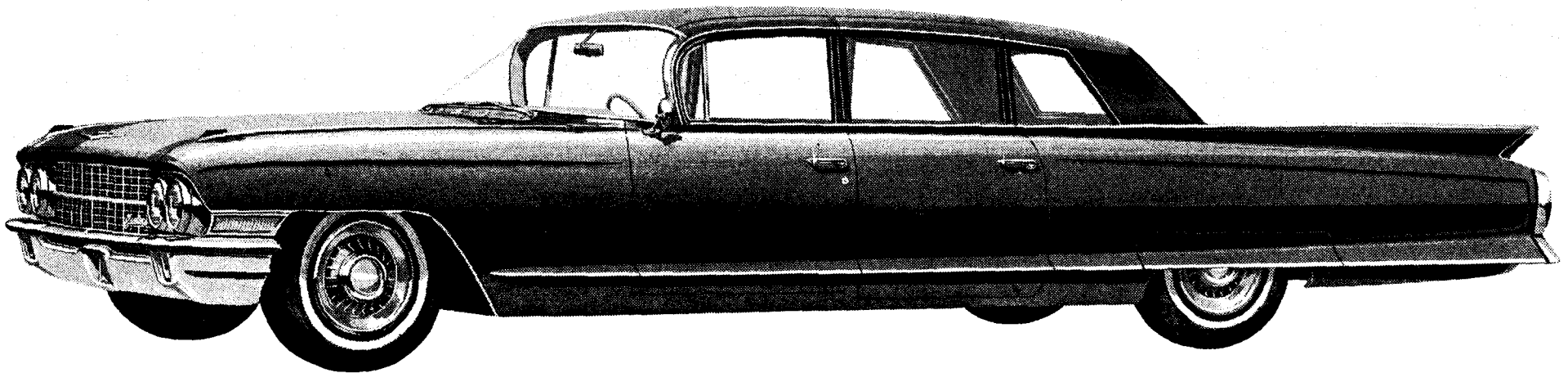
Headlight Control, Power
 License Frames
 Radio
 Remote-Control Trunk Lid Lock
 Seat Belts
 Soft Ray glass with upper windshield shaded
 Whitewall Tires, 8.20 x 15 (set of five)

nineteen hundred sixty two Cadillac



FLEETWOOD SEVENTY-FIVE

SEDAN AND LIMOUSINE



FLEETWOOD SEVENTY-FIVE SEDAN AND LIMOUSINE

BASIC SPECIFICATIONS

Wheelbase	149.8"
Length, over-all	242.3"
Width, over-all	80.6"
Height, over-all	59.1"
Engine Horsepower	325

INTERIOR DIMENSIONS

	FRONT	AUX.	REAR
Head room	35.8"*	35.5"***	34.4"***
Shoulder room	60.5"	59.2"	58.8"
Hip room	65.5"	64.2"	60.1"
Leg room	43.6"†	—	—
Seat height	9.7"	12.3"	12.9"

*Limousine—35.3"

**Limousine—33.3"

***Limousine—34.8"

†Limousine—43.9"

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

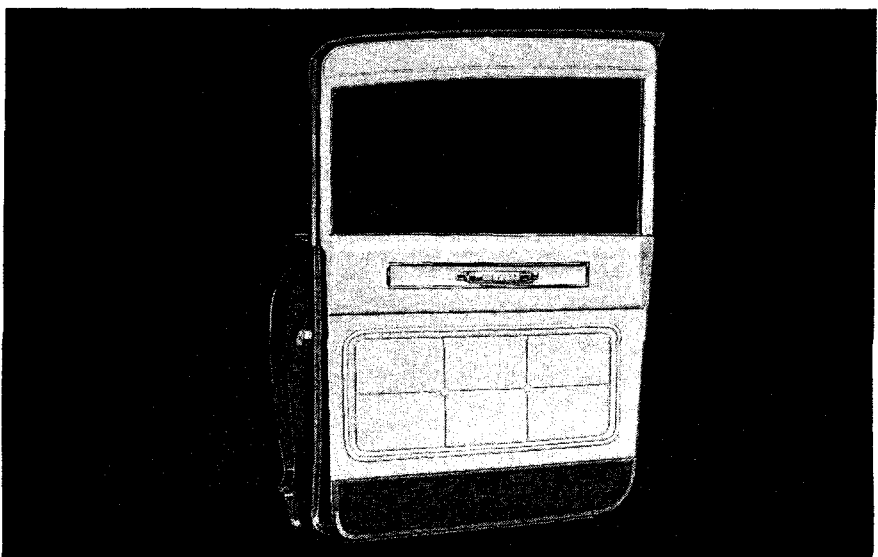
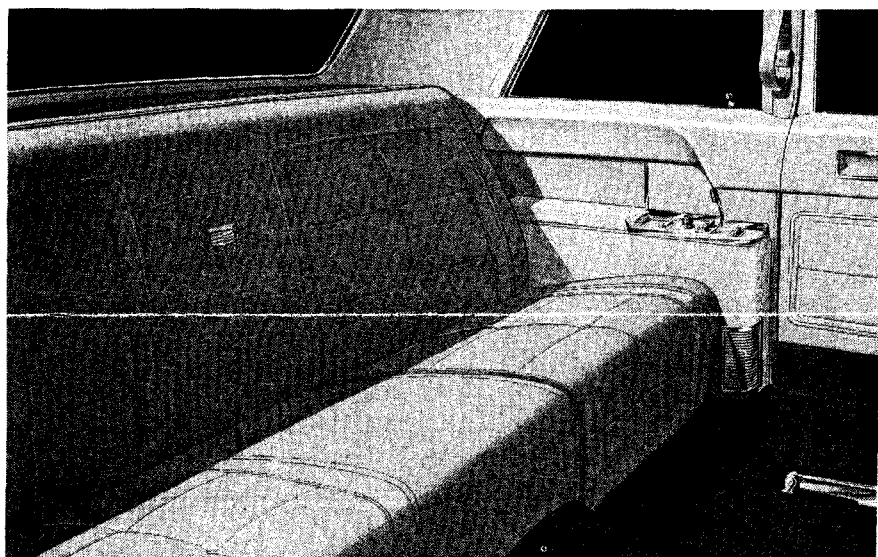
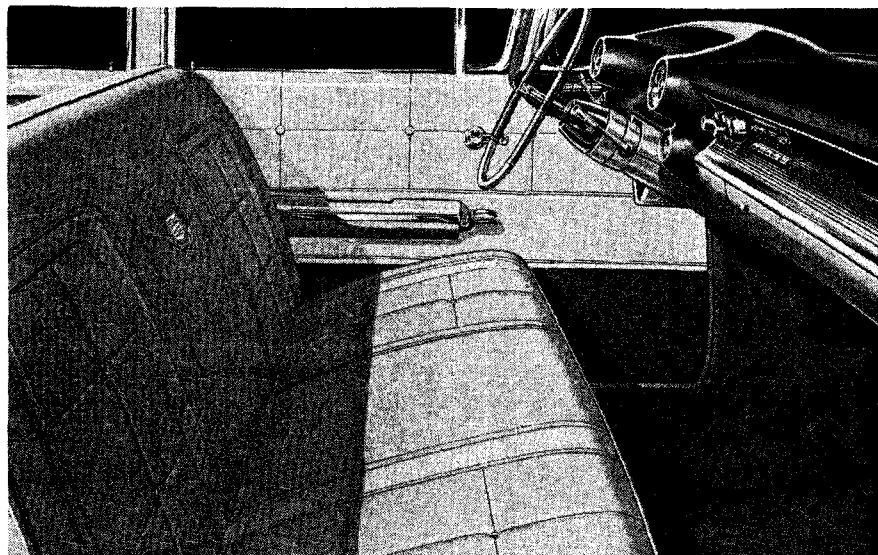
Air Cleaner, dry-pack
 Armrest, center, front and rear*
 Assist Handles (two)
 Assist Straps (two)
 Cadillac Power Brakes
 Cadillac Power Steering
 Cigarette Lighters, front (two)
 Cigarette Lighter, rear
 Clocks, electric, front and rear compartments
 Footrests, adjustable (two), rear compartment
 Front Seat Adjustment (horizontal, power operated)
 Heater
 Hydra-Matic Transmission
 Lights, front ash receivers
 Lights, back-up (dual)
 Lights, cornering

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT (Extra Cost)

Cadillac Air Conditioner
 Cadillac Cruise Control
 Controlled Differential
 Fog Lamps (pair)
 Headlight Control, Power
 License Frames
 Radio, front compartment controls

Lights, courtesy and map (automatic)
 Lights, directional signal
 Light, glove box (automatic)
 Light, luggage compartment (automatic)
 Lights, reading (two)
 Mirror, glareproof, rear-view, flip type, shatter-proof
 Oil Filter, Full-flow
 Outside Mirror, left side, remote-control
 Paint, two-tone
 Robe Cord, back of front seat
 Visor Vanity Mirror, shatter-proof
 Visors, dual sun
 Wheel Discs (set of four)
 Window Regulators, power operated
 Windshield Washer and Coordinator
 *Rear only on limousine

Radio, rear compartment controls
 Seat Belts, rear
 Soft Ray glass with upper windshield shaded
 Vent Window Regulators, front, power operated
 Whitewall Tires, 8.20 x 15 (set of 5)
 6 ply



The Fleetwood Seventy-Five sedan and limousine are the accepted motor cars the world over with the dignity and distinction, the stature and presence to make them a natural complement to every important social, business or government occasion. And with every good reason. For these magnificent nine-passenger motor cars reflect in every particular of exterior and interior decor the stature of those they were designed to serve. There is an aura of flawless quality, tasteful refinement and complete luxury in the Seventy-Five interiors, from its many conveniences such as rear compartment clock and reading lamps, provision for rear compartment controls for radio, heater and air conditioning, to its Marshall-type (full-coil) seat cushion springs, exclusive upholstery styling and rich fabrics. Only the finest wool broadcloths or Calais cord, for example, are available in the Fleetwood Seventy-Five sedan and limousine, and only in such tasteful color tones as gray or fawn broadcloth; or gray, fawn or dark gray nylon Calais cord with harmonizing broadcloth bolsters. For chauffeur-driven limousine use, the front compartment is upholstered with black natural grain leather in 1¼ inch piping with the option of gray leather when gray is selected for the rear compartment, or fawn leather when fawn is the rear compartment color.

UPHOLSTERY SELECTIONS

- 80. GRAY CALAIS CORD with GRAY BROADCLOTH bolsters and trim.
- 81. GRAY BROADCLOTH
- 84. FAWN CALAIS CORD with FAWN BROADCLOTH bolsters and trim.
- 85. FAWN BROADCLOTH
- 90. DARK GRAY CALAIS CORD with DARK GRAY BROADCLOTH bolsters and trim.

CHAUFFEUR COMPARTMENT (Limousine)

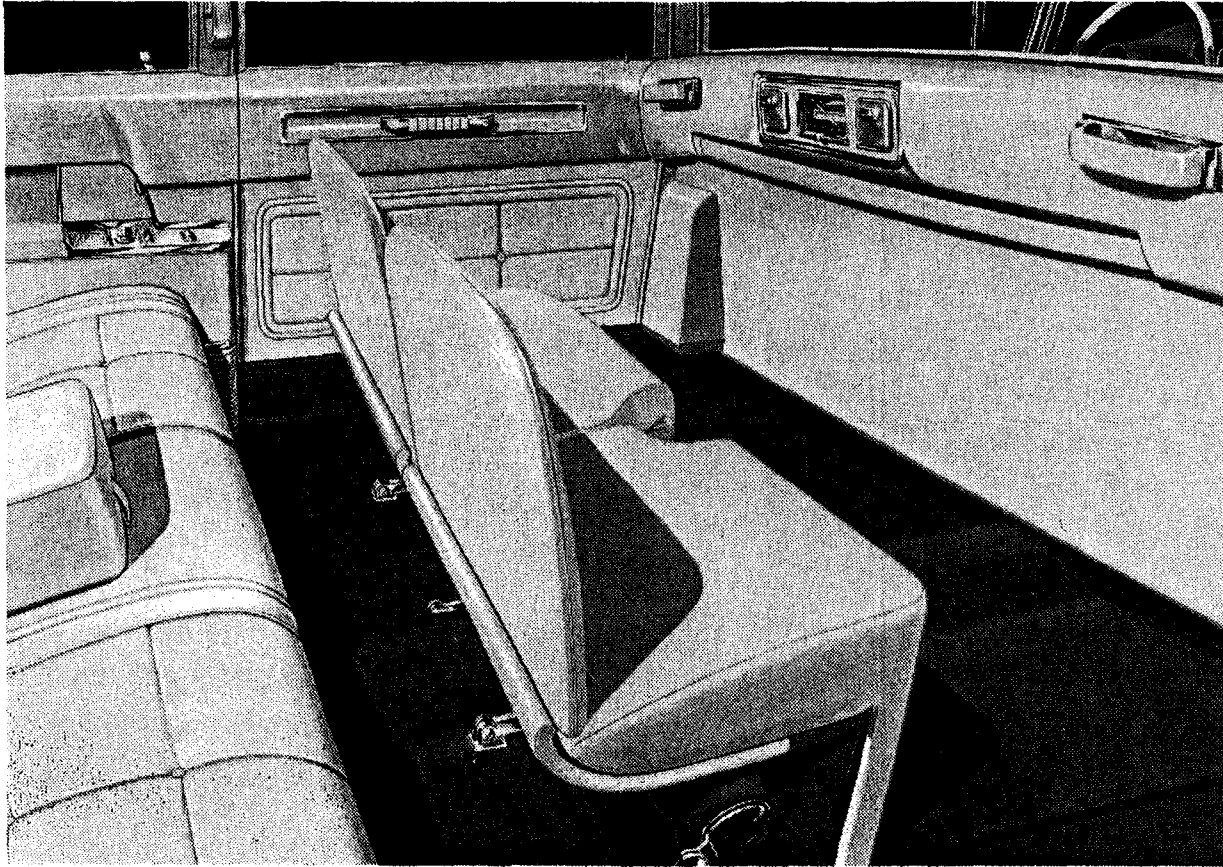
BLACK NATURAL GRAIN LEATHER

OPTIONAL: GRAY NATURAL GRAIN LEATHER with GRAY selections, above.

FAWN NATURAL GRAIN LEATHER with FAWN selections, above.

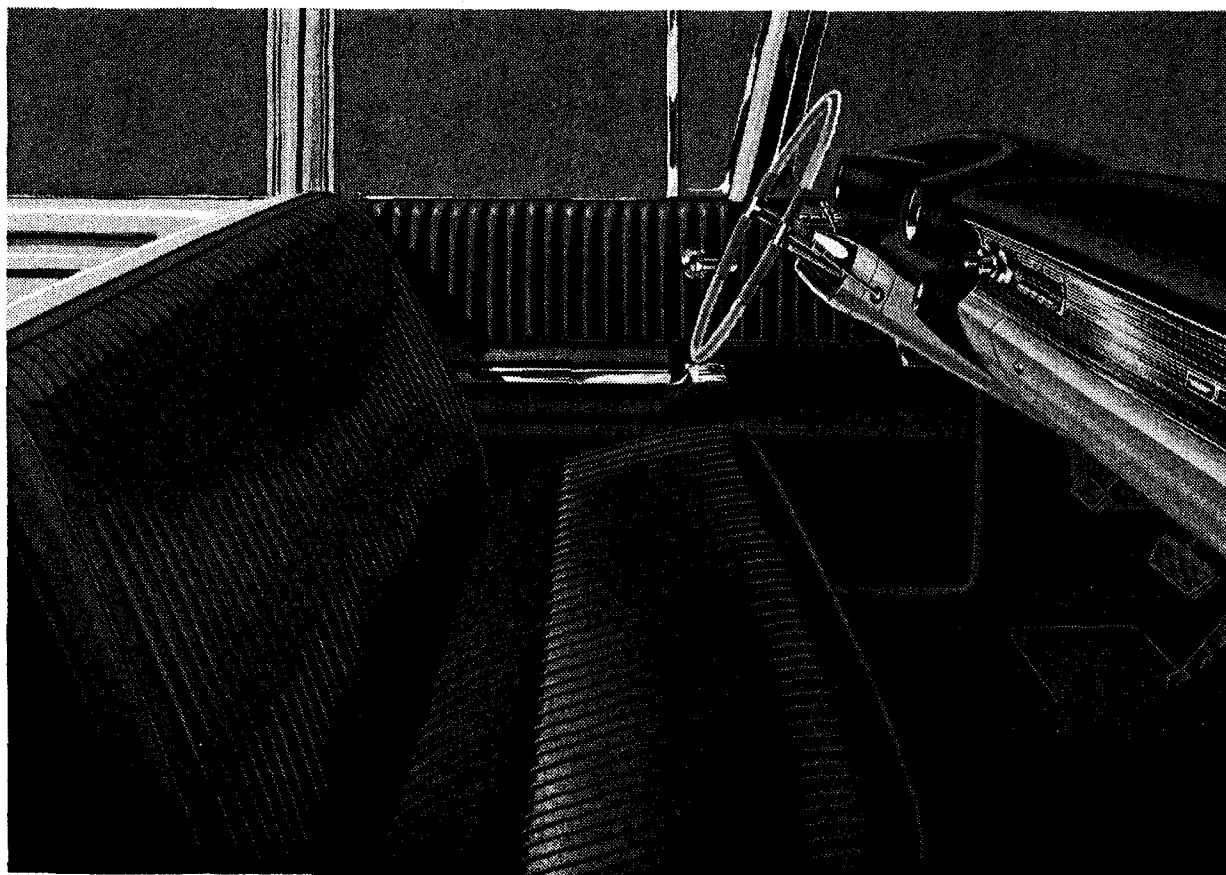


FLEETWOOD SEVENTY-FIVE SEDAN AND LIMOUSINE



AUXILIARY SEATS

The Fleetwood Seventy-Five sedan and limousine have two auxiliary seats designed to provide maximum comfort and full seating capacity. They are upholstered in the same fine fabrics as the rest of the rear compartment so that, when folded forward into the recessed base at the rear of the front seat back, they blend harmoniously into the seat back panel. Above the fold-away auxiliary seats is a leather-covered robe cord, while centered in the seat back panel is a handsome chrome-framed electric clock flanked by two ash receivers for the convenience of auxiliary seat passengers. Two carpeted footrests may be folded backward against the base of the rear seat cushion when not in use.

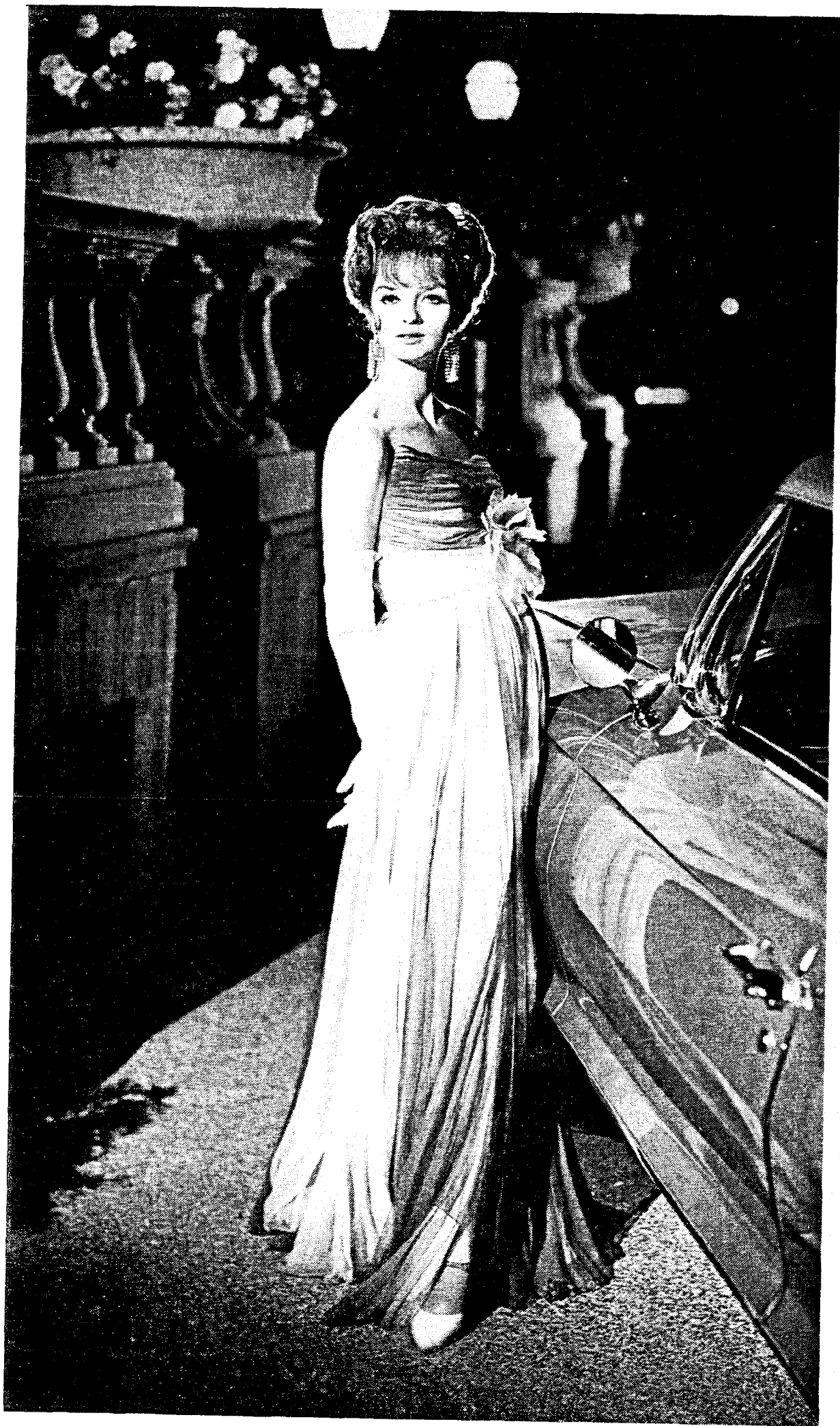


***CHAUFFEUR COMPARTMENT
IN THE FLEETWOOD
SEVENTY-FIVE LIMOUSINE***

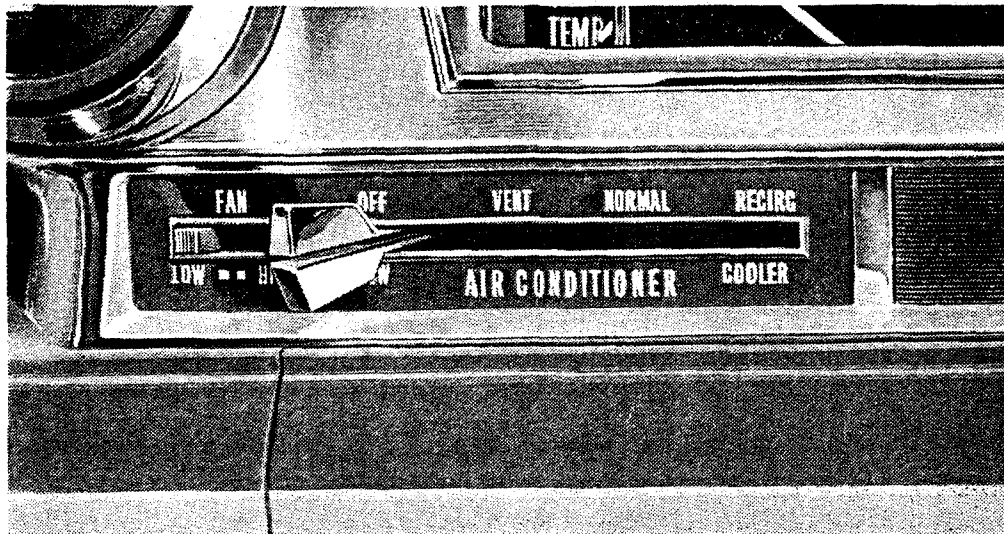
Chauffeur's compartment is fashioned in 1¼" piping without bolster effect. Upholstery is fine natural grain leather in black or, if the owner prefers, in gray or fawn to match the rear compartment color scheme. The glass partition between the front and rear compartments is operated by controls located on a bright and satin-finish escutcheon on each rear quarter panel armrest. On the base of each door panel there is a rectangular courtesy light for safety and convenience in entering or leaving the car at night.

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

The 1962 Cadillac motor car has been designed to provide every basic consideration for the comfort, safety and convenience of the driver and passengers. However, it is impractical to incorporate into each car the varied preferences of every motorist. For this reason, Cadillac, each year, offers a carefully selected group of accessories and optional equipment which enables each owner to tailor his Cadillac to his exact requirements. You will help the owner increase his motoring enjoyment and his pride of ownership by explaining the advantages of each accessory or optional equipment item *before* he places his order for the car.

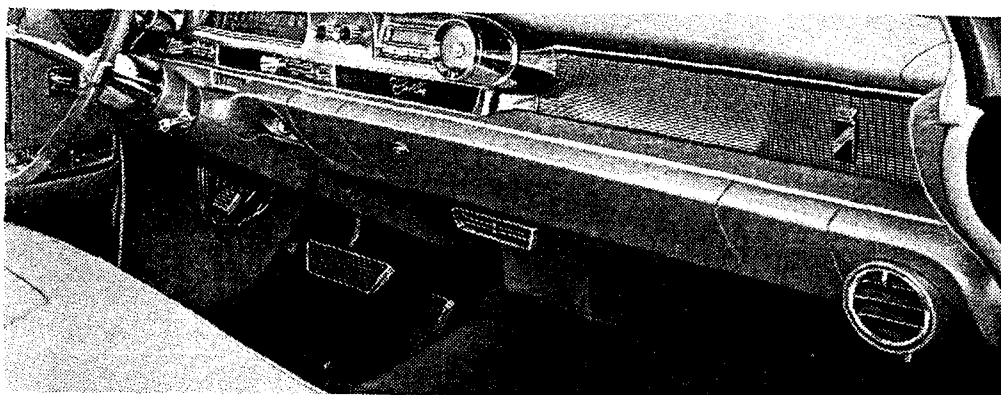


FOR MAXIMUM COMFORT ALL YEAR 'ROUND



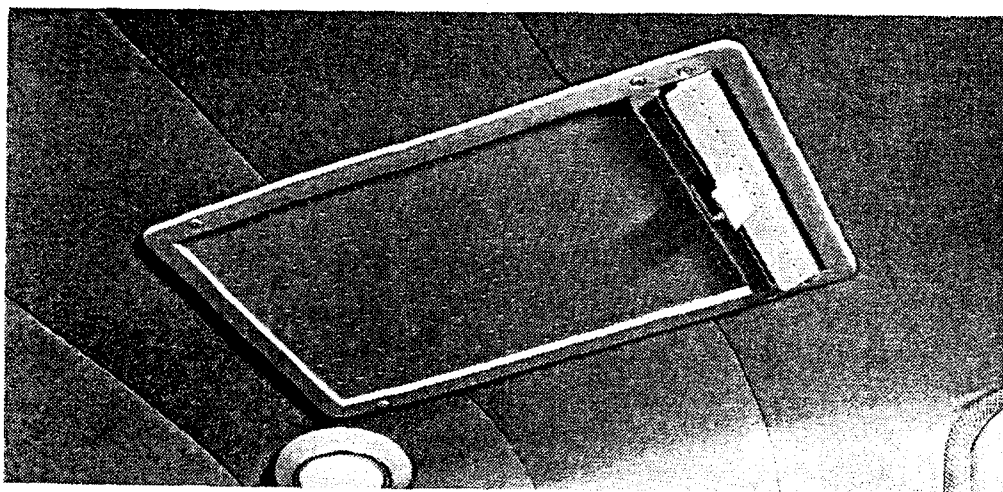
CADILLAC AIR CONDITIONER

The Cadillac Air Conditioner keeps the air within the car cool, reduces humidity, removes dust and pollen from the air and eliminates drafts for maximum hot weather comfort. The air conditioner also may be operated at the same time as the Cadillac Heating System, thus dehumidifying the air, minimizing window fogging and providing cool air across the upper level of the car for pleasant breathing. Controls, vacuum operated for ease of adjustment, consist of an upper lever with three positions: VENT for uncooled outside air; NORMAL for 100% cooled outside air; and RECIRC for 20% cooled outside air and 80% cooled recirculated air. NORMAL is recommended cooling position except when extreme conditions of high humidity and severe dust prevail, then RECIRC position should be used. Temperature is controlled by the lower lever with increased cooling as it is moved to the right. A blower switch provides three fan speeds for air distribution through outlets at the center and each side of the instrument panel. Outlets are adjustable for air direction or may be shut off individually as desired.



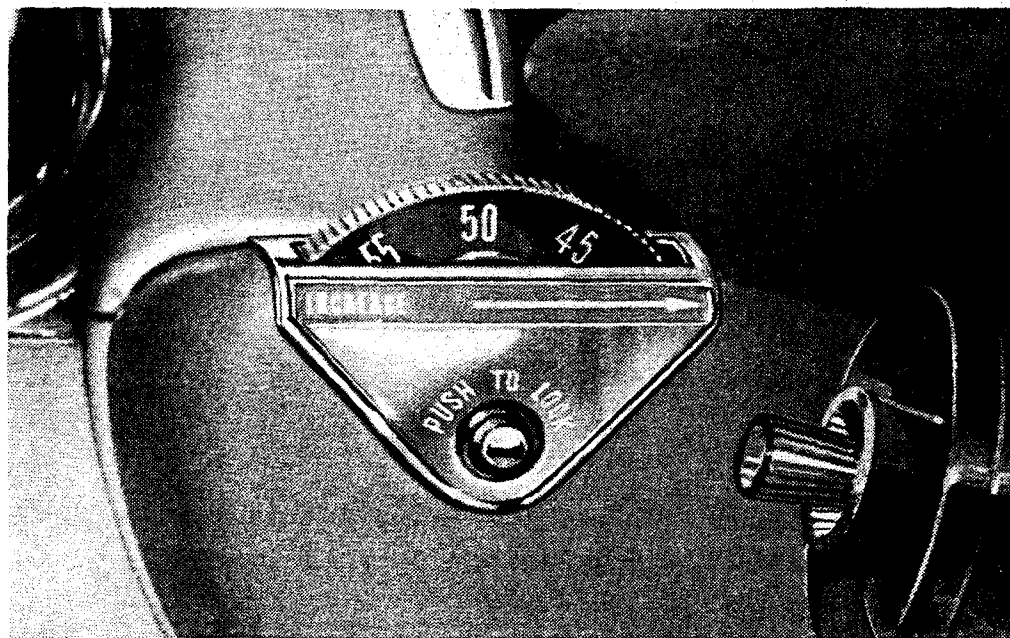
For 1962 a new Freon compressor provides increased cooling capacity, greater dependability, runs slower and more quietly. A new suction throttling valve has lower power requirements, provides a wider range of temperature control and has simplified Freon tubing for increased trouble-free life.

FLEETWOOD SEVENTY-FIVE SEDAN AND LIMOUSINE



A completely independent cooling system is provided for the rear compartment of the Fleetwood 75 sedan and limousine, with adjustable overhead outlets at each side of the rear compartment.

*FOR RELAXED,
MORE CAREFREE MOTORING*

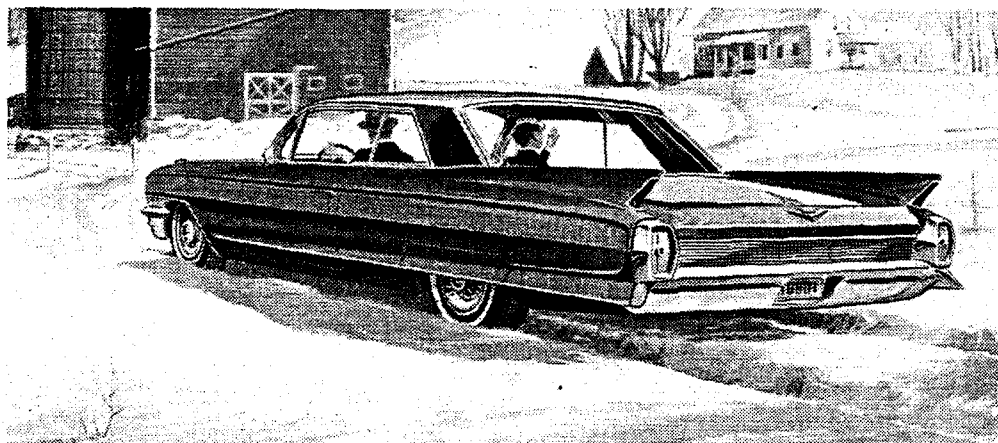


NEW CADILLAC CRUISE CONTROL

Cadillac Cruise Control, with all of its advantages in more relaxed motoring, greater safety and improved economy, has many new advancements for 1962. For example, the new speed selector dial permits the driver to select speed settings more smoothly and precisely because of more gradual speed variations. It is illuminated at night for additional convenience. The Cruise Control governor is newly located on the fender wall, thus preventing transmission of engine vibrations to the accelerator pedal and permitting a more direct remote-control cable for smoother, more positive operation.

To set Cruise Control as a speed reminder, rotate dial to speed setting desired. Now, whenever driver tends to exceed this speed he will feel back pressure on the accelerator pedal. Pedal may be depressed past pressure point for emergency acceleration. For automatic cruising, dial to speed desired, accelerate car until back pressure is felt on the pedal, then press the LOCK IN button located just below the dial. Speed will now be maintained automatically, even on upgrades. The speed setting is released by applying the brakes or whenever the ignition is turned off. On automatic setting, speed can be increased by rotating dial forward or decreased by rotating dial rearward.

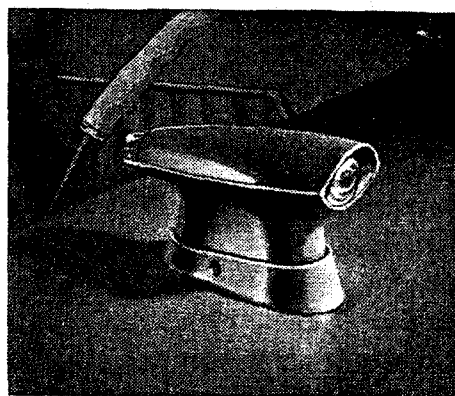
NEW CADILLAC CONTROLLED DIFFERENTIAL



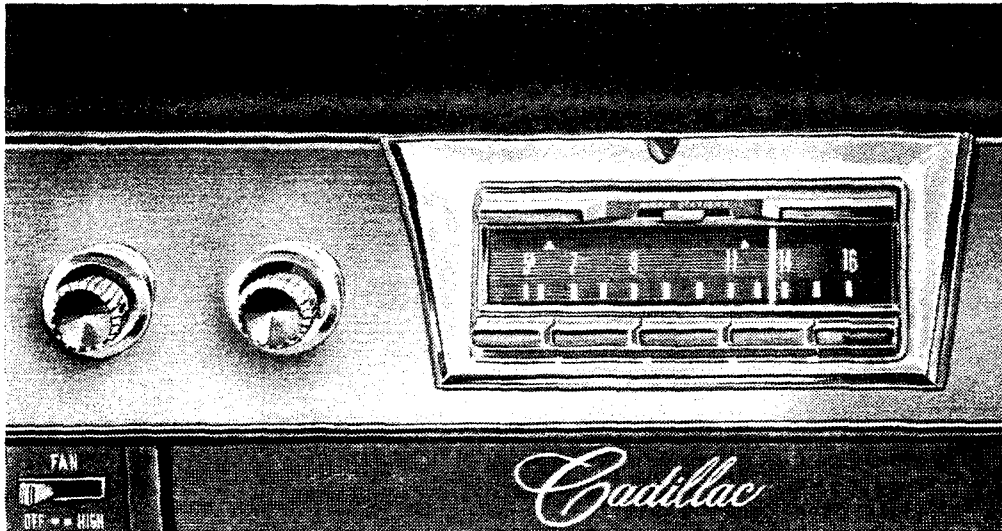
Cadillac owners will appreciate the advantages of the Cadillac Controlled Differential available on 1962 models as an option at extra cost. Improved friction surfaces and use of an oil with special additives assure performance to Cadillac's high standards of smoothness and quietness. Since the Cadillac Controlled Differential always directs the major driving force to the rear wheel having the better traction, it provides increased safety and surer mobility over all such skid-inducing surfaces as ice, snow, mud, sand, gravel and wet or oily pavement. Additional advantages are reduced swerving on rough or high-crowned roads because of less wheel bounce, greater resistance to skidding on curves and increased tire life.

GUIDE-MATIC POWER HEADLAMP CONTROL

Cadillac's Power Headlamp Control dims the headlamps of the Cadillac owner's car, automatically, when another car approaches from the opposite direction. An overriding foot switch permits returning headlamps to "bright" to signal drivers who neglect to dim their lights in return. Control knob permits adjustment to exact sensitivity desired or OFF, if preferred.



*FOR INCREASED MOTORING
PLEASURE AND PEACE OF MIND*



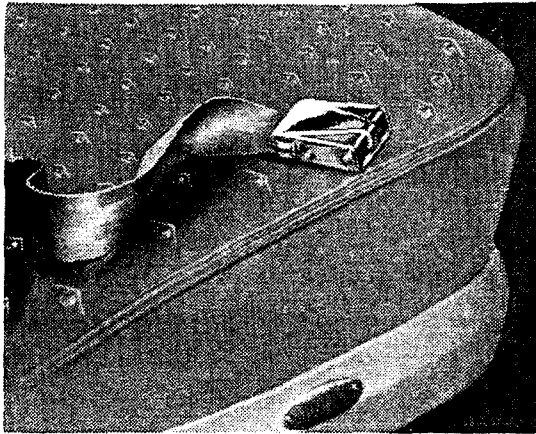
*CADILLAC SIGNAL-SEEKING
PRE-SELECTOR RADIO*

The Cadillac Radio offers a wide range of extremes between bass and treble notes with maximum fidelity with control knob at the mid-range point. Turned left, the tone control accents bass notes; turned to the right it accents treble notes. Tuning may be done manually, by five pushbuttons for favorite stations or by the selector bar for automatic tuning of each station within range. Selector bar may be set for strongest signals, or to bring in weaker or more distant stations. Antenna may be raised to any degree of its full height or fully recessed into the front fender. Sound may be directed through front or rear speaker, or both.

CADILLAC SOFT RAY GLASS

A natural complement to air-conditioned cars, Cadillac Soft Ray Glass shields car interiors from the heat and glare of the sun for increased comfort and improved vision. It is available on all Cadillac models as an option at extra cost. Installation includes tinted glass with additional shading on upper portion of the windshield, while upper portion of the rear window is also shaded on six-window sedans in the de Ville and 62 Series.

CADILLAC SEAT BELTS *(Dealer installed only)*

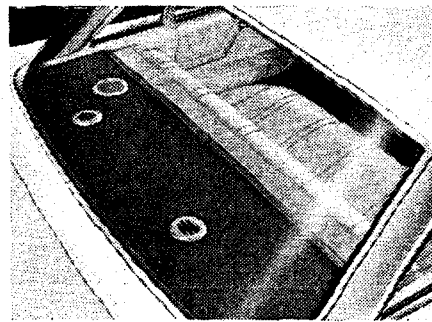


All 1962 Cadillac cars have built-in provisions for seat belt installation. Seat belts are recommended by all national safety authorities. Cadillac Seat Belts have tough, nylon web straps for strength and comfort, and an easily adjusted buckle. Available in black, green, blue, gray, turquoise, beige, maroon or rose.

CADILLAC REAR-WINDOW DE-FOGGER

(Dealer installed only)

Rear Window De-Foggers, available at extra cost on all except convertible and Fleetwood 75 body styles, provide outlets for fan-blown air on each side of the rear compartment package shelf. Control switch, on underside of instrument panel left of steering column, is moved to right for high fan speed; left for low speed; centered for OFF position.



CADILLAC FOG LAMPS

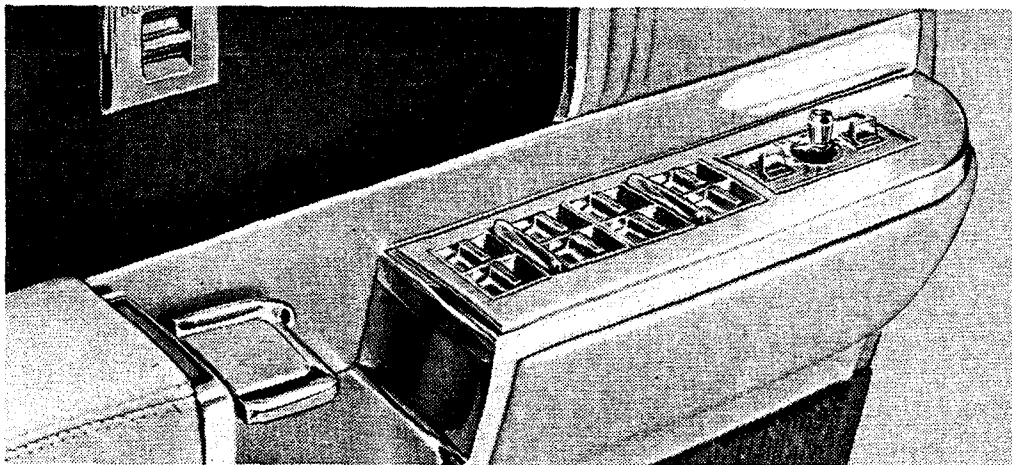
Cadillac Fog Lamps, available for all models, replace the parking lamps when ordered. Their design, and their location close to the road surface enable them to send a beam of light beneath fog, snow, or sleet with minimum reflection of light back into the driver's eyes.



*FOR ADDED CONVENIENCE . . .
CADILLAC POWER ACCESSORIES*

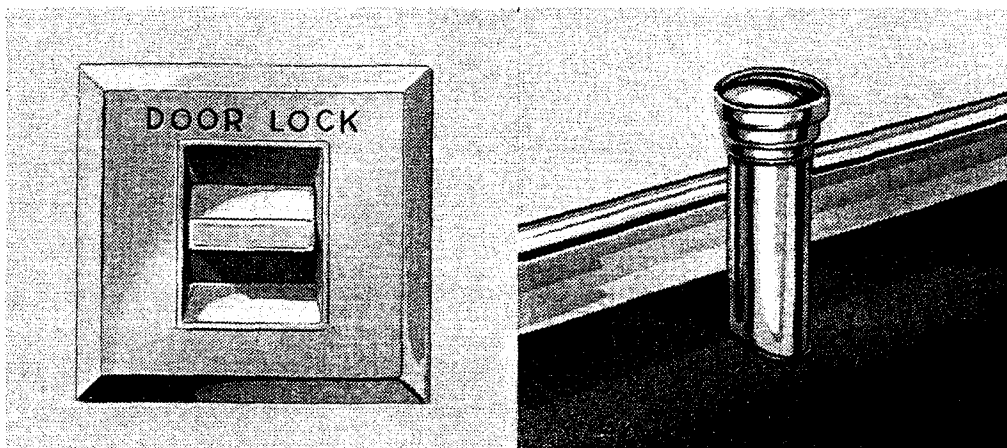
POWER WINDOW REGULATORS—permit raising or lowering any or all side windows from a four-switch panel on the forward section of the armrest on the driver's door. In addition, single switches are provided for passenger operation of individual windows. Extra-cost only on the Series 62 sedan, Town Sedan and coupe, standard on all other models.

POWER VENTIPANE REGULATORS—are standard equipment on the Eldorado Biarritz and Fleetwood Sixty Special sedan and optional at extra cost on all other models when equipped with power windows. Two controls (four on Sixty Special sedan, as shown) are provided on the armrest of driver's door panel, one control on the opposite door panel and on each rear door of the Sixty Special sedan.

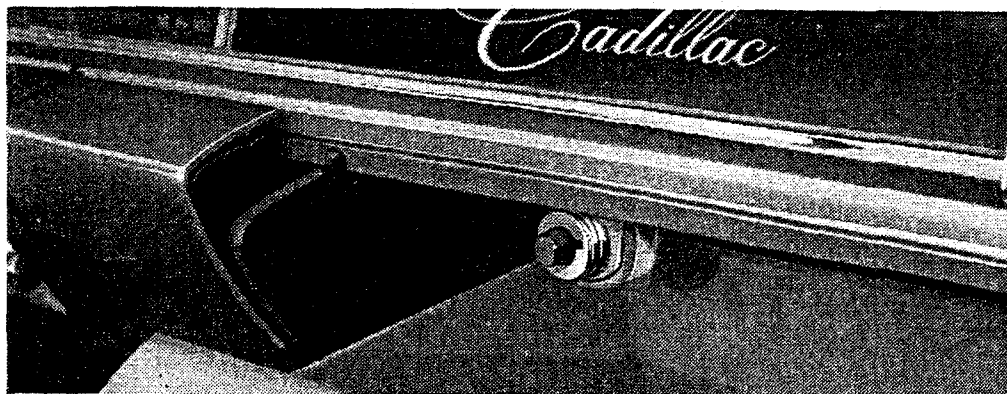


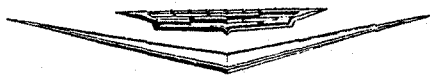
POWER SEAT ADJUSTMENT—(six-way) provides horizontal, vertical and seat-angle adjustment for maximum seating comfort. Only the vertical and seat-angle adjustment need be ordered on those models on which the horizontal adjustment is standard. The six-way seat adjustment is standard on the Eldorado Biarritz with regular front seat. Horizontal adjustment only is provided on all bucket seat equipped cars and Fleetwood 75 models.

POWER DOOR LOCKS—Cadillac Power Door Locks, a feature especially appreciated by women or when children are passengers, are available at extra cost on all models except the Fleetwood Seventy-Five sedan and limousine. A master switch is provided on each door of coupes, front doors of sedans. Pushing down on either master switch locks all doors. Pushing up on either switch unlocks all doors. Doors may also be unlocked by pulling up individual door lock buttons.



POWER DECK LID LOCK—The Cadillac Power Deck Lid Lock permits releasing and slightly raising the deck lid by pushing a button at the left within the glove compartment. When deck lid is again lowered, the power lock automatically closes and locks it securely. A warning light on the instrument cluster indicates when deck lid is unlocked. The Cadillac Power Deck Lid Lock is not available on Fleetwood 75 models.





*ADDITIONAL
CADILLAC ACCESSORIES*

.....

Rear Compartment Remote Control Radio (Fleetwood Seventy-Five only)	\$ _____
Radio Foot-Control Switch	\$ _____
Cadillac "Cushion Toppers"	\$ _____
Cadillac Rubber Floor Mats,	
Center Front	\$ _____
Contour Front	\$ _____
Contour Rear	\$ _____
Rectangular	\$ _____
Cadillac Right-Hand Outside Rear-View Mirror	\$ _____
Cadillac Dor-Gards	\$ _____
Cadillac Spare Tire Cover	\$ _____
Cadillac Windshield Washer Solvent	\$ _____
Cadillac Body Polish	\$ _____
Cadillac Fabric Cleaner	\$ _____
Cadillac Kar-Kleen Upholstery Cleaner	\$ _____
Cadillac Blue Coral	\$ _____
Cadillac Blue Coral Sealer	\$ _____
Cadillac Magic Mirror Cleaner and Polish	\$ _____
Cadillac Magic Mirror Cream Wax	\$ _____
Cadillac Chrome Cleaner	\$ _____
Cadillac Cooling System Inhibitor and Sealer	\$ _____
Cadillac Whitewall Tire Cleaner	\$ _____
Cadillac Tar and Road Oil Remover	\$ _____
Cadillac Litter Box	\$ _____
Cadillac Tissue Dispenser	\$ _____

CADILLAC ACCESSORY GROUPS

.....

GROUP A.....\$_____

W—White Sidewall Tires

R—Radio

E—Soft Ray Glass

GROUP B.....\$_____

Y—Six-Way Seat Adjuster

R—Radio

K—Air Conditioner

E—Soft Ray Glass

W—White Sidewall Tires

GROUP 1.....\$_____

S—Remote Control Trunk Lock

M—Power Door Locks

N—Power Vent Regulators

GROUP 2.....\$_____

D—Dor-Gards

U—Power Headlamp Control

GROUP 3.....\$_____

D—Dor-Gards

F—Fog Lamps

U—Power Headlamp Control

GROUP 4.....\$_____

D—Dor-Gards

F—Fog Lamps

U—Power Headlamp
Control

C—Cruise Control

GROUP 5.....\$_____

D—Dor-Gards

C—Cruise Control

U—Power Headlamp Control

G—Controlled

F—Fog Lamps

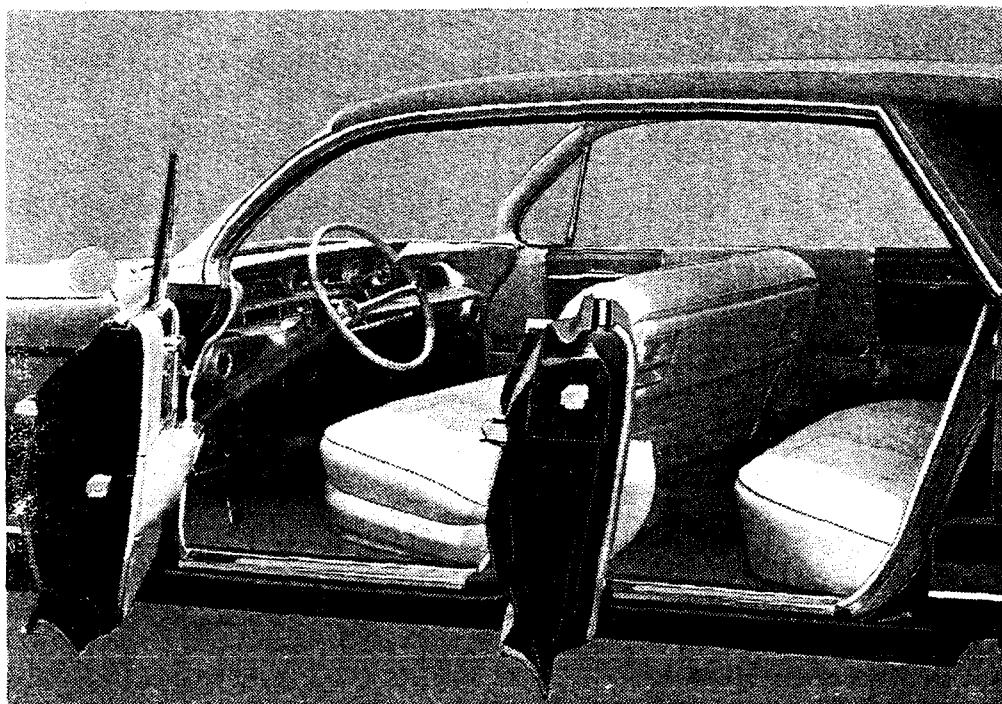
Differential

BODY FEATURES

The Cadillac body is designed and built with the one basic purpose of providing the Cadillac driver and his passengers with that high degree of safety, comfort and convenience which has contributed so much to Cadillac's acknowledged position as the Standard of the World.

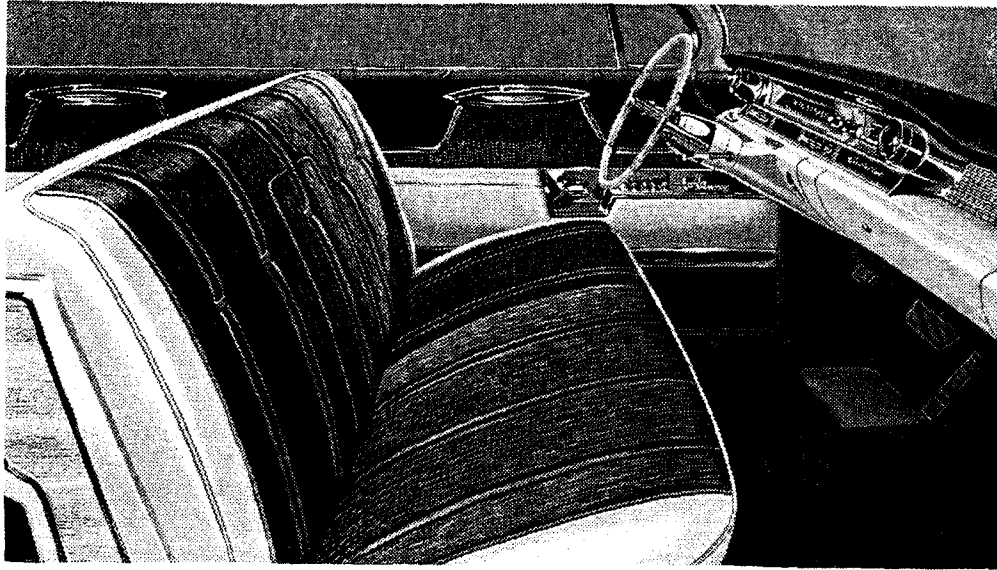
Fabricated exclusively at the Fleetwood Plant of the Fisher Body Division of General Motors, under rigid Cadillac quality control, Cadillac body coachcrafting is a major factor in that enduring worth which assures the original and each subsequent owner maximum protection for his investment.

*WIDE-OPENING,
FRONT-HINGED DOORS*



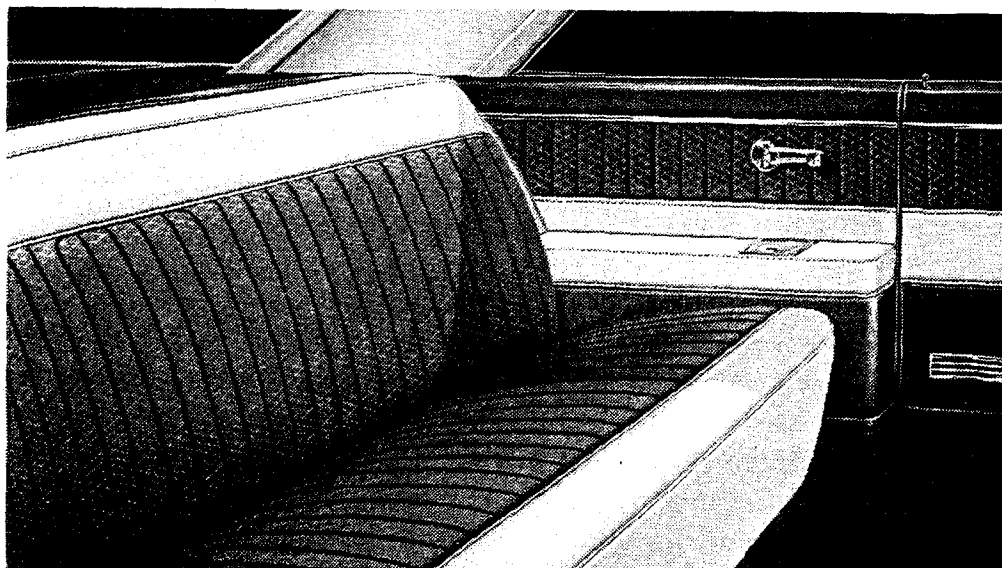
Cadillac attention to the comfort of the driver and passengers begins even as they enter the car. Doors are wide-opening and hinged at the front so that they cannot be swept open by the wind if ever accidentally unlatched while the car is in motion. Door sills, designed with a narrow top surface, permit stepping into and out of a Cadillac without the awkwardness associated with wider sills. Cadillac's roof design permits extending door openings well up into the roof, thus providing easy entrance and exit without unnecessary bending and, of course, the absence of windshield extensions or dog-legs also contributes to unrestricted door openings. The combination of Cadillac's low front floor and small diameter steering wheel permit the twin benefits of adequate seat height plus adequate clearance between the seat cushion and steering wheel for maximum driver comfort.

SPACIOUS INTERIORS

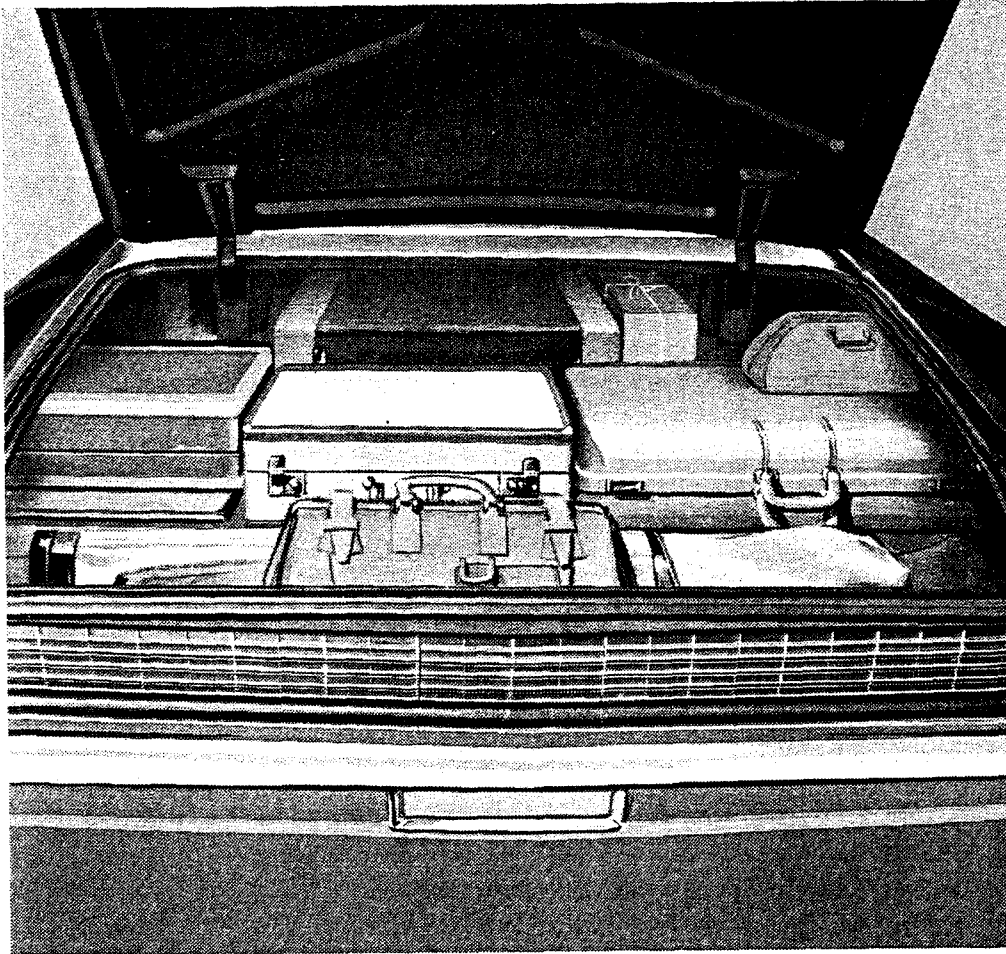


FRONT—The low front floor and level roof contour of all Cadillac models permit an ideal balance of comfortable seat height as well as adequate headroom. Hip room and leg room are equally generous in a Cadillac.

REAR—Passengers in the rear compartment also enjoy full divan comfort. And, all Cadillac passengers enjoy greater shoulder room than provided in cars whose upper structure tapers sharply inward toward the top.

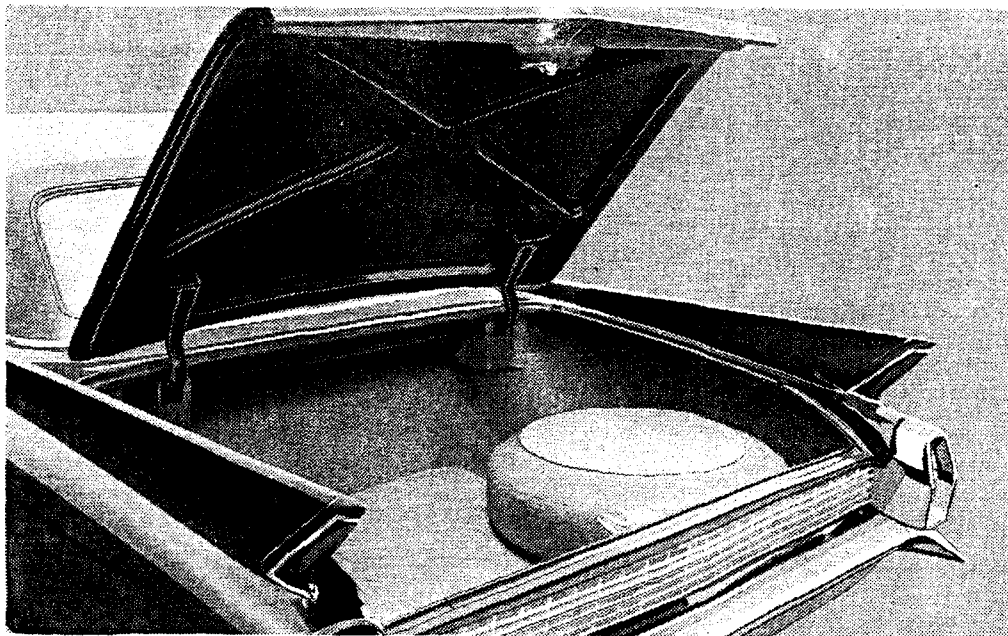


LARGE, LUXURIOUS LUGGAGE COMPARTMENT

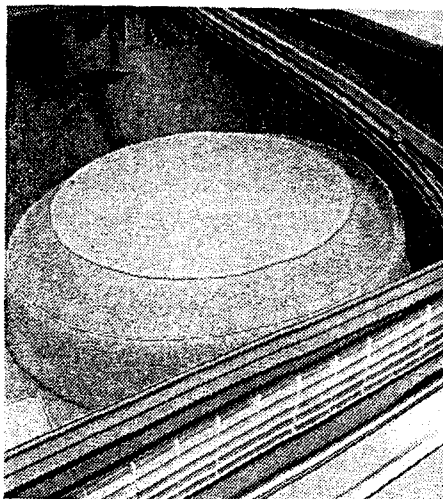


The Cadillac luggage compartment has a larger cubic capacity for 1962, adequate to accommodate all luggage normally carried on a trip, including golf clubs. It is designed for maximum utilization of space with the spare tire mounted horizontally on the floor and well to the side. The deck lid hinges are covered and do not project into the luggage area as in some competitive cars. And, for further protection of fine luggage, the compartment is lined (including the side panels on the Sixty Special sedan) with tweed-textured, vinyl-coated fabric. Protection against dust or moisture is provided by insulation at strategic points and by a rubber seal entirely around the deck lid opening.

CONVENIENT, ONE-HAND DECK LID OPERATION



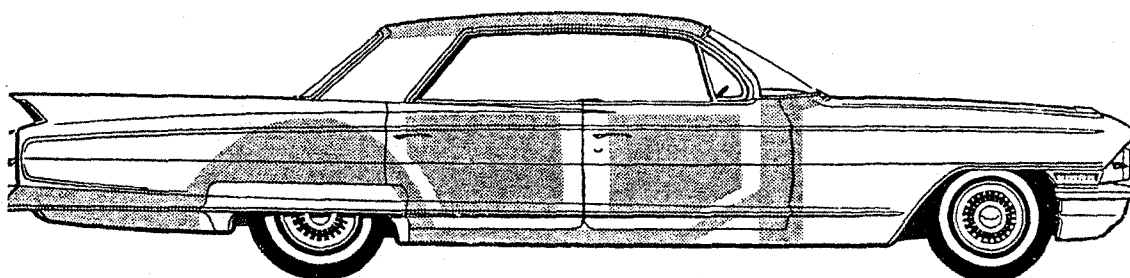
A feature particularly appreciated when one arm is burdened with packages is the manner in which the deck lid automatically rises part way when the key is turned in the luggage compartment lock. This enables easy one-hand raising of the deck lid the rest of the way. The use of counterbalanced springs means that the deck lid actually helps raise and lower itself with only a slight motion required to start it up or down.



SPARE TIRE COVER

A spare tire cover, matching the luggage compartment lining, is standard equipment on the Fleetwood Sixty Special sedan and on the Eldorado Biarritz, and available at extra cost for Dealer installation on all other models. It further protects fine luggage and enhances appearance of luggage compartment.

*NEW,
MORE EFFICIENT SOUND-PROOFING*



Cadillac passengers will enjoy the even greater quietness of Cadillac interiors through use of a new highly efficient rubber compound sound barrier at each side of the cowl, just forward of the car doors, and between two layers of jute just beneath the front compartment carpeting. In addition, the Sixty-Two, de Ville and Sixty Special models have layers of felt-deadener and tuflex insulation between the steel top and headlining cloth. Rear compartments of all models have two layers of jute topped by deep carpeting, while the underside of the hood over the engine compartment is insulated by a sound and heat absorbing, vinyl-covered, fiber glass pad 1½ in. thick.

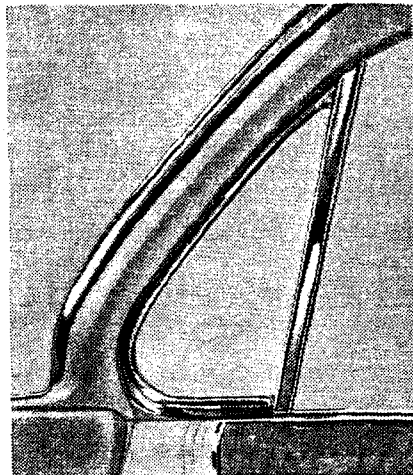
*REMOTE-CONTROLLED
OUTSIDE REAR-VIEW MIRROR*

A particular convenience for Cadillac owners is the left-hand outside rear-view mirror with control knob on the left front door panel for driver operation. Thus the mirror can be adjusted without the necessity of opening the window, a feature especially appreciated in cold, wet or snowy weather.



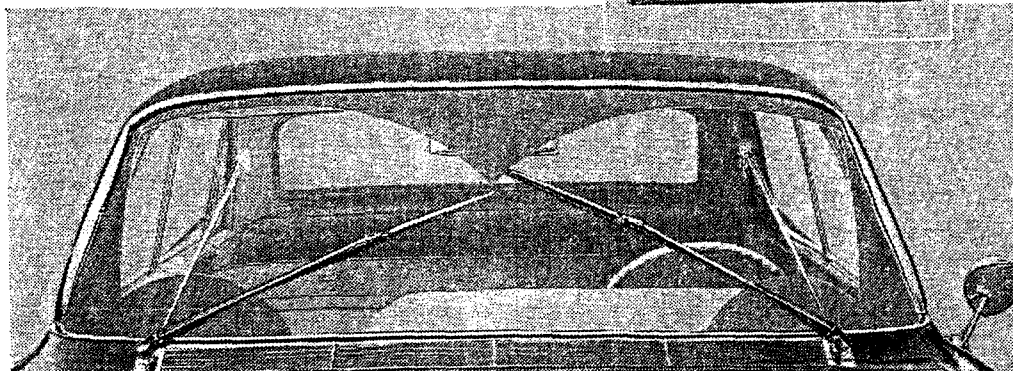
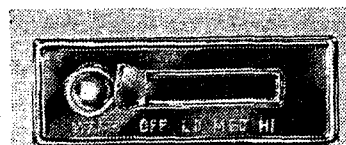
POSITIVE CRANK-TYPE (or Power) VENTIPANES

Cadillac ventipanes permit the entrance of air without direct drafts. They have positive crank-type controls instead of the push-pull type more hazardous to fingers and fingernails. Power operation of ventipanes is provided on the Fleetwood Sixty Special sedan and Eldorado Biarritz and available at extra cost on all other Cadillac models when equipped with regular power windows.

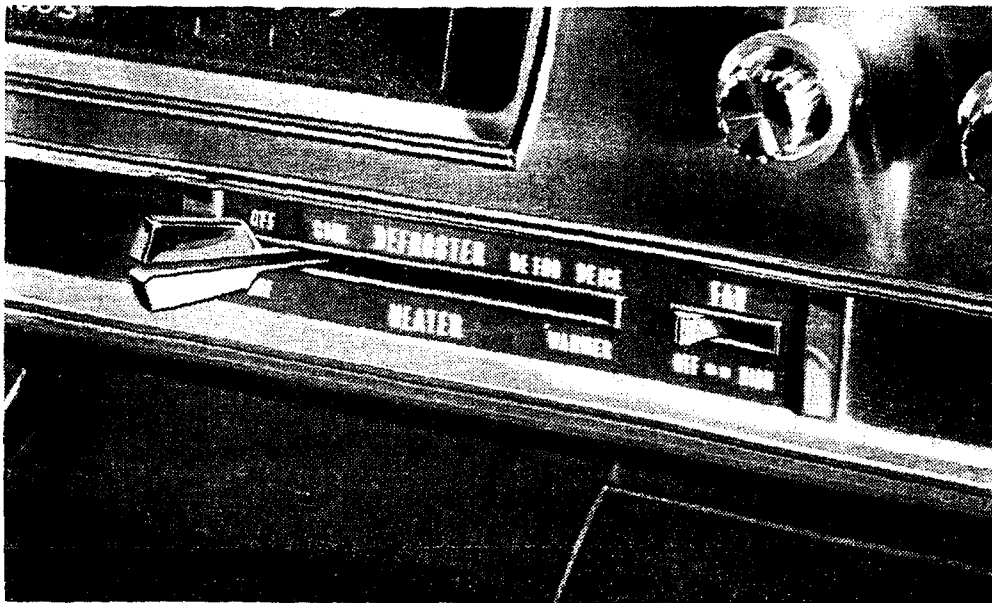


ELECTRIC, THREE-SPEED WINDSHIELD WASHER-WIPERS

Cadillac windshield wiper blades are a long, over-lapping type originally available only on the Eldorado Brougham. They provide a wide wiping area, greatly improving visibility in the center area of the windshield. Flexibility of blades enables them to retain full contact with glass surface equally well on the curved areas of the windshield for efficient wiping action. Blades operate at any of three speed settings selected by a lever control located on the left side of the instrument panel. A push button just ahead of the lever activates both washer and wiper. When glass is clean, wiper lever should be moved back to "off" position to stop wiper blades.

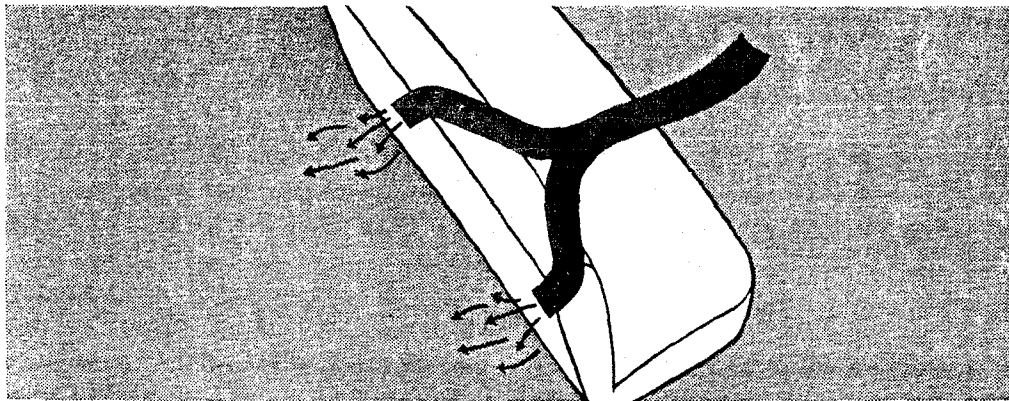


*THE CADILLAC HEATING SYSTEM
PROVIDES WARM
COMFORT IN COLDEST
WINTER WEATHER*



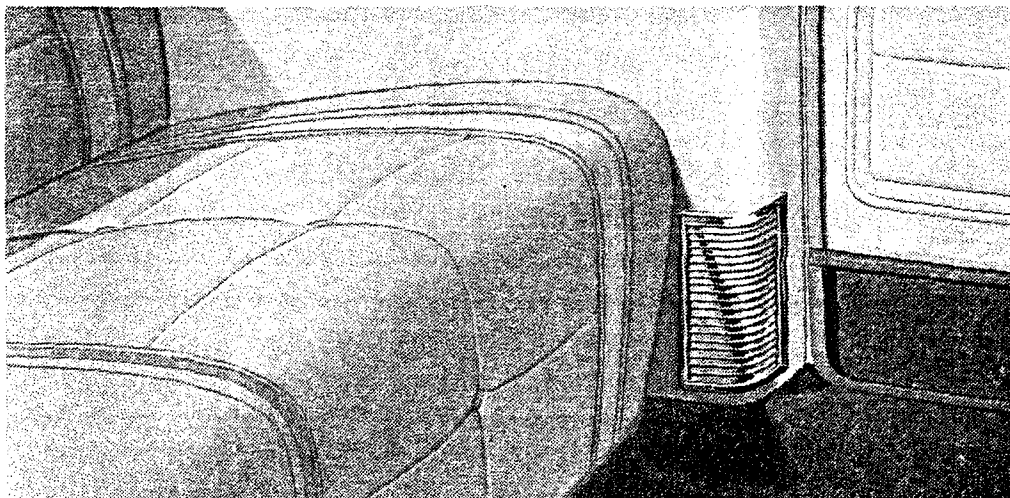
*CADILLAC HEATING SYSTEM
(STANDARD EQUIPMENT)*

The Cadillac Heating System, standard equipment on all 1962 body styles, assures full comfort in the coldest weather. Outside air, heated and held to the temperature setting of the lower control lever, is directed to the front compartment through outlets beneath the instrument panel and to the rear compartment through ducts with individual outlets located at floor level beneath the rear of the front seat cushion. The upper lever of the heater controls provides three positions, COOL for directing unheated outside air across the upper level of the car for pleasant breathing; DE-FOG which directs warm air across the windshield; and DE-ICE which directs maximum heater output across the wind-



shield for severe icing conditions. Circulation of heater air is controlled by a fan switch with an OFF and three fan speed positions. The Cadillac Air Conditioner, optional at extra cost, may be operated at the same time as the Cadillac Heating System thus dehumidifying the air, minimizing window fogging and providing cooled air across the upper level of the car for additional breathing comfort.

FLEETWOOD SEVENTY-FIVE SEDAN AND LIMOUSINE OUTLET



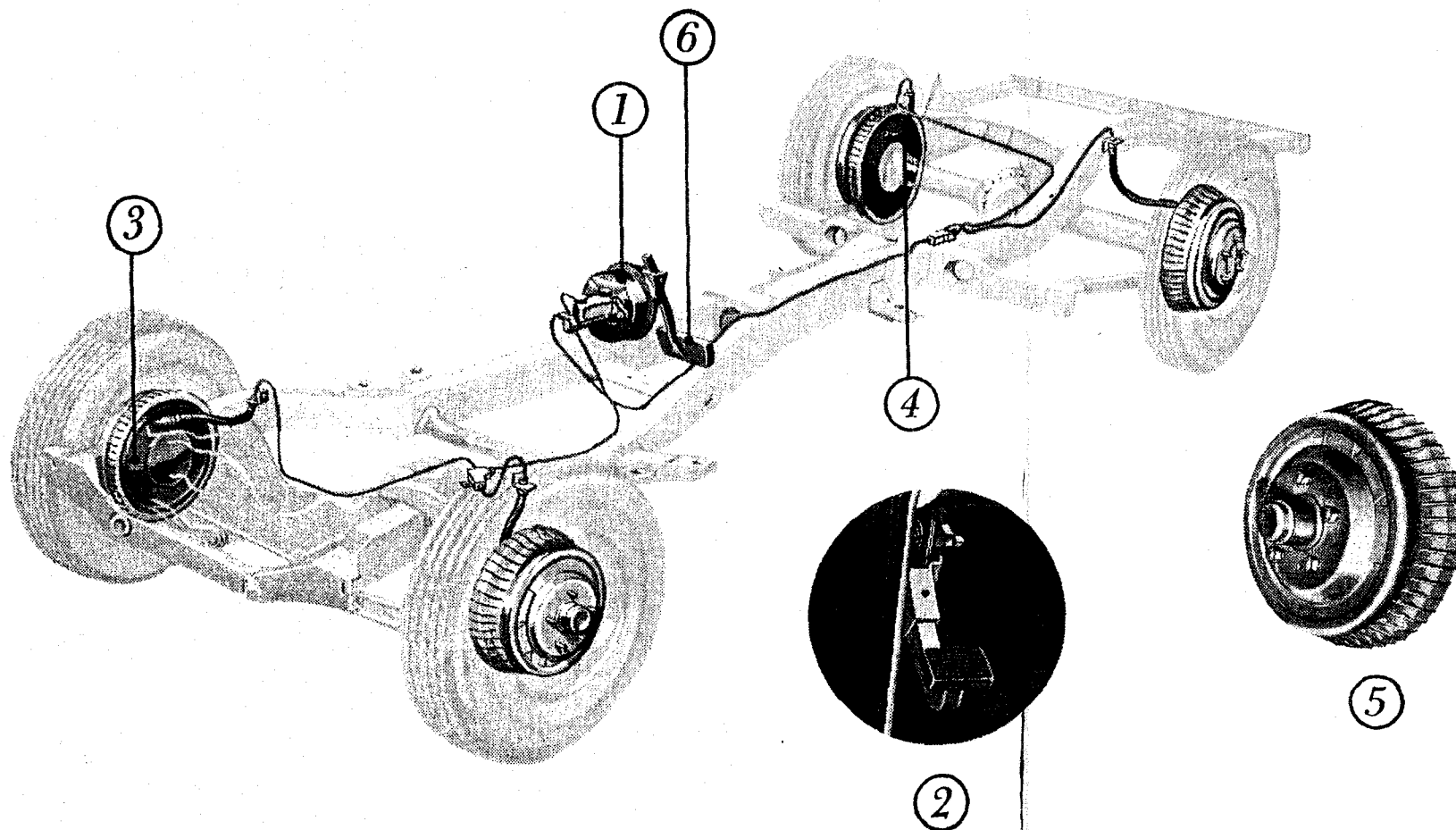
The Fleetwood 75 sedan and limousine have additional rear compartment heaters with outlets at the base of rear compartment armrests and controls behind a sliding door above the right-hand rear compartment armrest.

CHASSIS FEATURES

The impressive appearance of the 1962 Cadillac is so breath-taking in itself that the salesman might easily find himself overlooking the important owner benefits provided by the vital components of the chassis.

Certainly, your prospects will want to admire and exclaim over the beauty of the 1962 Cadillac. But, only when they know and appreciate its superb engineering, as well as its advanced styling, can they enjoy to the fullest the pride of ownership so much a part of driving the "car of cars."

CADILLAC'S EXCLUSIVE TRIPLE-SAFE BRAKES



1 CADILLAC'S NEW INDEPENDENT FRONT AND REAR BRAKING SYSTEM

provides a separate fluid reservoir, piston and lines for the front and one for the rear brakes. This assures one set working in the event either set should become inoperative.

2 CADILLAC'S EMERGENCY AND PARKING BRAKE

serves as a true auxiliary braking system for emergency use. It has a vacuum operated release and thus can be applied without locking in applied position as long as the car engine is running and Hydra-Matic in any Drive gear.

3 SELF-ADJUSTING BRAKE SHOES

automatically bring the linings back to proper clearance with the drum, thus eliminating manual adjustment under normal conditions for the life of the lining. Result is surer braking, longer lining life.

4 NEW LARGER DIAMETER WHEEL BRAKE CYLINDERS

apply greater hydraulic pressure and thus force the linings more firmly against the drums for increased braking, with no increase in foot pressure required on the brake pedal.

5 FINNED BRAKE DRUMS FRONT AND REAR

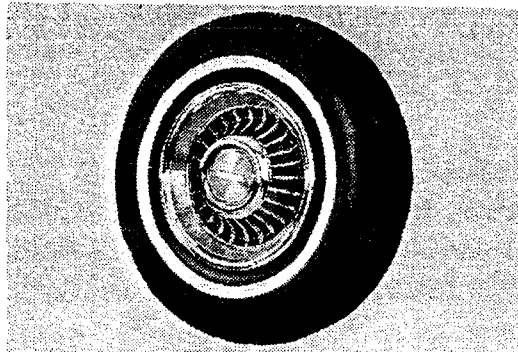
minimize any possibility of braking loss or fading through expansion of overheated drums. Finned outer perimeter of drums provides increased area to cooling flow of air, thus dissipating heat faster.

6 FASTER BRAKE APPLICATION

is provided because of new power booster with self-contained vacuum reservoir, thus eliminating connecting lines, and new higher ratio brake linkage which permits a lower brake pedal.

IMPROVED APPEARANCE, RIDING COMFORT AND STABILITY

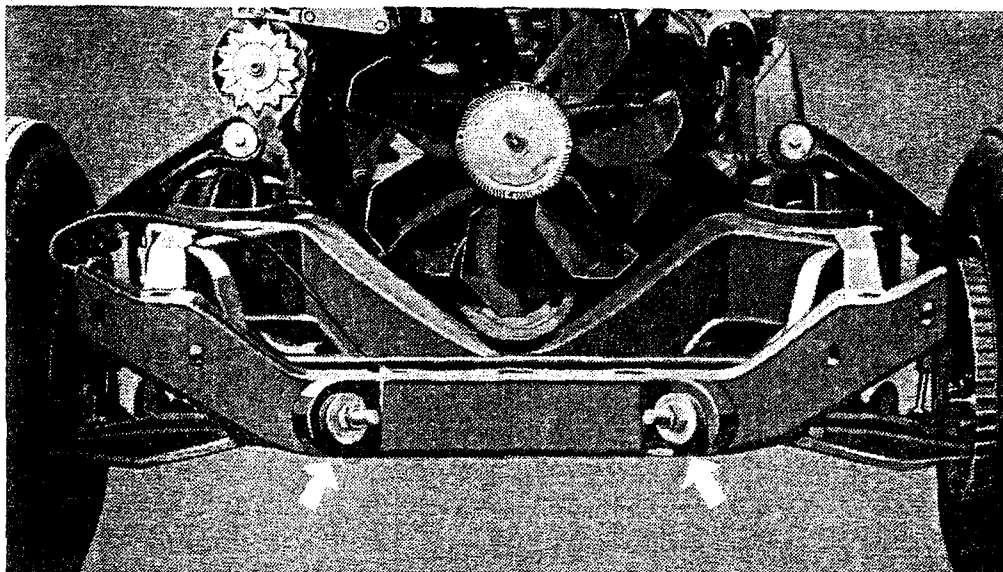
New narrow white sidewall tires not only contribute a trim and tailored beauty, but have a new tread design for better traction in starting, stopping and cornering. A softer ride with improved road-gripping characteristics is provided by a new tire compound used for 1952.



IMPROVED CADILLAC FRONT SUSPENSION

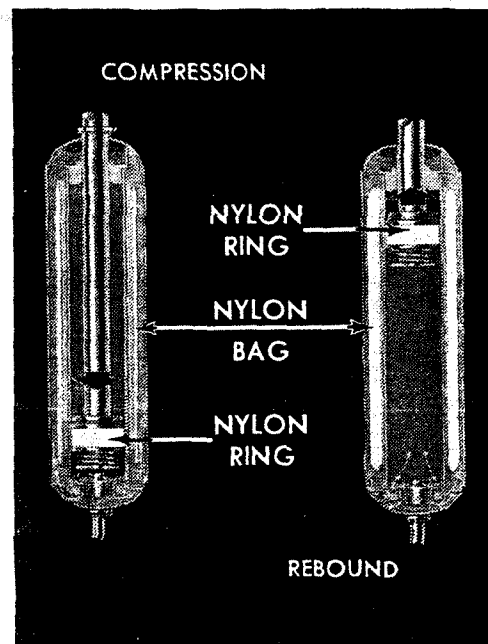
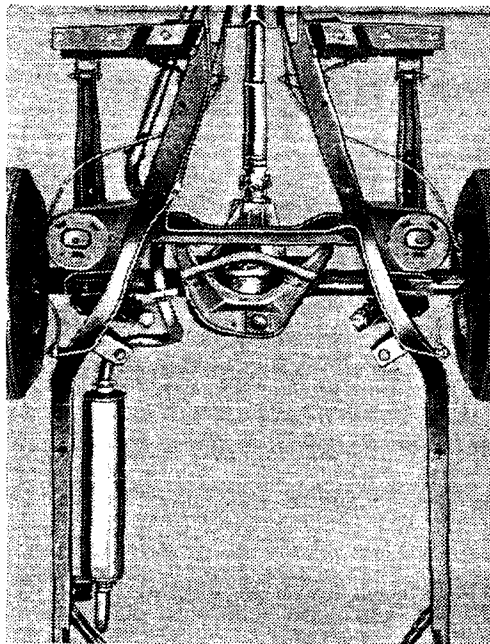
Cadillac's advanced front suspension design has strut rods extending from each front wheel to and through newly designed rubber mountings on the front frame crossmember, as shown by arrows on illustration below.

Wheels are thus held in firm fore and aft alignment by the strut rods, yet permitted momentary deflection upon encountering road bumps. This not only cushions the initial impact, but any remaining noise or shocks are further absorbed by use of rubber mountings or rubber bushings between all suspension members and the frame.



IMPROVED CADILLAC REAR SUSPENSION

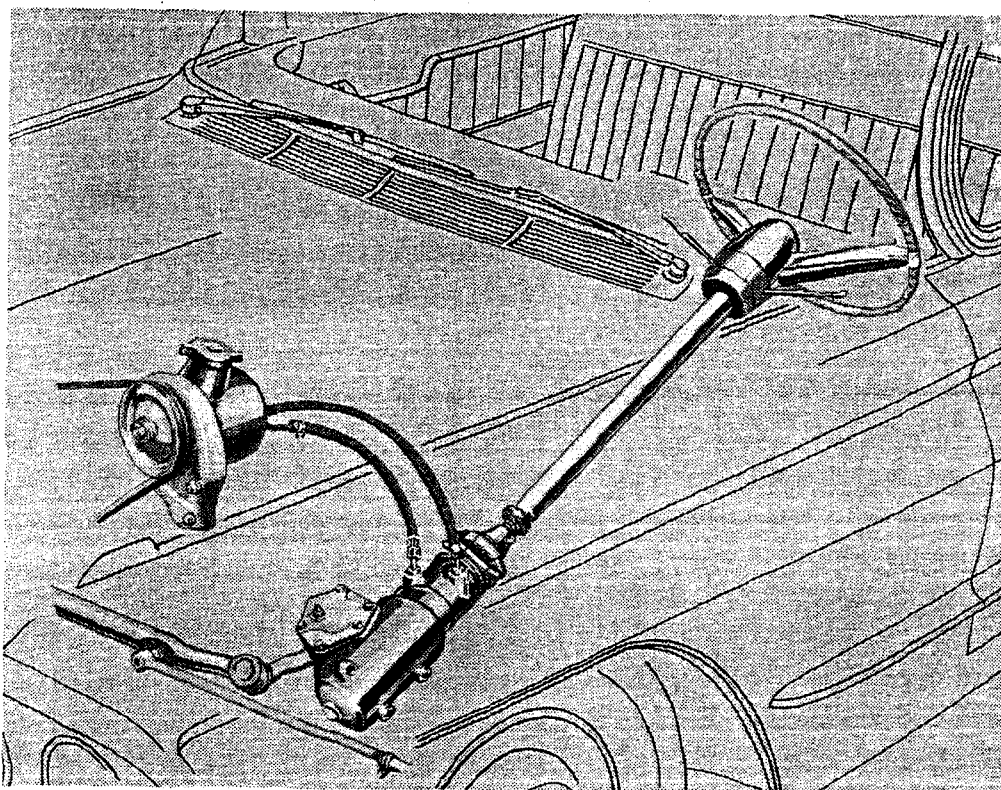
Cadillac's four-link rear suspension has two lower control arms which hold the axle in fore and aft alignment and an upper yoke which prevents sidewise motion. Improved rubber mountings between the yoke and frame assure even better noise isolation, impact absorption and a softer ride for 1962. The yoke (mounted to the highest points of the frame and to the top of the rear axle housing by a ball joint) keeps more weight below the point around which car weight tends to lean outward on curves, thus further contributing to Cadillac's level ride.



EXCLUSIVE CADILLAC SHOCK ABSORBERS

Contributing to Cadillac's consistent quality of ride is an exclusive shock absorber design which provides a Freon gas-filled nylon envelope replacing the air space in conventional shock absorbers. Thus mixing of air with fluid with resulting loss of shock absorber efficiency is prevented. Nylon rings or skirts around pistons absorb abrasive particles, prevent scoring of cylinder walls. Cadillac shock absorber fluid, impervious to temperature changes, assures consistent performance in any climate and under all weather conditions.

*SMOOTH, EFFORTLESS HANDLING . . .
MAXIMUM MANEUVERABILITY*



CADILLAC POWER STEERING

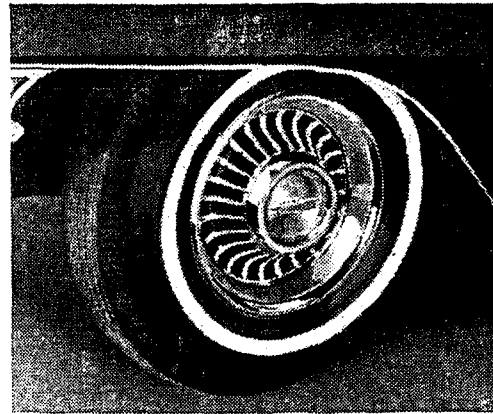
Cadillac Power Steering is so effortless that even in parking only the lightest touch is required on the steering wheel. And, of course, Cadillac Power Steering continues to offer the safety advantage over competitive systems of retaining all-important "feel-of-the-road," so essential to the judging of safe speeds on curves, or slippery road surfaces.

Increased smoothness and better returnability to straight-ahead position after a turn are provided by newly designed bearings with less friction and less restriction to passage of hydraulic steering fluid.

The Cadillac Power Steering pump provides peak power steering assistance with the utmost dependability. Checking fluid level is facilitated through use of a simple turn cap rather than a bolted-on cover. A flexible rubber coupling in the steering shaft prevents transmission of vibration or road shocks to the steering wheel.

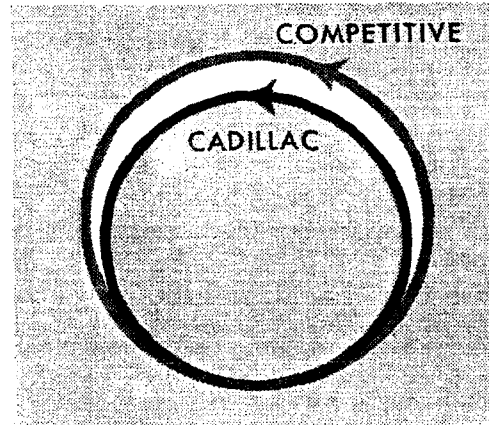
WIDE TURNING ANGLE

Cadillac's front suspension design permits the front wheels to turn at a sharper turning angle ($38\frac{1}{2}$ degrees) without restriction, thus contributing to Cadillac's outstanding maneuverability.



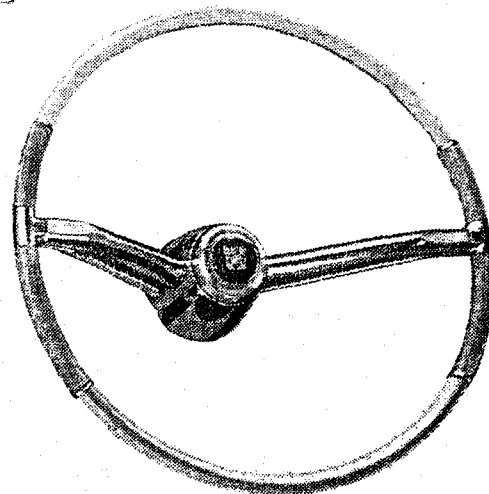
SMALL TURNING DIAMETER

Considering its impressive stature, many 1962 Cadillac owners will be pleased to know that their Cadillac can be easily turned around in an area competitive with many lesser cars. In addition, the Cadillac Sixty-Two Town Sedan and Park Avenue Sedan de Ville, with 7 inches less over-all length than other Cadillac models, offer further handling advantages in heavy traffic driving or restricted areas.



NEW STEERING WHEEL

Cadillac's 1962 steering wheel has horizontal spokes improving the returnability of wheel to straight ahead, since there is no pendulum effect as when spokes are angled downward to the rim.



CADILLAC HYDRA-MATIC TRANSMISSION



Accelerating from a standing start, keeping pace in busy traffic or cruising on the open highway, the Cadillac Hydra-Matic transmission automatically selects the most efficient gear, 1st, 2nd, 3rd, or 4th, to meet the exact performance demands of the driver. Combined with this efficiency is the velvety smoothness of two fluid couplings; one to cushion the driving force from the engine to the rear wheels and a second, smaller coupling which effects shifting of gears with such infinite smoothness as to make them scarcely perceptible. And only Hydra-Matic, of all automatic transmissions, provides the safety of engine braking in three drive ranges, a particular advantage in mountain driving.



Left-hand DRIVE position provides four forward gear ratios automatically selected by the transmission for all normal driving requirements. It provides maximum economy, yet permits fast "step-down" acceleration by depressing accelerator to floor.



Right-hand DRIVE position locks out 4th gear up to about 75 miles per hour. Providing instant acceleration without "step-down" and greater engine braking, it is the ideal position for maneuvering through traffic or for mountain driving.



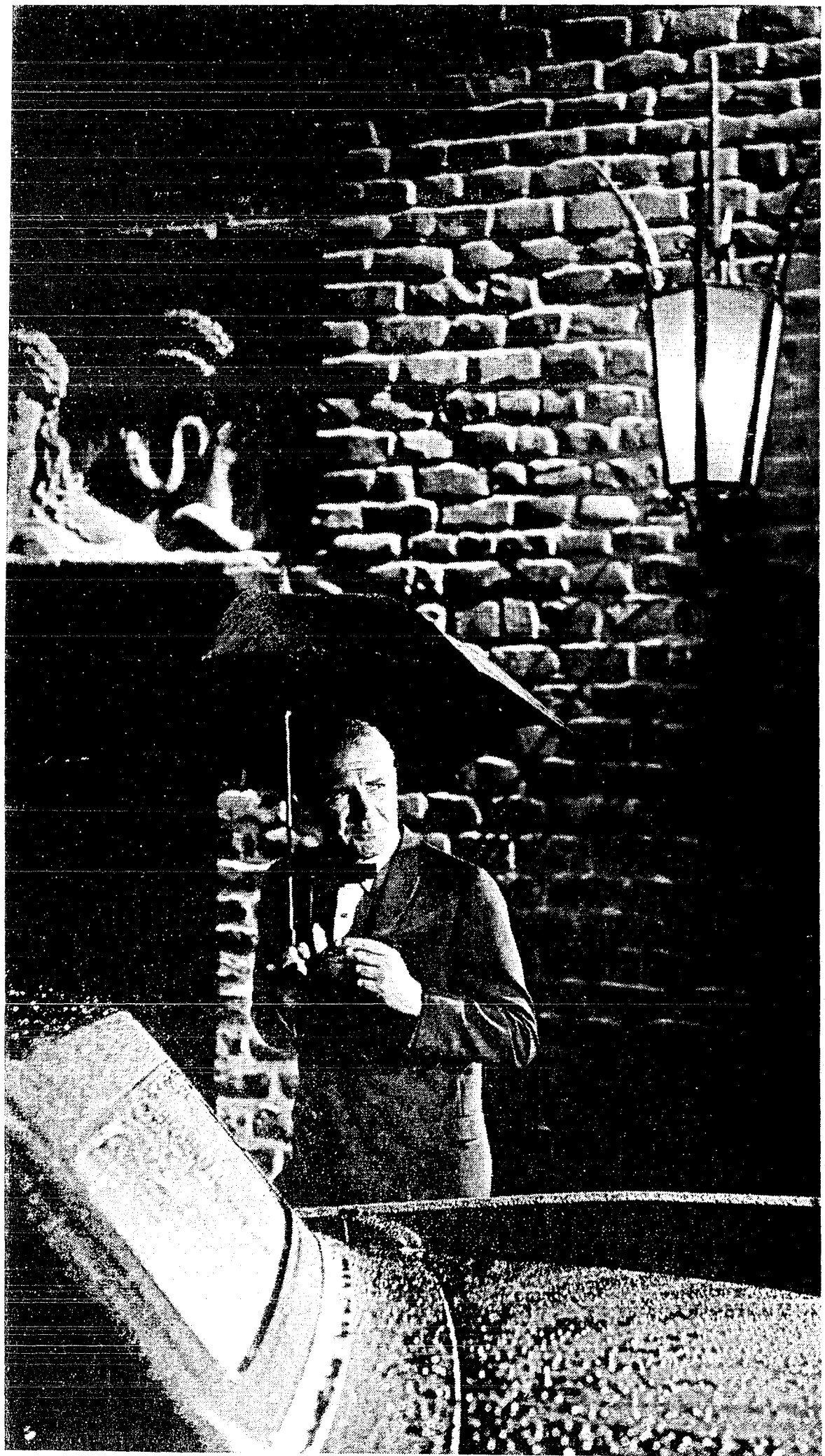
LO position is provided for extremely heavy going in deep sand or mud, for maximum braking on very steep grades, and permits "rocking" the car by shifting between LO and reverse if car should ever become stuck in snow or ice.

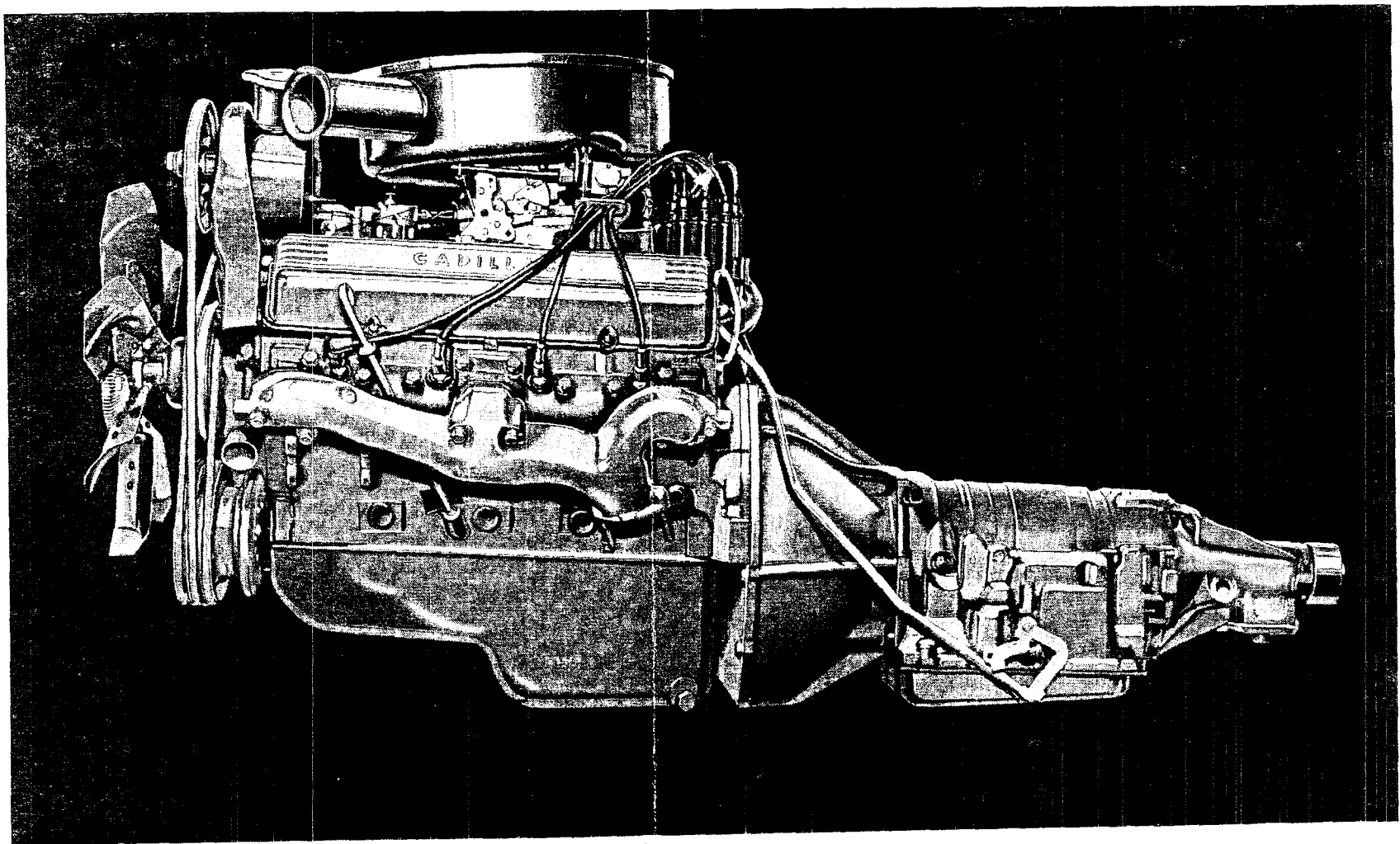


P or park position holds the car securely on the steepest grades. Since the engine may be started with the selector in park position, this eliminates the necessity of holding the car with the brakes when starting the engine on inclines.

REAR AXLE RATIOS

The use of a 2.94 to 1 rear axle ratio as standard provides the Cadillac owner with the ideal combination of both good performance and economy. A 3.21 to 1 ratio is provided as standard on air-conditioned cars, and optional on all other models except the Seventy-Five sedan and limousine which have a 3.36 to 1 ratio standard and 3.77 to 1 optional.





THE WORLD'S MOST HIGHLY DEVELOPED AUTOMOTIVE ENGINE

Since Cadillac pioneered the first multi-cylinder engine in 1905, it has consistently inspired automotive engineers in power plant design.

Today's highly perfected Cadillac 325-horsepower engine has the background of the industry's longest continuous experience in building V-8 power plants.

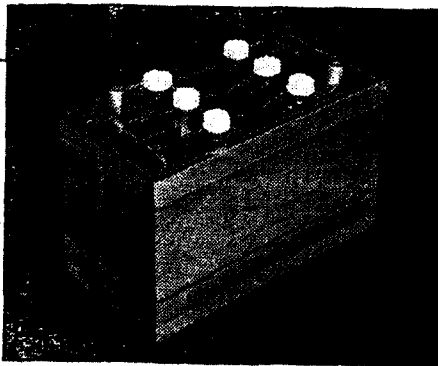
The heritage of engineers who developed the first electric starting system . . . the first inherently balanced V-type

8-cylinder engine . . . and many other advancements . . . is evident in today's superb Cadillac engine. Balanced to almost incredible tolerances, the Cadillac power plant is remarkably silent at all speed ranges . . . yet delivers more horsepower per pound than any car in the luxury field.

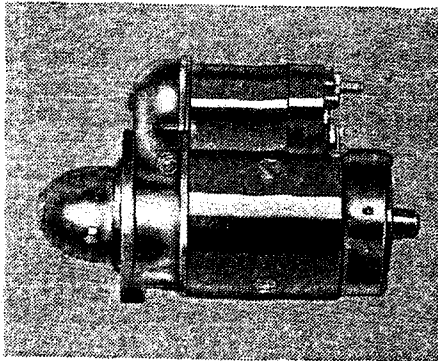
So precise, in fact, is the machining of Cadillac engine parts that even the necessity of changing break-in oil after the first 500 miles has been eliminated for 1962 Cadillac owners.

CADILLAC STARTING SYSTEM DESIGNED FOR MAXIMUM DEPENDABILITY

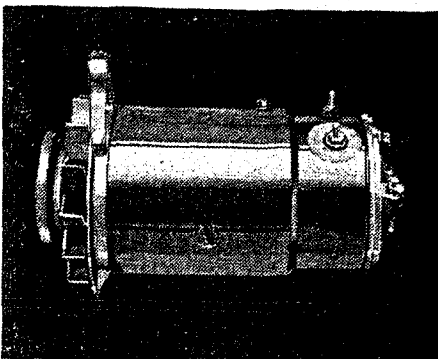
As might be expected of the motor car which made motoring possible for women and elderly persons through introduction of the electric starting system in 1912, Cadillac has continued uninterruptedly in its quest to make its motor cars as reliable, as effortless and as pleasant to drive as possible. Highlighted here and on the next several pages are some of the many engine features which have made the name Cadillac a synonym for dependable motor car performance.



LONG-LIFE BATTERY is thoroughly sealed and has corrosion-resistant, plastic-coated cover. It is located well forward in the engine compartment for servicing accessibility and for maximum cooling.

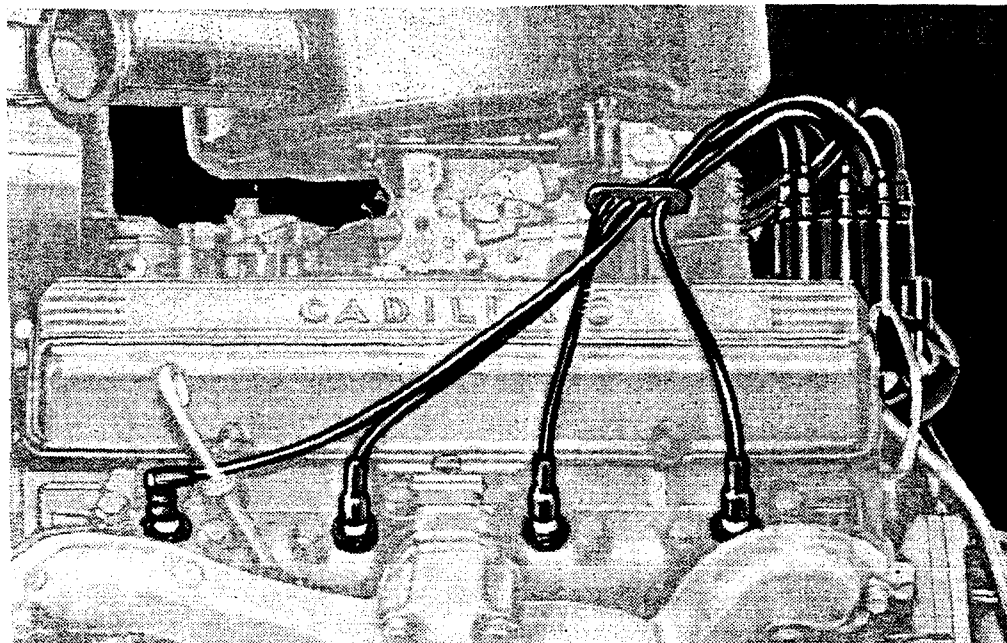


STARTING MOTOR has gear teeth specially designed for strength, quietness and minimum battery drain. Protection against wet weather is provided by enclosing the solenoid lever within the starter housing.



CADILLAC GENERATOR (35-AMP; 45-AMP. on air-conditioned cars) is designed to provide, even at low car speeds, an output higher than the electrical load normally required, thus protecting against battery drain.

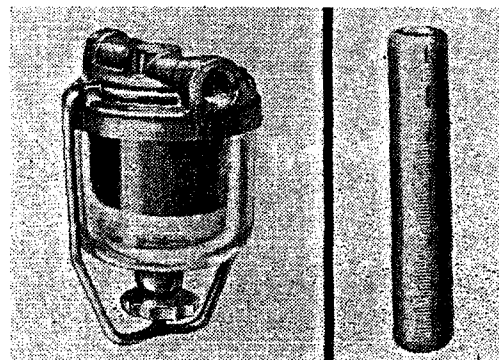
FULLY WATERPROOF IGNITION SYSTEM



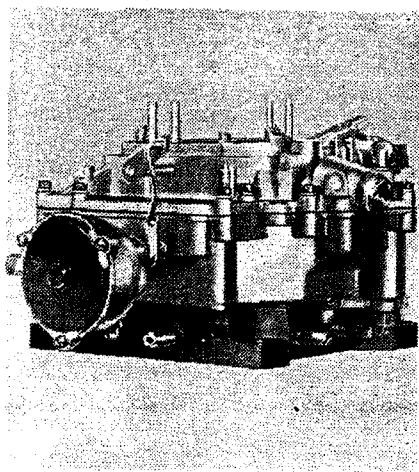
The use of a fully waterproof ignition system contributes to Cadillac's dependable starting and performance in wettest weather. Ignition wire covering and spark plug boots are of neoprene rubber, impervious to oil as well as water. Distributor ends of ignition wiring are shielded by vinyl caps. Distributor, now lifetime lubricated on 1962 models, is designed to shed water effectively. The generator regulator is tightly sealed against moisture, thus completing the full protection enjoyed by Cadillac owners against poor starting or misfiring under severest weather conditions.

DOUBLE FUEL FILTERING PROTECTION

Most motor car fuels contain some microscopic impurities or water which, unless removed, could adversely affect engine performance. Cadillac provides double filtering protection, a fine-woven, self-cleaning, saran-plastic filter in the fuel tank plus a second sediment bowl-type filter in the engine compartment.

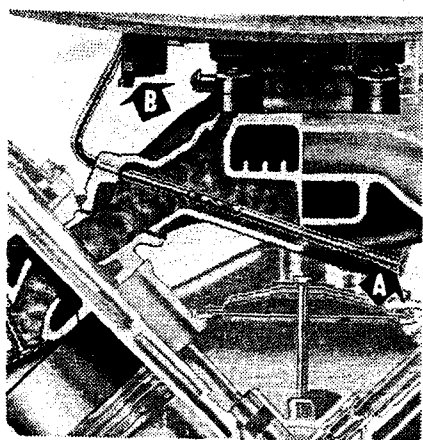


HIGHLY EFFICIENT PERFORMANCE UNDER EVERY DRIVING CONDITION



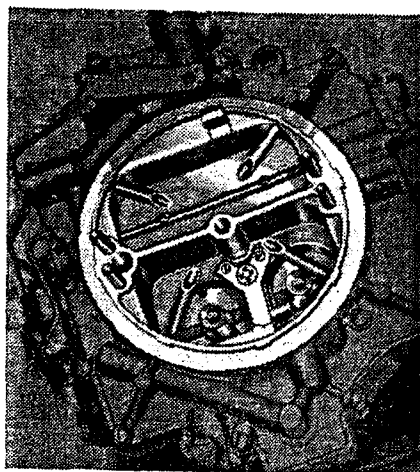
CADILLAC CARBURETOR

Cadillac's four-barrel carburetor uses only two smaller barrels during idling and normal cruising speeds for maximum economy. When the accelerator is depressed further for rapid acceleration or climbing steep hills, the two larger barrels open, thus providing extra power only as required.



EFFICIENT WARM-UP

Cadillac's automatic choke economically enriches the fuel mixture only when and to the degree needed to bring the engine to full efficiency. Hot exhaust gases flowing around tube "A" cause air in the tube to rise to choke control valve "B," causing the valve to reduce the richness of mixture as rapidly as the engine warms up to peak efficiency.

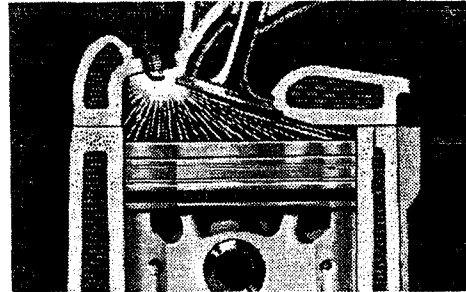


SMOOTH, STABLE IDLING

During sustained idling, engines sometimes heat up to the extent that fuel boils and an excess amount is forced into the carburetor. The rough engine operation or even stalling that might occur is prevented in the Cadillac engine through a heat-sensitive valve which lets in more air, thus maintaining proper air-fuel ratio.

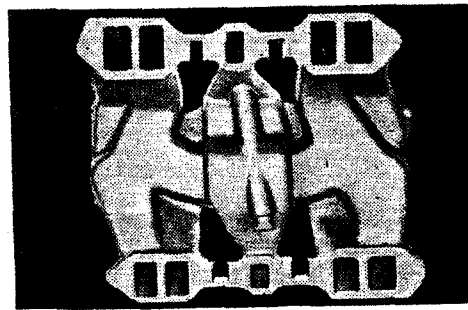
MAXIMUM COMBUSTION EFFICIENCY

The Cadillac engine has a 10.5 to 1 compression ratio, depressed contour in piston heads to increase turbulence and combustibility of air-fuel mixture, and efficient cooling at vortex of the wedge-shaped combustion chambers to prevent power-wasting pre-ignition.



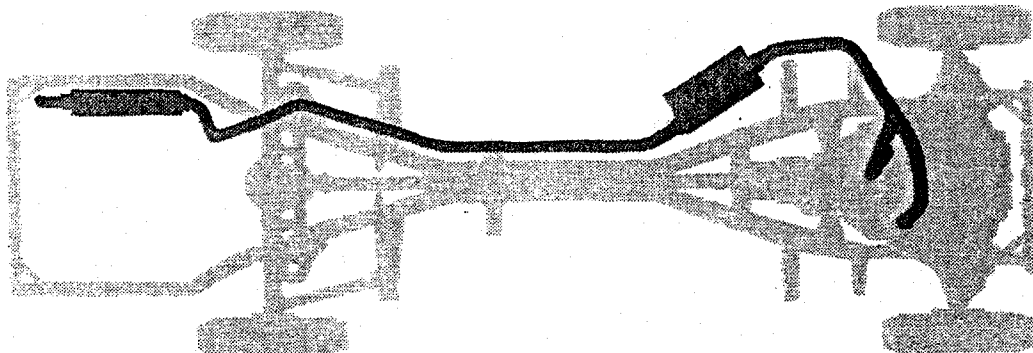
UNRESTRICTED BREATHING

For maximum power with economy an engine must have unrestricted breathing. Cadillac achieves this with an intake manifold with large, smooth passages; large diameter, high-lift intake valves and large exhaust valves tapered to speed exiting gases.

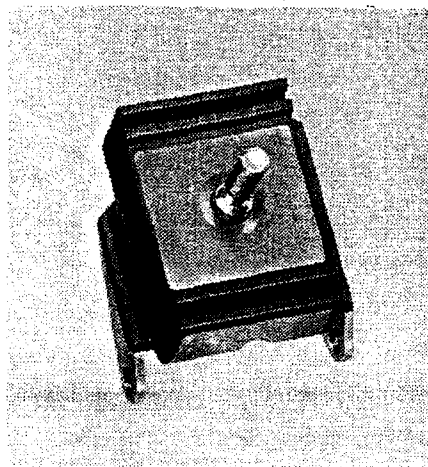


IMPROVED CADILLAC EXHAUST SYSTEM

Cadillac's single exhaust system assures double the muffler life of dual exhaust systems since corrosive acids, the chief cause of muffler failure, are evaporated more quickly in a single system. New flexible mountings prevent binding and noise caused by natural expansion of exhaust system parts during transition from cold to hot operation.

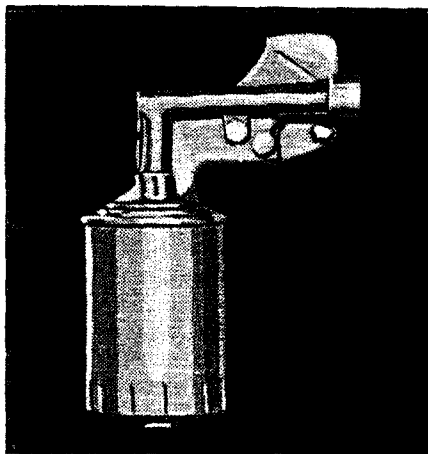


ADDITIONAL CADILLAC QUALITY ENGINE FEATURES



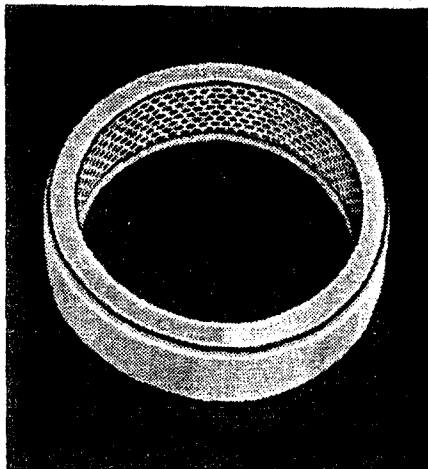
ENGINE MOUNTINGS

New rubber compounds, plus the newly designed rear engine mount, at left, assure greater isolation of engine pulsations to the frame and body. Two new rubber pads mounted to frame at each side of the flywheel housing increase stability by controlling the sidewise roll that is inherent in all internal combustion engines.



CADILLAC FULL-FLOW OIL FILTER

Cadillac's full-flow oil filter assures that all engine oil passes through the filter before reaching the engine. The highly efficient filter element removes even the most microscopic abrasive particles, thus preventing undue wear of precision engine parts.

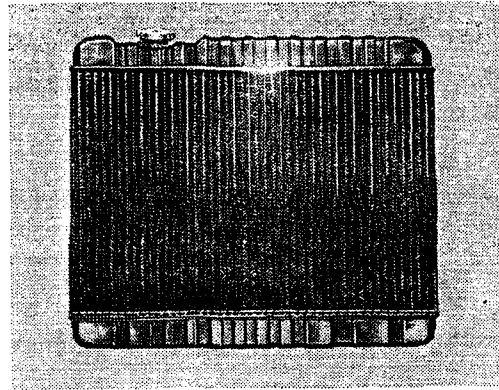


CADILLAC AIR CLEANER

The Cadillac polyurethane air cleaner filter element is highly efficient in removing minutest particles of air-borne dirt and dust for protection of engine life. It requires no attention other than a spring and fall inspection to protect against dust leaks under normal driving conditions.

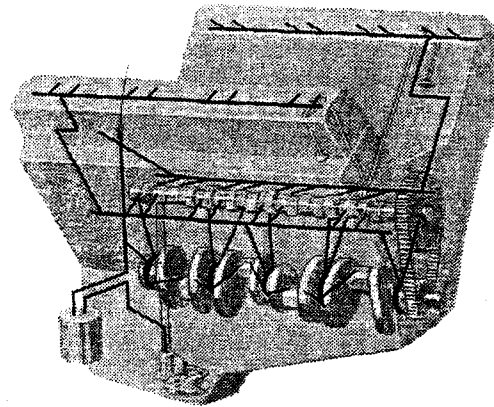
EFFICIENT ENGINE COOLING

The Cadillac engine's large bore and short stroke minimize friction and expose less cylinder wall to burning fuel. As a result, highly efficient cooling is achieved with a very compact radiator. During warm-up, water circulates only through cylinder block and head so that engine quickly reaches most efficient and economical operating temperatures.



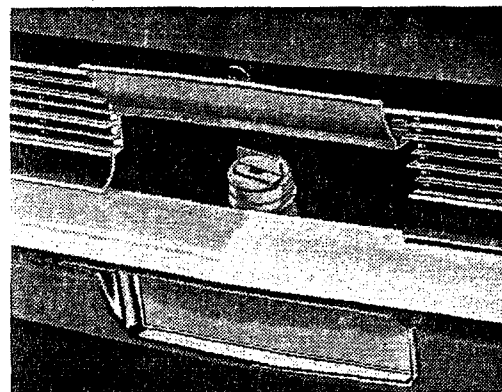
FULL PRESSURE ENGINE LUBRICATION

Another major factor in the long life and trouble-free performance of the Cadillac engine is the efficiency of its lubrication system. Oil is pumped under pressure to the overhead valve assembly, crankshaft bearings, camshaft, connecting rods and rocker arm shafts. In addition, a jet of oil is sprayed directly to the cylinder walls and piston pins.



NEW FUEL TANK CAPACITY

A new convenience certain to be appreciated by the 1962 Cadillac owner is the increased cruising range his Cadillac provides without needing refueling. The new gas tank capacity is 26 gallons for all body styles except the Sixty-Two Town Sedan and the Park Avenue Sedan de Ville, which remain at 21 gallons.



	Series 62 Sedans and Sedans de Ville	Series 62 Coupe, Convertible and Coupe de Ville	Eldorado Biarritz	Fleetwood 60 Special Sedan	Fleetwood 75 9-Passenger Sedan and Limousine
Engine	325-horsepower Cadillac V-8	325-horsepower Cadillac V-8	325-horsepower Cadillac V-8	325-horsepower Cadillac V-8	325-horsepower Cadillac V-8
Compression Ratio	10.5:1	10.5:1	10.5:1	10.5:1	10.5:1
Piston Displacement	390 cu. in.	390 cu. in.	390 cu. in.	390 cu. in.	390 cu. in.
Valve Arrangement	Overhead	Overhead	Overhead	Overhead	Overhead
Carburetor	4-barrel	4-barrel	4-barrel	4-barrel	4-barrel
Exhaust System	Single	Single	Single	Single	Single
Transmission	Hydra-Matic	Hydra-Matic	Hydra-Matic	Hydra-Matic	Hydra-Matic
Steering	Hydraulic Power	Hydraulic Power	Hydraulic Power	Hydraulic Power	Hydraulic Power
Brakes	Power Brakes Dual System	Power Brakes Dual System	Power Brakes Dual System	Power Brakes Dual System	Power Brakes Dual System
Frame	Tubular-center X	Tubular-center X	Tubular-center X	Tubular-center X	Tubular-center X
Springs	Helical coil, front and rear	Helical coil, front and rear	Helical coil, front and rear	Helical coil, front and rear	Helical coil, front and rear
Drive	Cadillac Four-Link	Cadillac Four-Link	Cadillac Four-Link	Cadillac Four-Link	Cadillac Four-Link
Axle Ratio	2.94:1*	2.94:1*	2.94:1*	2.94:1*	3.36:1**

*3.21 optional; standard with air-conditioned cars.

**3.77 optional on Series 75.

DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS

ENGINE

Number of cylinders	8
Cylinder arrangement	90° V-type
Valve arrangement	Overhead
Bore and stroke	4" x 3 ⁷ / ₈ "
Block and cylinder head material	Cast iron
Piston displacement	390 cu. in.
Taxable horsepower	51.2
Max. brake horsepower	325 @ 4800 r.p.m.
Max. engine torque—lbs.-ft.	430 @ 3100 r.p.m.
Compression ratio	10.5:1
Engine mounts	Vulcanized rubber
Number of points of suspension	3

PISTONS AND RINGS

Make	Alcoa—Zollner—Sterling
Material	Aluminum alloy
Type	T-slot, cam ground
Weight	22.56 oz.
Clearance0015"
Number of oil rings per piston	1
Number of comp. rings per piston	2
Top compression ring	Chrome-plated

DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS

RODS AND PINS

Wristpin length.....	3.093"
Wristpin material.....	Steel
Type.....	Locked in rod
Connecting rod length.....	6.500"
Material—connecting rod.....	Forged steel
Weight—connecting rod.....	22.56 oz.
Crankpin journal diameter.....	2¼"
Lower bearing material.....	Steel-back Moraine 400
Connecting rod bearing clearance.....	.0005"-.0021"
Connecting rod bearing end play.....	.008"-.014" (total two rods)

CRANKSHAFT

Material.....	Forged alloy steel
Weight.....	71 pounds
Main bearing thrust.....	Rear main
Crankshaft end play.....	.002" to .007"
Main bearing type.....	Slip-on
Main bearing removable.....	Yes
Main bearing material.....	Steel-back Moraine 400
Main bearing clearance— rear.....	.0008" to .0025"
Main bearing journal— Diameter x Length:	
Number 1.....	2.625" x .907"
Number 2.....	2.625" x .907"
Number 3.....	2.625" x .907"
Number 4.....	2.625" x .907"
Number 5.....	2.625" x 1.622"

DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS

CAMSHAFT

Drive.....	Chain
Camshaft sprocket material....	Steel
Timing chain—make.....	Link Belt
Timing chain—no. of links....	46
Timing chain—width.....	.6875"
Timing chain—pitch.....	.500"

VALVES

Valve arrangement.....	Overhead
Intake opens.....	39° B.T.C. at .001 lift
Intake closes.....	105° A.B.C. at .001 lift
Exhaust opens.....	85° B.B.C. at .001 lift
Exhaust closes.....	59° A.T.C. at .001 lift

INTAKE

Material.....	Alloy steel
Over-all length.....	4.794"
Diameter of head.....	1.875"
Angle of seat.....	44°
Lift.....	.451"

EXHAUST

Material.....	Alloy steel
Over-all length.....	4.815"
Diameter of head.....	1.500"
Angle of seat.....	44°
Lift.....	.451"
Hydraulic valve lifters.....	Yes
Valve inserts.....	None
Valve seats cooled by.....	Direct water circulation

DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS

LUBRICATION

Type.....	Full pressure
Oil under pressure to:	
Main bearings.....	Yes
Connecting rods.....	Yes
Wristpins.....	Splash
Camshaft bearings.....	Yes
Tappets.....	Yes
Oil pump type.....	Gear
Normal oil pressure.....	30 to 35 lbs. @ 30 m.p.h.
Capacity of oil reservoir.....	5 qts. with filter. Refill, 4 qts.
Type of oil level gauge.....	Dip stick
Make of pressure gauge.....	AC—Tell-Tale Lite
Oil filter.....	Standard
Type.....	Full-Flow

FUEL

Gasoline tank capacity.....	26 gallons*
Type of fuel feed.....	Camshaft pump
Carburetor—make.....	Rochester & Carter
Carburetor—type.....	Four-barrel downdraft
Manifold heat control.....	Automatic
Type of air cleaner.....	Dry-pack
Tailpipe diameter.....	2 $\frac{1}{8}$ "

*21 gallons on Town Sedan and Park Avenue Sedan de Ville.

COOLING

Water pump type.....	Centrifugal—dual outlet
Pressure relief valve.....	Yes
Choke for recirculation.....	Yes
Radiator core.....	Tube and center
Full-length cylinder water jacket.....	Yes
Water all around cylinders....	Yes

DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS

COOLING—Continued

Fan belt length.....	57.46"
Fan belt width.....	$\frac{3}{8}$ "
Fan—no. of blades.....	4
Air-conditioned cars.....	7*with thermostatically controlled, limited-slip clutch
Cooling system capacity.....	18.5 qts.
With heater.....	19.2 qts. (Series 75, 20.75 qts.) Add .5 qt. for A/C

*Also on Series 75 but without limited-slip clutch.

GENERATOR

Make.....	Delco-Remy
Minimum charging speed.....	22 m.p.h. and up
Generator ventilation.....	Forced air
(Series 75 and air-conditioned cars).....	Directed outside air

GENERATOR REGULATOR

Make.....	Delco-Remy
Voltage at cut-out closing.....	11.8—13.6 (adjust to 12.8)
(Series 75 and air-conditioned cars).....	11.8—13.0 (adjust to 12.4)
Voltage regulator setting.....	14—15 (adjust to 14.5 at 90°)
(Series 75 and air-conditioned cars).....	13.8—14.8 (adjust to 14.0 at 90°)
Generator max. charging rate..	32—37 amp. (adjust to 35)
(Series 75 and air-conditioned cars).....	42—47 amp. (adjust to 45)

STARTING MOTOR

Make.....	Delco-Remy
Flywheel teeth, integral or ring.	Steel integral

DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS

LUBRICATION

Type.....	Full pressure
Oil under pressure to:	
Main bearings.....	Yes
Connecting rods.....	Yes
Wristpins.....	Splash
Camshaft bearings.....	Yes
Tappets.....	Yes
Oil pump type.....	Gear
Normal oil pressure.....	30 to 35 lbs. @ 30 m.p.h.
Capacity of oil reservoir.....	5 qts. with filter. Refill, 4 qts.
Type of oil level gauge.....	Dip stick
Make of pressure gauge.....	AC—Tell-Tale Lite
Oil filter.....	Standard
Type.....	Full-Flow

FUEL

Gasoline tank capacity.....	26 gallons*
Type of fuel feed.....	Camshaft pump
Carburetor—make.....	Rochester & Carter
Carburetor—type.....	Four-barrel downdraft
Manifold heat control.....	Automatic
Type of air cleaner.....	Dry-pack
Tailpipe diameter.....	2 1/8"

*21 gallons on Town Sedan and Park Avenue Sedan de Ville.

COOLING

Water pump type.....	Centrifugal—dual outlet
Pressure relief valve.....	Yes
Choke for recirculation.....	Yes
Radiator core.....	Tube and center
Full-length cylinder water jacket.....	Yes
Water all around cylinders....	Yes

DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS

HYDRA-MATIC DRIVE

Type.....	Fully automatic step-gear type with controlled fluid coupling on forward gear set for smoother shifts.
Gearing.....	Planetary
No. of forward speeds.....	4
No. of forward speeds in "City" DR range.....	3
No. of forward speeds in "Country" DR range.....	4
No. of forward speeds in LOW range.....	2
Transmission ratio, first.....	3.97:1
Transmission ratio, second.....	2.55:1
Transmission ratio, third.....	1.55:1
Transmission ratio, fourth.....	1:1
Transmission ratio, reverse.....	3.74:1
Oil capacity.....	10 qts. dry (check dip stick) 9 qts. refill
Type of fluid.....	(Automatic transmission fluid type "A")

SHIFT POINTS

		With Rear Axle Ratio of:			
		2.94	3.21	3.36	3.77
Upshift	Throttle	M.P.H.	M.P.H.	M.P.H.	M.P.H.
DR-4 Range	Opening				
1st to 2nd	—Minimum.....	3-9	3-8	3-8	3-7
	—Maximum.....	19-22	17-20	16-19	16-18
2nd to 3rd	—Minimum.....	14-17	13-16	12-15	11-14
	—Maximum.....	42-45	38-41	37-39	35-37
3rd to 4th	—Minimum.....	23-26	21-24	20-23	19-21
	—Maximum.....	79-85	72-77	69-74	65-70
Downshift					
DR-4 Range					
4th to 3rd	—Minimum.....	18-15	17-13	16-13	15-12
	—Maximum.....	77-71	70-65	67-62	64-59
3rd to 2nd	—Minimum.....	12-8	11-7	11-7	10-7
	—Maximum.....	27-23	25-21	24-20	22-19
2nd to 1st	—Minimum.....	8-3	7-3	7-3	6-2
	—Maximum.....	13-9	12-8	12-8	11-8

DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS

IGNITION

Spark advance.....	Centrifugal and vacuum
Ignition unit: Make.....	Delco-Remy
Manual advance.....	None
Maximum centrifugal advance.....	Crankshaft (14°-18°)
Vacuum advance.....	Crankshaft (21.02°-24.0°)
Distributor breaker gap.....	.016"
Initial spark advance.....	5° B.T.C. (Nominal)
Firing order.....	1-8-4-3-6-5-7-2
Ignition coil: Make.....	Delco-Remy
Spark Plugs:	
Make.....	AC
Model.....	44.0
Thread.....	14 mm.
Gap.....	.035"

BATTERY

Make.....	Delco 3EMR70-W
Number of plates.....	11
Capacity (amp. hrs.).....	70
Terminal grounded.....	Negative
Location of battery.....	Under hood on tray at front right-hand side of radiator cradle

LIGHTS AND HORN

Headlight—make.....	Guide sealed-beam (Dual)
Headlight cover glass, dia.....	5¾"
Parking light—make.....	Guide
Taillight—make.....	Guide
Lighting switch—make.....	Delco-Remy
How are headlights dimmed?..	Depressed beam—foot switch
Horn:	
Make.....	Delco-Remy
Type.....	Vibrator, seashell electric (2) *

*3 on Eldorado Biarritz.

DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS

FRONT-END SUSPENSION—Continued

Control arm pivots	Rubber bushings
Knuckle support bearing	Spherical
Front wheel inner bearing	Tapered roller
Front wheel outer bearing	Tapered roller
Front spring, type	Helical coil
Front spring, material	Spring steel
Shock absorber, type	Hydraulic direct-acting type
Front stabilizer	Torsion rod

REAR SUSPENSION

Type	Cadillac four-link
Yoke and control arm pivots	Rubber bushings
Springs	Helical coil
Material	Spring steel
Spring bushings, type	Rubber
Shock absorbers	Hydraulic direct-acting, inverted "V" mounting

PROPELLER SHAFT

Number used	2
Type	Exposed

UNIVERSAL JOINTS

Make	Dana and Saginaw
Number used	3
Type	Cross and cup
Bearing	Needle
Universal joints, lubricated	Permanently
Drive and torque taken through	Four-link rear suspension

DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS

HYDRA-MATIC DRIVE—Continued

DR-3 Range

Same as DR-4 except

upshifts from 3rd to 4th at:	79-85	72-77	69-74	65-70
downshifts from 4th to 3rd				
at	77-71	70-65	67-62	64-59

LOW Range

Same as DR-4 except

upshifts to 3rd at	51-56	46-52	44-49	42-47
upshifts to 4th at	79-85	72-77	69-74	65-70
downshifts to 3rd at	77-71	70-65	67-62	64-59
downshifts to 2nd at	49-46	45-42	43-40	41-38

NOTE: Miles per hour at which shift is made is dependent on degree of throttle opening. Actually no gears shift. Term used for clarity of meaning.

FRAME

	Series 60-62-63	Series 75
Frame make	A. O. Smith	A. O. Smith
Frame depth, maximum	7"	7"
Frame thickness, maximum	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	$\frac{5}{32}$ "
Width of flange, maximum	$4\frac{5}{16}$ "	$4\frac{5}{16}$ "
Frame—type	Tubular-center X frame	Tubular-center X frame

FRONT-END SUSPENSION

Front suspension, make	Own
Front suspension, type	Forked arms, upper. Single arms with tension strut rods, lower.

DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS

TIRES AND WHEELS—Continued

	Series 60-62-63	Series 75
Size.....	8.00 x 15*	8.20 x 15
Ply rating.....	4	6
Inflation pressure:		
Front.....	24 lbs.	28 lbs.
Rear.....	24 lbs.	28 lbs.
Wheels:		
Type.....	Slotted disc	
Make.....	Kelsey-Hayes	
Rim, diameter.....	15"	
Rim, width.....	6.00"	
Tread:		
Front.....	61"	
Rear.....	61"	

*8.20 x 15 when whitewalls are ordered. Standard on Eldorado Biarritz.

STEERING

Steering.....	Hydraulic power
Type.....	Concentric gear
Make.....	Saginaw
Over-all steering ratio.....	18.2 to 1
Car turning radius	
(wall to wall).....	22'8" 25'5"

BRAKES

Front.....	Independent hydraulic
Rear.....	Independent hydraulic
Type.....	Duo-servo, self-adjusting
Brake drum diameter.....	12" 12"
Brake drum, internal or	
external.....	Internal Internal
Brake lining, length per wheel:	
Forward shoe.....	11.50" 12.98"
Reverse shoe.....	12.98" 12.98"
Total.....	24.48" 25.96"

DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS

REAR AXLE

Rear Axle, make..... Own
Rear axle, type..... Semifloating
Differential gear, make..... Own

Rear axle:

Oil capacity..... 5 pints
Grade recommended:
S.A.E. viscosity..... 90 hypoid

	Series 60-62-63	Series 75
Type of final gearing.....	Hypoid	
Gear ratio:		
Standard.....	2.94	3.36
Optional.....	3.21*	3.77
Pinion adjustment (except 75) .	None	
Pinion bearing adjustment . . .	None (preloaded)	
Are pinion bearings in sleeve? .	No	
Backlash between pinion and ring gear.....	.003"-.010"	
Rear axle pinion shaft:		
Front bearing, type.....	Tapered roller	
Rear bearing, type.....	Tapered roller	

*Standard on air-conditioned models.

TIRES AND WHEELS

Tires:

Make..... U. S. Royal, Firestone and
Goodrich
Type..... Tubeless

MILESTONES



Cadillac has pioneered in the development of many motoring achievements . . . advancements in engineering and design which have set the trend for other motor car makers in the course of the ensuing years. The "milestones" listed in this section of your Data Book point up the dramatic year-by-year development of and increased demand for the Cadillac automobile, recognized and respected everywhere as the "Standard of the World".

DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS

BRAKES—Continued

	Series 60-62-63	Series 75
Brake lining width.....	2½"	2½"
Brake lining thickness.....	¼"	¼"
Brake lining effective area.....	221.8 sq. in.	233.72 sq. in.
Brake clearance (secondary lining to drum) **.....	.010"—.030"	
Foot emergency brake location.	Left side below dash	
Release.....	Automatic vacuum* plus manual	
Operates on.....	Rear service brakes	
Power brakes.....	Standard, all models	

*With engine running and car in any drive gear.

**Controlled by self-adjusting linkage.

MISCELLANEOUS SPECIFICATIONS

Car lifting device, jack.....	Bumper type. Scissor type.
Engine lubrication, type.....	Pressure
Chassis lubrication, type.....	No lube fittings
Axle lubrication, type.....	Splash

LUBRICANTS

Engine crankcase capacity.....	4 qts.
With oil filter (Std.).....	5 qts.
Recommended viscosity.....	Min. anticipated temperature:
Drain.....	4000 miles

CAUTION: Drain more frequently in accordance with Owner's Manual under varying operating conditions.

Rear axle oil.....	5 pints
Recommended viscosity.....	90 hypoid
Auto. trans. fluid type "A"....	10 qts. dry (check dip stick). 9 qts. refill.
Gasoline.....	26 gals.*

*21 gals. on Town Sedan and Park Avenue Sedan de Ville.

Model Year	Total Production	Type of Cars Produced	List Price (Typical Car)	Wheelbase	Milestones
1915	13,001	V-8 "51"	\$2,800	120"	First to use Tilt-Beam Headlights for night driving safety.
1916	18,003	V-8 "53"	2,950	122"	Cadillac becomes "Division of General Motors."
1917	18,002	V-8 "55"	3,110	125"	Cadillac adopted as Standard Officers' car by U. S. Army after grueling tests at Marfa, Texas.
1918	20,285	V-8 "57"	3,535	125"	Cadillac supplied 2,350 cars and 1,157 V-8 artillery tractor engines to U. S. Army.
1919	20,678	V-8 "57"	4,090	125"	
1920	19,628	V-8 "59"	4,750	125"	Cadillac completes new Clark Ave., Detroit, plant, most modern in the industry.
1921	5,250	V-8 "59"	4,950	132"	
1922	26,296	V-8 "61"	4,100	132"	First to use Thermostatic Carburetor Control.
1923	14,707	V-8 "61"	4,150	138"	First to build the inherently balanced 90° V-type eight-cylinder engine. First to use the Compensated Crankshaft. Four-wheel brakes featured.
1924	18,827	V-8 "63"	3,835	132"	First to provide wide choice of Duco Exterior Finishes as standard equipment.
1925	16,673	V-8 "63"	3,195	132"	First to use Crankcase Ventilation. \$5,000,000 expansion program started. Cadillac contracts for entire output of Fleetwood Custom Body Co.
1926	20,419	V-8 "314"	3,250	132"	First to develop a comprehensive Service Policy and place it on a nation-wide basis.
1927	47,420	V-8 "303"	2,685	125"	
		V-8 "314"	3,250	132"	
1928	29,572	V-8 "303"	2,685	125"	First to develop and use the Clashless Synchro-Mesh Transmission. First to install Security Plate Glass as standard equipment.
		V-8 "341-A"	3,250	140"	
1929	40,965	V-8 "328"	2,495	125"	First to adopt Chrome Plating as standard.
		V-8 "341-B"	3,595	140"	

Model Year	Total Production	Type of Cars Produced	List Price (Typical Car)	Wheelbase	Milestones
1902 } 1903 }	2,500	1 cyl. "A"	\$ 850	76"	Detroit Automobile Co., established 1899, reorganized as "Cadillac Automobile Co."
1904	2,318	1 cyl. "B"	950	76"	
1905	4,182	{ 1 cyl. "F" 4 cyl. "D"	950 2,800	76" 100"	First four-cylinder establishes Cadillac as the pioneer of multi-cylinder motor cars.
1906	4,307	{ 1 cyl. "M" 4 cyl. "H"	950 2,500	76" 102"	
1907	2,696	{ 1 cyl. "M" 4 cyl. "G" 4 cyl. "H"	950 2,000 2,500	76" 100" 102"	Famous Johansson gauges, First imported into United States by Cadillac, enable Cadillac to become the following year the—
1908	2,012	{ 1 cyl. "T" 4 cyl. "H"	1,000 2,500	82" 102"	
1909	5,902	4 cyl. "30"	1,400	106"	Cadillac purchased by General Motors Corporation. Four-cylinder production increases six times over 1908 production.
1910	8,006	4 cyl. "30"	1,600	106"	First to offer Closed Bodies as standard equipment. Less than 10% of cars then produced had closed bodies.
1911	10,018	4 cyl. "30"	1,800	116"	Custom Coachcraft by Fleetwood Body Company begins.
1912	13,994	4 cyl. "1912"	3,250	116"	First to equip cars with Electric Starting, Lighting, Ignition, for which Cadillac again was awarded the Dewar Trophy. First and only car in the world to win this award twice.
1913	15,017	4 cyl. "1913"	3,250	120"	First in this country to build a V-type, water-cooled, eight-cylinder engine, now used by every fine-car manufacturer. First to use thermostatic control of cooling system.
1914	14,002	4 cyl. "1914"	2,800	120"	

Model Year	Total Production	Type of Cars Produced	List Price (Typical Car)	Wheelbase	Milestones
1937	46,153	V-8 "37-50"	\$1,260*	124"	Cadillac-built V-8 proves stamina, dependability and speed of present day stock car by breaking all previous stock car records at Indianapolis Speedway. Deliveries at retail hit all-time peak in previous Cadillac history.
		V-8 "37-60"	1,660*	124"	
		V-8 "37-65"	2,090*	131"	
		V-8 "37-70"	2,595*	131"	
		V-8 "37-75"	2,815*	138"	
		V-12 "37-85"	3,535*	138"	
1938	24,950	V-16 "37-90"	7,750*	154"	
		V-8 "38-50"	1,385*	124"	First to create and introduce a practical motor car of advanced styling. First to engineer and build the 135° V-type sixteen-cylinder engine. A majority public recognition of Cadillac Merit and Advanced Progress is definitely established.
		V-8 "38-60"	1,775*	124"	
		V-8 "38-60S"	2,085*	126"	
		V-8 "38-65"	2,285*	132"	
		V-8 "38-75"	3,075*	141"	
		V-16 "38-90"	5,265*	141"	
1939	36,611	V-8 "39-50"	1,320*	120"	First to develop and introduce Controlled-Action, greatest advancement in riding comfort and safety since Knee-Action. More than half of all fine cars sold above \$2,000 are Cadillacs.
		V-8 "39-61"	1,680*	126"	
		V-8 "39-60"	2,090*	127"	
		V-8 "39-75"	2,995*	141"	
		V-16 "39-90"	5,140*	141"	
1940	37,162	V-8 "40-50"	1,320*	123"	First to offer custom car interiors at medium price. First to equip passenger cars with Ball Bearing Steering. First to introduce an ultra-modern , large, luxurious motor car—the Cadillac Fleetwood 72. During first six months, 1939, Cadillac outsold all makes combined with series having 5 touring sedans priced at or above \$1,300.
		V-8 "40-52"	1,440*	123"	
		V-8 "40-62"	1,745*	129"	
		V-8 "40-60S"	2,090*	127"	
		V-8 "40-72"	2,670*	138"	
		V-8 "40-75"	2,995*	141"	
		V-16 "40-90"	5,140*	141"	

1930	25,991	V-8 "340"	\$2,565	134"	First to build a Sixteen-Cylinder Automobile Engine. Later in the year, the V-12 Cadillac was introduced. First to offer a complete line of multi-cylinder cars—all of V-type design.
		V-8 "353"	3,695	140"	
1931	29,781	V-8 "345-A"	2,295	134"	First to use Hydraulic Valve Silencers.
		V-8 "355-A"	2,795	134"	
		V-12 "370-A"	3,895	140"	
		V-16 "452-A"	5,950	148"	
1932	8,085	V-8 "345-B"	2,495	136"	First to introduce Super-Safe Headlights, Air-Cooled Generator, Completely Silent Transmission and Full-Range Ride Regulator.
		V-8 "355-B"	3,095	140"	
		V-12 "370-B"	3,795	140"	
		V-16 "452-B"	5,095	149"	
1933	6,654	V-8 "345-C"	2,245	136"	First to provide fine cars with No-Draft Ventilation.
		V-8 "355-C"	2,895	140"	
		V-12 "370-C"	3,595	140"	
		V-16 "452-C"	6,250	149"	
1934	11,856	Str.-8 "50"	1,595	119"	First to introduce today's mode of streamlining. First American car with spare tire concealed within body. First to develop and use Knee-Action Wheels.
		V-8 "10"	2,495	128"	
		V-8 "20"	2,695	136"	
		V-8 "30"	3,295	146"	
		V-12 "40"	3,995	146"	
		V-16 "60"	6,650	154"	
1935	13,449	Str.-8 "50"	1,545	119"	First and Only fine car equipped with one-piece solid steel Turret Top. For five years, more Cadillacs purchased than any other make of fine car.
		V-8 "10"	2,445	128"	
		V-8 "20"	2,645	136"	
		V-8 "30"	3,295	146"	
		V-12 "40"	3,995	146"	
		V-16 "60"	6,750	154"	
1936	25,905	Str.-8 "50"	1,225	120"	48.1% of all cars sold above \$1,500 were Cadillacs.
		V-8 "60"	1,695	121"	
		V-8 "70"	2,445	131"	
		V-8 "75"	2,645	138"	
		V-12 "80"	3,195	131"	
		V-12 "85"	3,345	138"	
		V-16 "90"	7,570	154"	

Model Year	Total Production	Type of Cars Produced	List Price (Typical Car)	Wheelbase	Milestones
1947	61,926	V-8 "47-61"	\$2,324*	126"	Postwar production reaches over 90% of prewar peak. Cadillac increases fine-car leadership with over 96,000 unfilled orders.
		V-8 "47-62"	2,523*	129"	
		V-8 "47-60S"	3,195*	133"	
		V-8 "47-75"	4,471*	136"	
1948	52,706 (9 months)	V-8 "48-61"	2,647*	126"	Cadillac presents its greatest engineering achievement in 45 years—the new, compact, better performing, more economical, valve-overhead, V-type, eight-cylinder engine.
		V-8 "48-62"	2,781*	126"	
		V-8 "48-60S"	3,506*	133"	
		V-8 "48-75"	4,471*	136"	
1949	92,554	V-8 "49-61"	2,893*	126"	Cadillac's 1 millionth car produced November 25, 1949.
		V-8 "49-62"	3,050*	126"	
		V-8 "49-60S"	3,828*	133"	
		V-8 "49-75"	4,750*	136"	
1950	103,857	V-8 "50-61"	2,866*	122"	Cadillac production exceeds 100,000 cars for the first time in its history.
		V-8 "50-62"	3,234*	126"	
		V-8 "50-60"	3,797*	130"	
		V-8 "50-75"	4,770*	147"	
1951	110,340	V-8 "51-62"	3,315*	126"	Cadillac moves into defense production of tanks in Cleveland without interruption of automobile production.
		V-8 "51-60"	3,892*	130"	
		V-8 "51-75"	4,887*	147"	
1952	90,715 (11 months)	V-8 "52-62"	3,636*	126"	Cadillac celebrates its Golden Anniversary.
		V-8 "52-60"	4,270*	130"	
		V-8 "52-75"	5,361*	147"	
1953	109,657	V-8 "53-62"	3,666.26*	126"	Cadillac offers highest horsepower engine ever used in an American production motor car.
		V-8 "53-60"	4,304.88*	130"	
		V-8 "53-75"	5,604.34*	147"	
1954	96,680 (9 months)	V-8 "54-62"	3,932.70*	129"	Cadillac is first to provide Power Steering as standard equipment on its entire line of cars.
		V-8 "54-60"	4,683.32*	133"	
		V-8 "54-75"	5,874.78*	149¾"	

1941	66,130	V-8 "41-61"	\$1,445*	126"	First to introduce to the medium price field a motor car of unquestioned prestige without a compromise in quality. First high price car to offer Hydra-Matic, the completely automatic transmission that eliminates the clutch pedal and all gear shifting. Cadillac outsold all makes of cars in both the medium and high price groups.
		V-8 "41-62"	1,495*	126"	
		V-8 "41-63"	1,695*	126"	
		V-8 "41-60S"	2,195*	126"	
		V-8 "41-67"	2,595*	139"	
		V-8 "41-75"	2,995*	136"	
1942	16,511	V-8 "42-61"	1,647*	126"	Presentation of the Fortieth Anniversary Cadillacs. Introduction of sealed, ribbed Super-Safe Brakes and All-Weather Ventilation System.
		V-8 "42-62"	1,754*	129"	
		V-8 "42-63"	1,882*	126"	
		(Production halted February, 1942) V-8 "42-60S"	2,435*	133"	
		V-8 "42-67"	2,896*	139"	
		V-8 "42-75"	3,306*	136"	
1943	—	—	—	—	Cadillac-built light tanks and motor carriages contributed immeasurably to the struggle for victory and peace. Precision aircraft engine parts made by Cadillac helped power America's leading combat planes. Army-Navy "E" award to Cadillac for excellence in production of war equipment.
1944	—	—	—	—	Cadillac produced the M-24, one of the world's fastest and most maneuverable combat vehicles of its kind. This famous light tank, which served on all battlefronts, was powered by Cadillac V-type engines and Cadillac Hydra-Matic transmissions.
1945	—	—	—	—	Continued production of the world-famous M-24 light tank for distinguished use in European and Pacific theaters. Introduction of the M-19, a potent anti-aircraft gun motor carriage.
1946	29,194	V-8 "46-61"	2,176*	126"	Presentation of the 1946 Cadillacs, using the battle-proved Cadillac V-type engine and Hydra-Matic transmission, the only automotive units of this kind to be produced and improved without interruption during the war.
		V-8 "46-62"	2,359*	129"	
		V-8 "46-60S"	3,099*	133"	
		V-8 "46-75"	4,298*	136"	

1962 *ALPHABETICAL* INDEX

A	Accessory Groups.....	55
	Additional Accessories.....	54
	Air Cleaner.....	82, 89
	Air Conditioner.....	46, 47
	Automatic Choke Control.....	80
	Automatic Heating System.....	64, 65
	Axle Ratios.....	75, 95

B	Back-Up Lights.....	9
	Battery.....	78, 91
	Body Construction.....	56, 56-A
	Body Insulation.....	62
	Body Sealing.....	62
	Body Styles.....	18-43
	Brake Drums.....	68, 69, 96
	Brake Lining.....	68, 69, 96
	Brakes.....	68, 69, 96, 97
	Brakes, Parking.....	68, 69, 97
	Brakes, Power.....	68, 69, 97
	Bucket Seats.....	26-A, 30-A—36-A
	Bumpers.....	6

C	Camshaft.....	88
	Carburetor.....	80, 89
	Chassis Features.....	66-75
	Chassis Over-All View.....	66-A
	Chauffeur Compartment.....	43
	Choke Control.....	80
	Combustion Chamber.....	81
	Compression Ratio.....	81, 85, 86
	Controlled Differential.....	49
	Cooling.....	83, 89, 90
	Cornering Lights.....	8
	Crankshaft.....	87
	Cruise Control.....	48

1955	140,778 (11 months)	V-8 "55-62" V-8 "55-60" V-8 "55-75"	\$3,976.70* 4,728.32* 6,186.78*	129" 133" 149¾"	Cadillac establishes new production and sales records by building and selling over 140,000 motor cars in 11 months.
1956	154,631	V-8 "56-62" V-8 "56-60" V-8 "56-75"	4,291* 5,042* 6,608*	129" 133" 149¾"	Cadillac becomes the only car in its price class ever to be rewarded with an owner demand for over 150,000 cars in one year.
1957	146,840	V-8 "57-62" V-8 "57-60" V-8 "57-75"	4,780.96* 5,614.32* 7,439.88*	129½" 133" 149¾"	Cadillac introduces the fabulous Eldorado Brougham, a limited production luxury motor car with air suspension as standard equipment. All Cadillac models feature the revolutionary new Cadillac tubular-center X frame.
1958	121,786	V-8 "58-62" V-8 "58-60" V-8 "58-75"	4,891* 6,232* 8,460*	129½" 133" 149¾"	Cadillac pioneered Four-Link Rear Suspension adopted as standard equipment with coil springs or (optional at extra cost) air suspension throughout entire line.
1959	142,272	V-8 "59-62" V-8 "59-60" V-8 "59-75"	5,080* 6,233* 9,533*	130" 130" 149¾"	Cadillac becomes the only luxury motor car with an owner demand for well over 1,000,000 cars in a single decade.
1960	142,184	V-8 "60-62" V-8 "60-60" V-8 "60-75"	5,080* 6,233* 9,533*	130" 130" 149¾"	Cadillac introduces to luxury car owners front-fender mounted directional signal indicator lights and an automatically releasing vacuum operated parking brake.
1961	138,379	V-8 "61-62" V-8 "61-60" V-8 "61-75"	5,080* 6,233* 9,533*	129½" 129½" 149¾"	Pre-packed suspension and steering connections minimize maintenance; increase quietness and durability. Over 50% of all 1961 Cadillac motor cars equipped with factory-installed Air Conditioning.

(*Advertised delivered price at Detroit. State and local taxes extra.)

<i>I</i>	Ignition System.....	79, 91
	Instrument Cluster.....	14, 15
	Instrument Panel.....	14, 15
	Intake Valves.....	81, 88
	Interior Styling Features.....	14-17
	Interiors.....	20-A—40-A
	Insulation, Body.....	62

<i>L</i>	License Plate.....	6
	Lights and Horn.....	91
	Lights, Back-Up.....	9
	Lights, Cornering.....	8
	Lights, Directional.....	8, 9
	Lights, Headlamp.....	7, 91
	Lights, Reading.....	38-A, 40-A
	Lights, Tail and Stop.....	9
	Lock, Deck Lid.....	53, 61
	Locks, Door.....	53
	Lubricants.....	97
	Lubrication.....	66-A, 89, 97
	Luggage Compartment.....	60, 61
	Luggage Compartment Lock.....	53, 61

<i>M</i>	Manifold, Intake, Free-Flow.....	81
	Milestones.....	98-105

<i>O</i>	Oil Change.....	76-A, 97
	Oil Filter, Full-Flow.....	82, 89
	Optional Equipment.....	18-43, 44-55
	Outside Mirror, Remote-Control.....	62

<i>P</i>	Parking Brakes.....	69, 97
	Parking Lights.....	8
	Pistons.....	81, 86
	Plaque, Fleetwood.....	11, 14
	Power Brakes.....	68, 69, 97
	Power Deck Lid Lock.....	53
	Power Door Locks.....	53
	Power Headlight Control.....	49
	Power Seats.....	17, 52
	Power Steering.....	72, 73, 96
	Power Ventipanes.....	52
	Power Windows.....	17, 52
	Propeller Shaft.....	66-A, 94

<i>R</i>	Radiator.....	83, 89
	Radio.....	50
	Radio Antenna.....	50
	Rear Axle.....	95

D	Deck Lid, Counterbalanced.....	61
	Deck Lid Lock, Power.....	53
	De-Foggers, Rear Window.....	51
	Differential, Controlled.....	49
	Dimensions, Exterior.....	18-43, 84
	Dimensions, Interior.....	18-43
	Directional Signals.....	8
	Displacement, Engine.....	85
	Distributor.....	79, 91
	Door Locks, Power.....	53

E	Engine Cooling.....	83, 89, 90
	Engine Features.....	76, 83
	Engine Idling Control.....	80
	Engine Lubrication.....	83, 89
	Engine Specifications.....	86-91
	Engine Warm-Up.....	80, 83
	Equipment, Optional.....	18-43, 44-55
	Equipment, Standard.....	18-43
	Exhaust System.....	66-A, 81, 88
	Exhaust Valves.....	81, 88

F	Fan, Radiator.....	90
	Fenders, Front.....	6, 7, 8
	Fenders, Rear.....	6, 7, 8
	Fog Lights.....	51
	Four-Barrel Carburetor.....	80, 89
	Frame.....	66-A, 93
	Front-End Design.....	6, 7, 8
	Front Suspension.....	66-A, 70, 93, 94
	Fuel System.....	10, 79, 89
	Full-Flow Oil Filter.....	82, 89

G	General Engine Specifications.....	85
	General Specifications.....	84, 85
	Generator.....	78, 90
	Generator Regulator.....	79, 90
	Glass, Soft Ray.....	50
	Glove Compartment.....	16
	Grille.....	6

H	Headlight Control, Power.....	49
	Headlights.....	6, 7, 91
	Heating System.....	64, 65
	Hood Insulation.....	62
	Hood Ornamentation.....	11
	Horn, Type.....	16, 91
	Hydra-Matic Drive.....	74, 75, 92, 93

The Cadillac Motor Car Division of General Motors Corporation reserves the right to make changes at any time, without notice, in prices, colors, materials, equipment, specifications and models, and also to discontinue models.



All information contained herein has been carefully checked with the most reliable sources, but responsibility for the absolute authenticity of this information cannot be assumed. The right is reserved to change any specifications, parts or equipment at any time without incurring any obligation to equip same on cars built prior to date of such change. *The 1962 Cadillac Data Book was compiled as of July, 1961, and was printed in U. S. A. The above reservations apply to all pages unless otherwise noted.*

Rear Axle Ratios.....	75, 85, 95
Rear-End Styling.....	4-A—10
Rear Fender Styling.....	7, 9
Rear Springs.....	94
Rear Suspension.....	66-A, 71, 94
Rear-View Mirror, Outside.....	62
Rear Window De-Foggers.....	51
Reflectors, Door Safety.....	18-38
Rings.....	86
Rods, Connecting.....	87
Roof Insulation.....	62

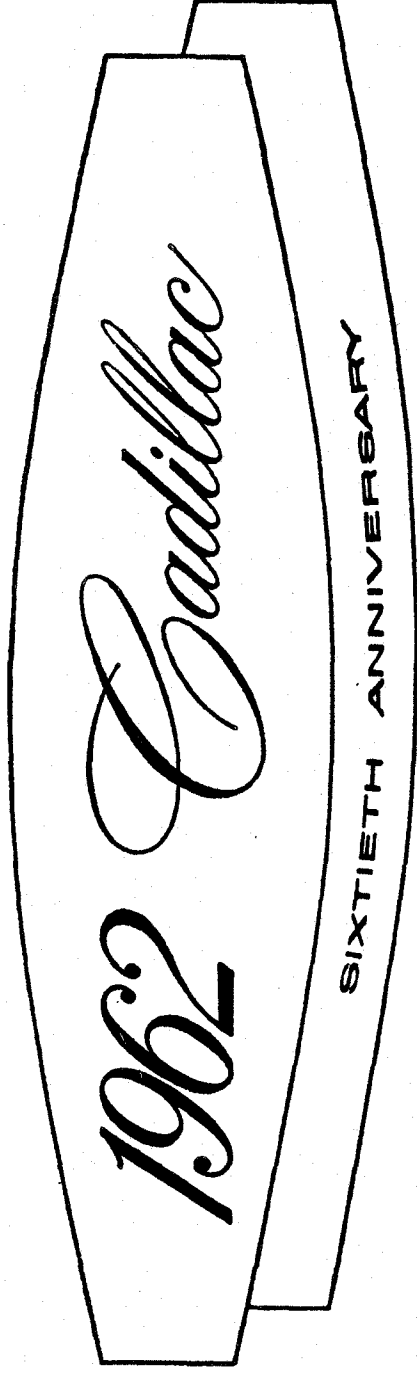
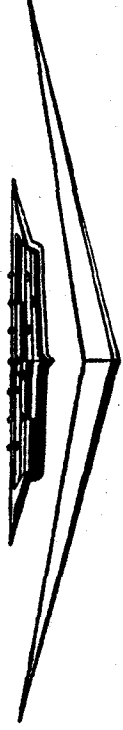
<i>S</i> Seat Belts.....	51
Seats, Auxiliary.....	42
Seats, Bucket.....	26-A, 30-A—36-A
Seats, Power Operated.....	17, 52
Shock Absorbers.....	71, 94
Soft Ray Glass.....	50
Spare Tire.....	60, 61
Specifications.....	84-97
Springs, Coil.....	94
Standard Equipment.....	18-43
Starting System.....	78, 90, 91
Steering.....	72, 73, 96
Steering, Power.....	72, 73, 96
Steering Wheel.....	16, 73
Styling.....	4-17
Suspension, Front.....	66-A, 70, 93, 94
Suspension, Rear.....	66-A, 71, 94

<i>T</i> Tires and Wheels.....	70, 95, 96
Transmission.....	74, 75, 92, 93
Tread Width.....	84, 96
Trunk Lid Lock, Remote-Control.....	53

<i>U</i> Universal Joints.....	94
Upholstery Selections.....	18-43

<i>V</i> Valves.....	81, 88
Ventipanes.....	63
Ventipanes, Front, Power.....	52, 63

<i>W</i> Waterproof Ignition.....	79
Water Pump.....	89
Wheelbase.....	84
Wheel Discs.....	10
Wheels.....	95, 96
Window Regulators, Power.....	17, 52
Windshield Washer-Wiper Coordinator.....	63



Optional Specifications Manual

PREFACE

For 1962, Cadillac introduces new body styles, natural grain leather upholstery options, expanded vinyl coated fabrics, bucket seats in closed models, improved air conditioning, aero-type dial wheel, cruise control, cornering lights *an industry first*, new colors, luxurious trim styles and many mechanical refinements.

To assist in the handling of orders and specifications for these new cars with their new features and increased options, some additions and changes have been made in this manual.

Flexible Binder. The plastic spiral ring binder with a sliding opener makes it possible to change or add new pages. For example, when prices are available, a special upholstery price list will be furnished for insertion as page 19. This new flexible binder will permit the book to lay flat when opened for easier accessibility to its contents.

Colored Sections. As a visual aid for locating information, colored paper is used for certain sections, such as, green for the pages concerning leather; pink for bucket seats; buff for accessories; and blue for general information.

Color Samples. Color chips are shown on page 5. These are close reproduction samples of the 21 color selections for 1962, which is one color more than offered heretofore.

New Accessory Group. Attention is directed to a new Power Accessory Group, code "1" which will facilitate the ordering of new cars with complete equipment available for factory installation. See pages 28 and 29.

New and Improved Forms. An improved continuous type car order form with inter-leaf carbon paper has been devised to conserve time in typing orders in response to Car Allotments. This new form has a pre-printed factory mailing address on the reverse side which, combined with a special envelope, will make replacement order mailing easier. Another useful form is the Preference List which is described on page 37. These innovations will contribute to better communications between the factory and distributor-dealer organizations resulting in the expediting of more cars in specifications that can be sold and delivered upon arrival.

Record Card. Be sure to fill in and return the card at the back of the book in order to receive all additional or revised information.

SALES DISTRIBUTION DEPARTMENT

CADILLAC MOTOR CAR DIVISION—GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION
DETROIT 32, MICHIGAN

INDEX

COLOR AND UPHOLSTERY

Page

Color Chart and Samples	4-5
Eldorado Exterior Molding Insert	8-9
Upholstery Options	11
Color-Trim Combinations	13

LEATHER OPTIONS

Optional Leather	14
Optional Leather Trim Chart	15
Other Leathers	16
Special Leather Chart	17
Leather Price List	19

BUCKET SEATS	21
------------------------	----

SPECIAL INTERIORS	18-22-23-24-25
-----------------------------	----------------

ACCESSORIES AND EQUIPMENT

Chart of Groups and Codes	29
Air Conditioner, Gear Ratios	30
Cruise Control, Controlled Differential, Trunk Lock, Door Locks, Positive Crankcase Ventilation	31
Seat Adjusters Chart	32
Glass and Tires	33
Car Order Writing Instructions and Form 5600A	34-35

GENERAL INFORMATION

Replacement Orders	36
Preference List	37
California Shipments	41
Factory Deliveries	42
Delivery Report Cards	43-47

INTERIOR TRIM DISTRIBUTION CHARTS

62 Convertible	F	48-49
Series "62" Closed Models	G - K - A - D	50-55
de Ville Models	J - L - B - D	56-63
Eldorado Biarritz Convertible	E	64-65
Fleetwood Sixty-Special	M	66-69
Fleetwood Seventy-Five	R - S	70-73

1962 CADILLAC BODY STYLES

STYLE NO.		CODE	WHEELBASE	OVERALL LENGTH
--------------	--	------	-----------	-------------------

SIXTY-TWO SERIES

6267	CONVERTIBLE	F	129.5"	222"
6247	COUPE	G	129.5"	222"
6229	SEDAN 6-WINDOW	K	129.5"	222"
6239	SEDAN 4-WINDOW (SHORT DECK)	A	129.5"	215"

DE VILLE SERIES

6347	COUPE	J	129.5"	222"
6329	SEDAN 6-WINDOW	L	129.5"	222"
6339	SEDAN 4-WINDOW	B	129.5"	222"
6389	PARK AVENUE SEDAN 4-WINDOW (SHORT DECK)	D	129.5"	215"

ELDORADO

6367	BIARRITZ CONVERTIBLE	E	129.5"	222"
------	--------------------------------	---	--------	------

FLEETWOOD SIXTY-SPECIAL

6039	SEDAN	M	129.5"	222"
------	-----------------	---	--------	------

FLEETWOOD SEVENTY-FIVE

6723	SEDAN	R	149.8"	242.3"
6733	LIMOUSINE	S	149.8"	242.3"

COMMERCIAL

6890	CHASSIS	Z	156"	251"
------	-------------------	---	------	------

1962 CADILLAC COLOR SELECTIONS

Lower or Single ↓	Upper																			
	Ebony	Olympic White	Nevada Silver	Aleutian Gray	Newport Blue	Avalon Blue	York Blue	Turquoise	Sage	Granada Green	Sandalwood	Maize	Driftwood Beige	Laurel	Pompeian Red	Burgundy				
Ebony	10	X																		
Olympic White	12	X		X																
Nevada Silver	14	X																		
Aleutian Gray	16	X	X	X																
Newport Blue	22	X																		
Avalon Blue	24	X																		
York Blue	26					X														
Turquoise	29	X																		
Sage	32	X																		
Granada Green	36									X										
Sandalwood	44	X																		
Maize	45	X	X																	
Driftwood Beige	46	X												X						
Laurel	48	X																		
Pompeian Red	50	X																		
Burgundy	52															X				

ELDORADO		Tops →									
Colors		↓									
		1	2	5	6	7	Ivory	Black	Concord Blue	Sandalwood	Heather
Neptune Blue	94	X	X	X	X						
Pinehurst Green	96	X	X	X		X					
Victorian Gold	97	X	X	X		X					
Bronze	98	X	X	X		X					
Heather	99	X	X	X		X					

Convertible Tops	
Sixty-Two	Biarritz
1 Ivory	1 Ivory
2 Black	2 Black
4 Maize	5 Concord Blue
6 Sandalwood	6 Sandalwood
8 Blue	7 Heather

ELDORADO: See pages 8 & 9 for molding insert colors

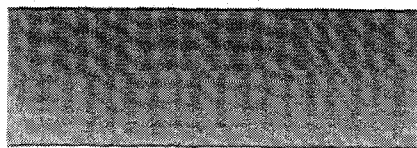
1962 CADILLAC COLOR SELECTIONS

10



EBONY

29



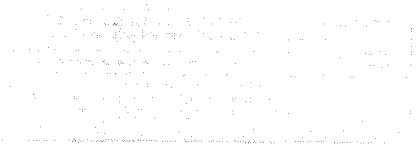
TURQUOISE

50



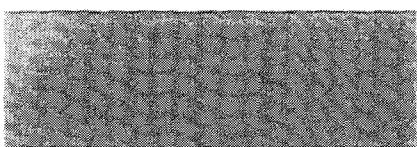
POMPEIAN RED

12



OLYMPIC WHITE

32



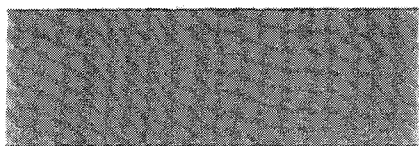
SAGE

52



BURGUNDY

14



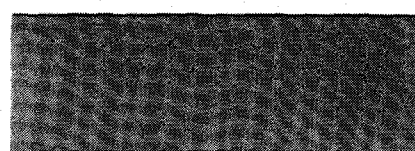
NEVADA SILVER

36



GRANADA GREEN

94



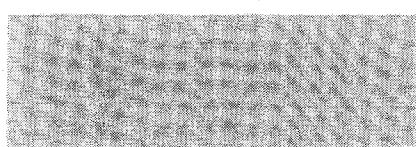
NEPTUNE BLUE (ELDORADO ONLY)*

16



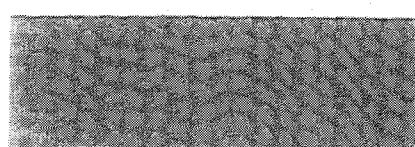
ALEUTIAN GRAY

44



SANDALWOOD

96



PINEHURST GREEN (ELDORADO ONLY)*

22



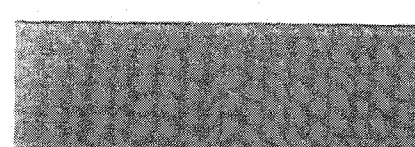
NEWPORT BLUE

45



MAIZE

97



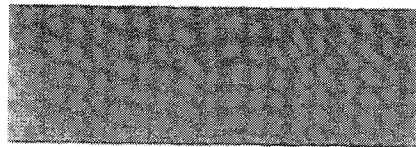
VICTORIAN GOLD (ELDORADO ONLY)*

24



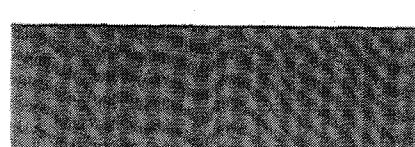
AVALON BLUE

46



DRIFTWOOD BEIGE

98



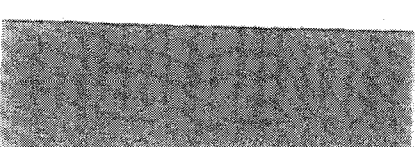
BRONZE (ELDORADO ONLY)*

26



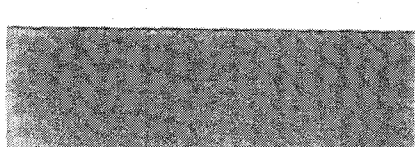
YORK BLUE

48



LAUREL

99



HEATHER (ELDORADO ONLY)*

*Available on other models at extra charge.

CODE AND ACRYLIC NUMBERS FOR 1962 COLORS

CODE	NAME	NUMBER		% USED IN 1961
10	EBONY	Forbes No. 500-112		12.7
12	OLYMPIC WHITE	885-92227	L 41 W 007	27.1
14	NEVADA SILVER	887-95176	L 42 A 057	4.4
16	ALEUTIAN GRAY	887-93974	L 42 A 040	2.9
22	NEWPORT BLUE	887-95573	L 42 B 102	11.0
24	AVALON BLUE	887-95574	L 42 B 105	4.6
26	YORK BLUE	884-93703	L 42 B 056	1.9
29	TURQUOISE	887-95183	L 42 B 101	4.4
32	SAGE	887-95711	L 42 G 088	4.6
36	GRANADA GREEN	887-94704	L 42 G 070	.9
44	SANDALWOOD	885-95575	L 41 N 026	5.6
45	MAIZE	885-95189	L 41 N 027	—
46	DRIFTWOOD BEIGE	887-95187	L 42 N 061	9.0
48	LAUREL	887-95576	L 42 P 033	5.6
50	POMPEIAN RED	887-93600	L 42 R 009	2.1
52	BURGUNDY	887-95192	L 42 M 018	—

ELDORADO COLORS

(10)	(EBONY)	Forbes No. 500-112		(7.2)
(12)	(OLYMPIC WHITE)	885-92227	L 41 W 007	(19.2)
94	NEPTUNE BLUE	887-95577	L 42 B 103	12.2
96	PINEHURST GREEN	887-95712	L 42 G 087	12.8
97	VICTORIAN GOLD	887-95579	L 42 N 063	15.3
98	BRONZE	887-95580	L 42 N 065	10.4
99	HEATHER	887-95578	L 42 P 034	15.2
				100%

The column of percentage figures at extreme right above represents the popularity of comparable colors used during the 1961 model. Colors that did not have similar shades last season, Maize and Burgundy, do not have a percentage and therefore the standard color column does not add up to 100%.

Color numbers beginning with 42 and 887 are Metallic.

COLORS

Twenty-One Selections. There are sixteen standard plus five exclusive Eldorado color selections, which is a total of twenty-one options or one more than offered heretofore.

Eldorado Moldings. See pages 8 and 9 for information regarding the ordering of Eldorado molding colors.

Eldorado Colors. Five exclusive Eldorado colors are available on other styles at:

extra charge of \$ 107.50.

No Delay. When ordering an Eldorado color on another style, type code number in regular color space on order form. No special notations or typing locations are necessary as required and explained below for special colors. Usually there is no extra delay in the production of Eldorado colors on other styles.

Caution: Upholsteries are keyed to harmonize with standard exterior colors. Careful consideration, should therefore, be given when choosing an Eldorado color for another series, to be sure there is a satisfactory cloth trim available in the body style selected. In some cases, there is no matching upholstery available, therefore, the trim selection must be a compromise if the desired Eldorado color is paramount.

Special Colors. Single or two-tone; lower or roof only:

extra charge of \$ 107.50.

How To Order: Type code "O" in the color space on order form 5600A and complete color name and acrylic lacquer number in central part of form. Whenever a non-standard color is contemplated, careful consideration should be given to the availability of a harmonious interior upholstery.

Time. Allow the same additional time as for special upholstery or approximately six weeks after receipt of order. Special color orders require the purchase of small quantities of two types of specially mixed finishes; 1) acrylic for the body and sheet metal; 2) enamel for wheel discs and certain other parts depending upon the body style. These paints are made in separate supplier plants located in two different states and must be mixed by qualified chemists who, of course, have other regular duties. They are then distributed to four separate manufacturers who must paint, pack, individually label, and ship a single set of the necessary components so that they may arrive at the point of car assembly in time, to make possible one special color car. This facet of modern production methods is explained to provide an understanding of the time and cost factors involved in handling non-standard specifications.

Mail Special Orders Immediately. Do Not Wait For The Regular Allotment Period. A New Next Allotment Order Is Preferred Instead Of Replacing An Existing Order.

Two-Tone Not Recommended. The clean horizontal styling of a Cadillac car is most attractive when finished in a single color; also, the 6-window sedan models do not have a natural divider to separate the roof and lower panels. The distinctive formal appearance of the Fleetwood Sixty-Special is not enhanced by the use of a contrasting roof color. However, for those customers who demand a two-tone scheme, it is available without extra charge. Preferred combinations are "X" marked on color selections chart, see page 4. In considering any other combinations, it should be remembered that colors dilute or enhance adjoining colors and therefore should be selected carefully.

ELDORADO SIDE MOLDING

The Eldorado Biarritz convertible has a new distinctive exterior feature in a chrome finish molding with a painted recessed center section. Seven non-metallic colors, keyed to harmonize with the interior trim, have been developed and are recommended for finishing this insert section. The non-metallic colors have been selected to create a subtle contrast to the high metallic Eldorado exterior colors.

These code numbers and colors are:

CODE	RECOMMENDED INSERT COLORS
01	White
02	Ebony
03	Blue
04	Sandalwood
05	Bronze
08	Heather
09	Red

In addition to these seven colors, Nevada Silver metallic or any other exterior color is also available. A chart on next page shows recommended combinations and use of exterior colors is explained below.

The first recommendation, therefore, is to select a molding color to match the interior trim. For example, the molding selection for a Neptune Blue car with blue upholstery would be No. 03 which would be ordered as color combination 9403.

A second choice might be a selection from the same seven colors but in a shade to provide a contrast or accent to the car, i.e., Neptune Blue with a white molding combination 9401.

Combinations for the first two suggestions are shown on chart. A third type, for customers who may want the molding painted in a body color regardless of the trim, is possible by simply combining two exterior color code numbers into a four digit number. If a contrasting scheme of two body colors is contemplated, care should be used to be sure they are harmonious. Examples of such selections are 9696 Pinehurst Green on both body and molding or 2224 Newport and Avalon Blue.

How To Order: To summarize the procedure, it is similar to ordering a two-tone exterior combination on closed models by using a four digit number. The first two numbers represent the regular exterior color; the third and fourth numbers apply to the molding insert color, i.e., 9908 is a Heather exterior with a non-metallic Heather insert. 1229 is Olympic white exterior with Turquoise body color inserts.

The non-metallic, upholstery matching, colors are strongly recommended and any unspecified orders, received at the factory, will be given an insert color to match the interior trim.

500M USA 225M 7-61		CADILLAC MOTOR CAR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORP. BOX 297 DETROIT 32, MICH.				DATE		ALLOT. NO.		OUTLET		ORDER NO.	
		1962 CAR ORDER				8-8-61		3		000000		E67	
CHARGE TO AUTHORIZED CADILLAC OUTLET AT:						CITY		STATE					
Hometown, U.S.A.													
SHIP TO: (LEAVE BLANK, IF SAME)						AT:							
TRUCK		RAIL		MULTI-LEVEL		DRIVEAWAY		DEALER WILL CALL		CUSTOMER WILL CALL		DATE	
R													
PURCHASER OR DEALER										M. E. Fields			
PURCHASER (REPEAT)										M. E. Fields			
AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE _____													
STYLE NO.													
6367													
COLOR													
COMB													
9403 5													
TOP													
TRIM													
13													
GROUPS													
5													
X													
L2													
L1-2													
Z													
FP													
K													
Z-21													
R													
Y													
E													
K													
S													
R													
M													
E													
D													
N													
U													
F													
C													
G													
P													
P													
E67													
OUTLET													
000000													
ORDER NO.													

ELDORADO EXTERIOR SIDE MOLDING

INSERT COLOR SELECTIONS

		WHITE	EBONY	BLUE	SANDALWOOD	BRONZE	HEATHER	RED	NEVADA SILVER METALLIC
	CODES	01	02	03	04	05	08	09	14
Neptune Blue	94	X	X	X	X				X
Pinehurst Green	96	X	X	NO	X	X	NO		NO
Victorian Gold	97	X	X		X	X		X	
Bronze	98	X	X		X	X			
Heather	99	X	X				X		

Ebony	10	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Olympic White	12	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Nevada Silver	14	X	X	X	NO	NO	X	X	X
Aleutian Gray	16	X	X	NO	X	NO	NO	X	X
Newport Blue	22	X	X	X		NO	NO		
Avalon Blue	24	X	X		X	NO	NO		X
York Blue	26	X	NO	X	X			X	X
Turquoise	29	X	X		X				
Sage	32	X	X		X	X			
Granada Green	36	X		NO	X	X	NO		X
Sandalwood	44	X	X			X			
Maize	45	X	X		X	X		X	
Driftwood Beige	46	X	X		X	X		X	
Laurel	48	X	X				X		
Pompeian Red	50	X	X		X			X	X
Burgundy	52	X	X		X			X	X

X indicates a recommended color. Blank space means acceptable. "NO" is not available.

UPHOLSTERY

One hundred thirty-nine combinations of interior decor are available. The concept of these magnificent interiors combines the use of the finest quality blends of nylon viscose and wool cloths, top natural grain, dyed through leathers and expanded vinyl coated fabrics.

CROMWELL CLOTH NOW A SERIES "62" OPTION

The ever increasing luxury of Cadillac interiors is exemplified by such notable changes as, in the 62 series, the inclusion of Cromwell Cloth, formerly a de Ville option and the application of body cloth upholstery material, in matching piped style, on door panels.

SIXTY-SPECIAL

The Fleetwood Sixty-Special has two luxurious styles of trim, African Cherry veneer insert panel on doors, reading lights in rear quarters, cloisonne plaque on instrument panel, and an embroidered laurel wreath and crest on the two center arm rests of the wool broadcloth options. This distinctive Fleetwood custom feature is also embroidered on the center arm rests in the series "75". It is not available on any other series and can only be applied on broadcloth material.

EXPANDED VINYL COATED FABRIC

Special reference is made to this improved coated fabric. It has a soft resilient surface, produced by a cellular or foam-like structure within its thick vinyl plastic coating, which is luxuriant to the sense of touch and appealing to the eye. Expanded vinyl is used in upholstery combinations of both cloth and leather where its desirable characteristics produce embossed designs on door panels and tailored effects on seat sides not achievable with other materials.

1962 CADILLAC UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

G - "62" Coupe

K - "62" Sedan 6-Window

A - "62" Town Sedan 4-Window (Short Deck)

W - "62" Series Sedan - 4 Windows

**BOLSTERS
COATED FABRIC**

CODE

**INSERTS
CLOTH**

30 Black
31 Gray
33 Blue
34 Sandalwood
35 Maize
36 Turquoise
37 Green
39 Laurel

White
Gray
Blue
Sandalwood
Maize
Turquoise
Green
Laurel

J - Coupe de Ville

L - Sedan de Ville 6-Window

B - Sedan de Ville 4-Window

D - Park Avenue Sedan 4-Window (Short Deck)

CODE

**INSERTS
CLOTH**

40 Black
41 Gray
43 Blue
44 Sandalwood
45 Maize
46 Turquoise
47 Green
49 Laurel

**BOLSTERS
LEATHER**

White
Gray
Blue
Sandalwood
Maize
Turquoise
Green
Laurel

M - Fleetwood Sixty-Special

CLOTH & LEATHER COMBINATION

CLOTH

60 Black
61 Gray
63 Blue
65 Fawn
66 Turquoise
67 Green
69 Laurel

LEATHER

White
Gray
Blue
Fawn
Turquoise
Green
Laurel

ALL BROADCAST CLOTH—WITH EMBROIDERED CREST

71 Gray
75 Fawn
79 Burgundy

OPTIONAL LEATHER—EXTRA CHARGE

50 White
51 Black
54 Sandalwood
59 Red

Bucket Front Seats available on Styles J, B, and D at extra charge. To order add Code "B", e.g., 50B, 51B, etc.

R-S "75" Sedan & Limousine

CLOTH OR CORD

80 Gray
81 Gray
84 Fawn
85 Fawn
90 Dk. Gray

BROADCAST CLOTH

Gray
Gray
Fawn
Fawn
Dk. Gray

On Limousine Style S, Front Compartment will be in Standard Black Leather. Gray or Fawn Leather is optional and may be ordered by adding Code "G" for Gray or "F" for Fawn. e.g., 80G, 81G, 90G would have Gray Leather. Front 84F, 85F would have Fawn Leather Front.

F - Sixty-Two Convertible

NATURAL GRAIN LEATHER

20 White-Black Carpets
21 Black
23 Blue
24 Maize
25 Saddle
26 Sandalwood
27 Green
28 White-Red Carpets
29 Red

Bucket Front Seats available at extra charge. To order add "B" to codes. e.g., 20B, 21B, etc.

White-Red Carpets

E - Eldorado Biarritz Convertible

NATURAL GRAIN LEATHER OR CLOTH & LEATHER

10 White
11 Black
12 Black & White Cannes Cloth with Black Leather
13 Concord Blue
14 Sandalwood
15 Saddle
18 Heather
19 Red

F-TOPS

1 - Ivory
2 - Black
4 - Maize
6 - Sandalwood
8 - Blue

E-TOPS

1 - Ivory
2 - Black
5 - Concord Blue
6 - Sandalwood
7 - Heather

To order optional Bucket Front Seats, add "B" to codes. e.g., 10B, 11B, etc.

RECOMMENDED OPTIONS

A feeling of greater elegance is provided by an upholstery selection that is the customer's personal choice. This, of course, must be in good taste and for guidance a color-trim chart, on the next page, lists the harmonious upholstery options for each lower exterior color.

A suggested interior, for customers interested in a contrasting exterior-interior color combination, in preference to a monotone, is the use of Sandalwood trim. It is an attractive neutral shade that combines well with almost any exterior color, but especially with medium and dark colors.

UNAUTHORIZED COLOR-TRIM

The effect of an interior that is not in harmony with the exterior color is uncomplimentary to the car and may be regarded as poor judgment by the factory, even though it was the product of a discordant selection by the original customer. Also, the decor of the interior includes not only the upholstery color but that of the painted panels, moldings, carpeting, and plastic parts such as steering wheel which are all determined by the trim code number. It is, therefore, important to confine selections to color-trim options listed on the chart to assure a harmonious scheme. For these reasons unauthorized combinations should be discouraged. If a deviation must be accepted, an explanation should accompany the order so that it will not be construed as a typographical error.

NON-STANDARD TRIM

If a non-standard upholstery code is typed in the trim space on an order, such as code 39 on a de Ville, it will be regarded as a misprint and changed to a standard code number. If a special upholstery is really wanted, be sure to type "00" in trim space and detail the desired specifications according to suggestions on pages 18 through 25.

1962 CADILLAC COLOR-TRIM COMBINATIONS

		Sixty-Two Coupe and Sedans	De Ville Coupe and Sedans	De Ville Leather	Fleetwood Sixty-Special	Sixty-Two Convertible
Color	Code	G-K-A-J	J-L-B-D	J-B-D	M	F
Ebony	10	30 31 33 36 34 35	40 41 43 46 44 45	ALL	60 61 71 63 65 75 79	29 20 28 21 26 25
Olympic White	12	ALL	ALL	ALL	ALL	ALL
Nevada Silver	14	31 30 33	41 40 43	59 51 50	61 63 60 71 79	29 21 28 20 23
Aleutian Gray	16	31 30	41 40	59 51 50	61 71 63 79 60	29 21 28 20
Newport Blue	22	33 31	43 41	50 51 54	63 61 71	23 20 21 26
Avalon Blue	24	33 31	43 41	50 51 54	63 61 71	23 20 21 26
York Blue	26	33 31	43 41	ALL	63 61 71	23 29 20 28 21 26
Turquoise	29	36 34	46 44	50 51 54	66	20 21 26
Sage	32	37 34 35	47 44 45	54 50 51	67 65 75	27 26 25 24 21 20
Granada Green	36	37 34	47 44	54 50	67 65 75	27 26 25 20
Sandalwood	44	34 37 35	44 47 45	54 59 51	65 75 67 79	26 25 27 21 29
Maize	45	35 34 37 30	45 44 47 40	51 54 50	65 75 67 60	24 25 20 21
Driftwood Beige	46	34	44	54 50	65 75 79	25 26 21
Laurel	48	39	49	50 51 54	69 79	21 20 26
Pompeian Red	50	30 34	40 44	ALL	60 65 75 61 71 79	29 28 20 21 26
Burgundy	52	34 31 30 39	44 41 40 49	ALL	79 60 61 65 71 75 69	26 20 21 28 29

ELDORADO BIARRITZ CONVERTIBLE

Color	Code	Style E
Ebony	10	12 19 10 11 14 15
Olympic White	12	ALL
Neptune Blue	94	13 10
Pinehurst Green	96	10 14 12 15 11
Victorian Gold	97	14 15 10 11 12
Bronze	98	15 10 14
Heather	99	18 10 12 11

OPTIONAL LEATHER

Leather At Nominal Price. In response to an increasing demand for leather upholstery in closed cars at a nominal selling price, four of the most popular colors of the finest natural grain leather are offered on three de Ville body styles. To make the lower extra charge possible, these options will be scheduled on a production basis. Customers who have a preference for another leather color or combination, may order the same fine quality natural grain leather in other colors on an individual basis at a special order extra charge. On such special orders, customer selection of components such as carpeting, instrument panel, etc., may be exercised. See page 17 for a list of available colors.

OPTIONAL LEATHER AVAILABLE ON:

- J** - Coupe de Ville
- B** - Sedan de Ville 4-window
- D** - Park Avenue Sedan 4-window (Short Deck)

THE STANDARD OPTION TRIM CODE NUMBERS AND LEATHER COLORS ARE:

CODE	COLOR
50	White
51	Black
54	Sandalwood
59	Red

See trim chart on next page for additional details of interior specifications such as color of carpets, headlining, etc.

Coupe Style Front Seat. The front seat in the Sedan de Ville, 4-window models (B and D) when trimmed in leather, will have a coupe-type seat which has individual back rests except they do not tilt forward. Bucket seats are an additional extra charge option.

How To Order. These four extra charge leather trim options may be ordered in the same manner as any standard upholstery. Orders will be scheduled for production in the regular way.

Unplated Leather is a dyed through, full top natural grain finish, which means there has been no artificial graining or design applied to the surface after tanning. The same fine quality leathers are used in all body styles wherever leather is applied, including the Eldorado; only the colors and trim styles vary.

Leather implies the use of coated fabric on some areas.

Extra Charge for **STANDARD OPTION LEATHER** \$_____.

Extra Charge for Bucket Seats \$_____.

OPTIONAL DE VILLE LEATHER TRIM CHART

STYLE NO.		CODE
6347	COUPE DE VILLE	J
6339	SEDAN DE VILLE, 4-WINDOW	B
6389	PARK AVENUE SEDAN, 4-WINDOW (SHORT DECK)	D

C O D E	LEATHER		LOWER INSTRUMENT PANEL	STEERING WHEEL RIM	TOP OF INSTRUMENT PANEL	HEADLINING	CARPETS
	INSERTS	BOLSTERS	Steering Column. Glove Compartment Door. Ash Receiver Doors.		Steering Wheel Grips. Shifter & Direction Signal Lever Knobs. Power Headlamp Control. Rear Shelf.	Corded Pattern Coated Fabric.	Cowl Quarter Grille. Heater.
50	White	White	White	White	Black	White	Black
51	Black	Black	Black	Black	Black	Gray	Black
54	Sandalwood	Sandalwood	Sandalwood	Sandalwood	Dk. Fawn	Sandalwood	Med. Sandalwood
59	Red	Red	Red Metallic	Red	Dk. Red	Red	Med. Red

Coupe Style Front Seat. The front seat in the Sedan de Ville, 4-window models (B and D) when trimmed in leather, will have a coupe-type seat which has individual back rests except they do not tilt forward. This type of seat includes a center arm rest.

Bucket Seats optional at an extra charge of \$107.35. To order bucket front seats add "B" to codes, e.g., 50B, 51B etc. Both driver and passenger seats have horizontal power adjuster with a control switch forward of the arm rest on each front door. 6-way seat adjuster not available with bucket seats. In the Sedan de Ville, 4-window models (B and D) the bucket seat back rests are stationary and do not tilt forward as they do in the coupe. Map pocket on rear side of each bucket seat.

Garnish Moldings extend along sides of windshield, headlining, and around rear backlight. They are bright anodized aluminum.

Carpets. Trieste quality, rayon-nylon, loop pile. Color except black, is medium-tone or slightly darker than the basic upholstery material color. This is desirable as carpeting covers areas most vulnerable to surface soiling.

Standard Equipment includes: X power window regulators, power horizontal front seat adjuster.

Do not order code X. With bucket seats do not order codes X, Y or group B.

Other leathers available on special order at an extra charge of \$236.50 and \$295.65. Leather combination implies the use of coated fabric material on certain areas.

Extra charge for **STANDARD OPTIONAL LEATHER** \$ 134.20.

Extra charge for **BUCKET SEATS** \$ 107.35.

OTHER LEATHERS

The addition of leather upholstery as a production option in three body styles of the de Ville line increases the variety of regular upholstery combinations to 139. Cadillac also offers 12 leather colors which can be special ordered for all body styles. See trim chart, next page, and price list on page 19.

COUPE STYLE FRONT SEATS

In the sedan de Ville 4-window models (B and D) when trimmed in leather, the front seat will be a coupe type with individual back rests except they do not tilt forward. A center arm rest is included.

HOW TO ORDER

Two methods are available: 1) order by code number from chart on next page, or; 2) itemize the seven basic parts of the interior as outlined under instructions for ordering special combinations on pages 18 to 25.

CHART CODE NUMBERS

When ordering by chart code number, type "00" in space captioned "Trim" on form 5600A, then in center section of form, type the code number of combination wanted; i.e., 00 - code 28. The chart indicates the specifications of the components that will be included with each combination.

ITEMIZED—CARPETS TO HARMONIZE WITH EXTERIOR CAR COLOR

If a variation of the components listed on the chart is wanted, such as two-tone leather or a different color of carpet, instrument panel, etc., then itemize the seven basic items separately. See illustration on page 24. An example of such a desirable variance would be in the case of a white leather interior combination with other than white or ebony exterior car colors. For instance, with a blue exterior car color, consideration should be given to blue carpeting and top of instrument panel instead of the black color which is standard on these two items with white leather upholstery. Sandalwood is another interior trim that makes an interesting combination when combined with carpets and top of instrument panel to match the exterior body color.

HEADLINING

A corded coated fabric will be used for all colors that are available in the de Ville line plus red. For other colors, the headlining will be in a plain coated fabric. However, if a corded material is desired and color is a secondary consideration, a contrasting color such as white, gray, fawn, etc., may be specified. Note that on the black leather combination, code 51, the headlining is gray.

ORDER IN DUPLICATE

Make either type of order in duplicate and mail ahead of allotment. A new next allotment order is preferred to replacing an order already on file.

SPECIAL LEATHER INTERIORS

C O D E	LEATHER		LOWER INSTRUMENT PANEL	STEERING WHEEL RIM	TOP OF INSTRUMENT PANEL	HEADLINING*	CARPETS
	INSERTS	BOLSTERS	Steering Column. Glove Compartment Door. Ash Receiver Doors.		Steering Wheel Grips. Shifter & Direction Signal Lever Knobs. Power Headlamp Control. Rear Shelf.*	Corded or Plain Coated Fabric.	Cowl Quarter Grille. Reater.
50	White	White	White	White	Black	White	Black
51	Black	Black	Black	Black	Black	Gray	Black
54	Sandalwood	Sandalwood	Sandalwood	Sandalwood	Dk. Fawn	Sandalwood	Med. Sandalwood
59	Red	Red	Red Metallic	Red	Dk. Red	Red	Med. Red
23	Blue	Blue	Blue Metallic	Blue	Dk. Blue	Blue	Med. Blue
24	Maize	Maize	Maize	Maize	Dk. Maize	Maize	Med. Maize
25	Saddle	Saddle	Saddle Metallic	Saddle	Dk. Saddle	Sandalwood	Med. Saddle
27	Green	Green	Green Metallic	Green	Dk. Green	Green	Med. Green
28	White	White	White	White	Dk. Red	White	Med. Red
41 L	Gray	Gray	Silver Metallic	Gray	Dk. Gray	Gray	Med. Gray
46 L	Turquoise	Turquoise	Turquoise Metallic	Turquoise	Dk. Turquoise	Turquoise	Med. Turquoise
49 L	Laurel	Laurel	Laurel Metallic	Laurel	Dk. Laurel	Laurel	Med. Laurel
65 L	Fawn	Fawn	Fawn Metallic	Fawn	Dk. Fawn	Sandalwood	Med. Sandalwood
79 L	Burgundy	Burgundy	Claret Metallic	Claret	Claret	Sandalwood	Burgundy
13	Concord Blue	Concord Blue	Concord Blue Metallic	Concord Blue	Dk. Concord Blue	Concord Blue	Concord Blue*
18	Heather	Heather	Heather Metallic	Heather	Dk. Heather	Heather	Med. Heather**

*Not on Convertible body styles (E or F).

*In 2-door models, carpets will be code 13. In 4-door models, code 63, Med. Blue.

**In 2-door models, carpets will be code 18. In 4-door models, code 79, Burgundy.

On Eldorado, style E, codes 13 and 18 listed above are, of course, standard options. The extra charge listed below is for non-standard combinations such as two-tone red and white, black and white, etc.

Carpets. Series "62" and de Ville cars will have Trieste quality rayon, nylon loop pile; Eldorado and series "60" will have Tahitian quality nylon plush pile except; code 24, Maize leather, when specified on an Eldorado will have a Med. Maize loop pile carpet. If a Tahitian plush pile carpet is wanted, Med. Sandalwood, code 65 can be specified. This color does not match code 24 exactly, but would be considered harmonious. Code 24, Maize leather, or code 25, Saddle leather when specified on a series "60" will have a code 45, Med. Maize Trieste loop pile. Code 25 when specified on series "62" or de Ville 4-door models will have code 45 Med. ~~Sandalwood~~ **MAIZE** Trieste loop pile.

Garnish Moldings will be finished as follows:

Series 62: Painted to match lower instrument panel if the headlining is in one of the standard series "62" colors. If headlining is in a special color, the garnish moldings will be in bright anodized aluminum.

de Ville: Bright anodized aluminum.

Series 60: Painted to match lower instrument panel.

Prices are for material only. The trim style will remain in the standard method of the body style ordered. Leather implies the use of coated fabric in certain areas of the trim combination.

PRICE LIST

DE VILLE STYLES J - L - B - D	"60" M	"62" G - K - A - N	CONVERTIBLE F	BIARRITZ E
236.50	166.65	311.75	86.00	59.15

SPECIAL INTERIORS

Supplementing a wide choice of regular interior upholstery options, Cadillac offers, for 1962, a program of arranging standard materials in special combinations.

Trim Styles. Each series has its own trim style which is not interchangeable. The necessary patterns and stencils are engineered exclusively for each body style and they cannot be used for any other model. When an upholstery material of another series is ordered, the trim style will remain that of the body type into which it is being installed and not that from which it is taken; e.g., de Ville trim ordered for a style 6229 will be in the 6229 piped trim style, not in the de Ville piped and button style.

Leather. The trim style (pipes, biscuits, etc.) will remain the same as the standard cloth trim on the particular model ordered.

Note: When leather is specified, the Fleetwood sixty-special will have the small biscuit style as illustrated on page 66.

Headlining in corded pattern coated fabric is available for all leather colors used in the de Ville line plus red. Plain coated fabric is available for other leather colors such as saddle, heather, burgundy, etc. The term "All Leather" implies the use of coated fabric in certain areas. A leather price list is on next page. Prices for special application of standard cloth furnished upon request.

Order In Duplicate. Two copies of special orders are needed at the factory. Type "00" in trim space. Specify the seven basic components (six on convertible--no headlining) of the interior color and upholstery combination wanted. See specimen on page 24. The duplicate copy will be returned as a confirmation of the factory's interpretation of the order. Refer to pages 22 through 25 for suggestions in developing details of specifications with the customer.

Time Required. An average of six weeks is required to produce a special order. This time factor applies to any deviation from standard even though it be a single variation such as carpets, bolsters, headlining, or convertible top boot. Send form 5600A in duplicate as soon as specifications are finalized. Materials for special trim orders are requisitioned as soon as an order is received; therefore, shipment of the car will be sooner if order is mailed immediately instead of waiting for the next allotment. Also, such orders are non-cancellable as irrevocable commitments are made to vendors for materials which precludes any opportunity for making changes in the special upholstery feature. Do not list special orders on preference lists as they are released for production as soon as received on a first come first served basis and no further action is necessary. There is no delay and also no opportunity to shorten the time element.

1962 CADILLAC

OPTIONAL LEATHER UPHOLSTERY SUGGESTED LIST PRICES

STYLE	CODE	OPTIONAL DE VILLE LEATHER COMBINATIONS	OTHER LEATHER COMBINATIONS
		<i>Codes 50, 51, 54, 59</i>	<i>Single or two-tone using any Biarritz; "62" Con- vertible or bolster leather. See page 17.</i>
6347	J	\$134.20	\$236.50
6329	L	NO	236.50
6339	B	134.20	236.50
6389	D	134.20	236.50
6039	M	NO	166.65
6247	G	NO	311.75
6229	K	NO	311.75
6239	N	NO	311.75
6289	A	NO	311.75
6267	F	NO	86.00
6367	E	NO	59.15

Leather implies the use of coated fabric on certain areas.

PRICES INCLUDE E.O.H.

LEATHER UPHOLSTERY

6347

Code—J



COUPE DE VILLE
Bucket Seats

6339 or 6389

Code—B or D



SEDAN DE VILLE—4 WINDOW
Coupe Type Front Seat

BUCKET SEATS

Optional, at extra charge, with leather trim codes 50, 51, 54 and 59 on three de Ville styles:

- J** - Coupe de Ville
- B** - Sedan de Ville, 4-Window
- D** - Park Avenue Sedan, 4-Window (Short Deck)

BUCKET SEATS ARE AVAILABLE ON OTHER MODELS AS FOLLOWS:

- F** - SIXTY-TWO CONVERTIBLE: Optional, at extra charge.
- E** - ELDORADO BIARRITZ: Optional, at no extra charge.

BUCKET SEATS WITH CLOTH TRIM COMBINATIONS:

Available on special order, at extra charge, on all four de Ville styles:

- J** - Coupe de Ville
- B** - Sedan de Ville, 4-Window
- D** - Park Avenue Sedan, 4-Window (Short Deck)
- L** - Sedan de Ville, 6-Window

L—Sedan de Ville:

With special leather trim combinations, bucket seats available on special order, at extra charge.

BUCKET SEAT ADJUSTERS.

Both driver and passenger bucket seats have horizontal (back and forth) power seat adjusters with a control switch forward of the arm rest on each door. 6-way bucket seat adjuster not available.

Map Pocket on rear side of each bucket seat.

In Sedan de Ville models, the bucket seat back rests are stationary and do not tilt forward.

Bucket Seats Not Available in any other models except above.

SPECIAL UPHOLSTERY COMPONENTS

Cadillac interiors are designed by stylists to produce beautiful and luxurious standard upholstery combinations in harmony with exterior colors. Although these attractive interiors are pleasing to most Cadillac customers, there are some who wish to change the material or color of a single part. Still others, wish to order a more extensive re-arrangement. To accomodate such requests for individually styled arrangements of standard optional materials, the interior has been classified into seven basic sections as follows:

1. Seat Inserts
2. Seat Bolsters
3. Lower Instrument Panel
4. Steering wheel
5. Headlining (omit on convertibles)
6. Top of Instrument Panel
7. Carpets

Refer to trim charts on pages 48 through 73 for color availability information for the seven component areas. Specify each according to illustration on page 24. An explanation and guide in ordering these components follows:

COMPONENTS

1. **Inserts.** Any material patterned, corded, or plain can be used for the insert section of seats. However, patterned or corded materials should not be specified for bolsters as explained below.
2. **Bolsters.** On standard interiors the bolster part of the seat (end or side) is always in a plain material. It is not feasible to use a patterned, striped, corded, or any material embodying a design, on a curved or radius area such as the corners of a cushion. It is, therefore, necessary to use a plain type of material only, on bolster areas. This applies to all materials; cloth, leather, or coated fabric.

Another situation that precludes the use of insert material for bolsters is the width of fabrics as received from the mills. The insert materials are usually narrower than the bolster fabrics because the latter must be sufficiently wide to extend across the full width of a seat cushion while the requirements of an insert material are for a narrower width.

3. **Lower Instrument Panel.** The color of this component includes the glove compartment door, ash receiver doors, and steering column jacket.

NOTE: Do not specify series "75" code numbers for either lower or top of instrument panel on any other series. (These components on the series "75" are exclusive and not interchangeable.)

4. **Steering Wheel.** The rim color is usually light tone to match the lower instrument panel. The grip colors are not optional; they are molded tenite and must follow the standard rim and grips color.

SPECIAL UPHOLSTERY COMPONENTS—Cont'd.

5. **Headlining.** Standard practice is to use a light-tone material to match the bolsters, either cloth or coated fabric. White cloth is not available, therefore, light gray cloth or white coated fabric may be ordered. Coated fabric with corded pattern is standard for all de Ville leather colors. Plain coated fabric is available for other leather colors such as saddle, heather, burgundy, etc.
6. **Top of Instrument Panel.** The padded vinyl covering is dark tone to reduce reflection. WHITE OR LIGHT COLORS ARE NOT AVAILABLE. Do not specify series "75" code numbers for either top or lower instrument panel on any other series. (These components are exclusive on the series "75" and not interchangeable.)

Note: Customers sometimes insist upon requesting the factory to furnish a white top of instrument panel. To demonstrate the impracticability of such a color, lay a white sheet of paper or handkerchief on top of the panel and observe the reduction of visibility caused by the reflection in the windshield. This would be a definite safety hazard.

When components of a special interior upholstery combination are being selected, the entire color scheme, interior and exterior, should be evaluated. Doing this sometimes makes it advisable to harmonize a top of instrument panel with the exterior car color rather than the interior. This choice could be especially important in a contrasting color trim selection; e.g., Laurel exterior color with a black and white interior trim. In this combination, the standard black top of instrument panel used with black and white trim could be supplanted by dark laurel to better harmonize with the exterior color. Such a combination would create the impression that the top of instrument panel is an extension of the hood.

7. **Carpets.** The color usually harmonizes with the seat insert color but is a darker tone, which is desirable as the carpeting covers areas most vulnerable to soiling. In addition to floor covering, carpet material is used on such areas as lower doors, cowl quarters, center pillar, lower rear quarters, toe rest, etc. These things should be considered if a non-standard or contrasting color carpet is contemplated.

Floor cover carpets are molded. Sections of doors, etc., are sewed and they are produced in separate plants. Carpets are, therefore, a part of the complete upholstery combination and cannot be handled separately without regard to the other trim components. Carpet color also controls the color of cowl quarter, grille, heater, and air conditioning ducts.

SPECIAL UPHOLSTERY—EXAMPLE

Special leathers listed on chart, page 17, are in monochromatic colors. However, schemes with a contrasting color accent are possible by itemizing the interior components as illustrated below.

The following will be a step-by-step process of deciding upon the colors for a customer who wishes to order a de Ville in code 23, blue leather, but with white bolsters.

Referring to the trim charts, code 23 will be specified for the inserts and code 50 for bolsters. These, therefore, are the basic colors of the combination wanted.

Lower Instrument Panel is the next component to be considered. For this, one of two choices is logical: 1) blue, code 23, which conforms to this year's styling practice of matching the insert color: or 2) white, code 50, if more white accent is desired.

Steering Wheel and Headlining. The same choice applies to these two components. They could remain blue or follow the bolster color and be made white, code 50. If a white steering wheel is selected, the grips will be black.

Top of Instrument Panel and Carpets are the next items to be determined. In this case, blue should be ordered as the only other logical selection would be black, but adding an additional color on such a large area is undesirable.

The above example is for blue and white leather. Other interesting combinations would be black and white, red and white, or either of these reversed. The same procedure should be followed to order a non-standard cloth and leather or coated fabric combination. In every case, list all of the components.

5600A USA Z25M 7-61		CADILLAC MOTOR CAR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORP. BOX 297 DETROIT 32, MICH. 1962 CAR ORDER				DATE 8-8-61		ALLOT. NO. 3		OUTLET 870111		ORDER NO. J360											
CITY CHARGE TO AUTHORIZED CADILLAC OUTLET AT: STATE Los Angeles, Calif. - Ontario																							
SHIP TO: (LEAVE BLANK, IF SAME) AT:																							
TRUCK	RAIL	MULTI-LEVEL X	DRIVEAWAY	DEALER WILL CALL	CUSTOMER WILL CALL	DATE	PURCHASER OR DEALER Ontario																
AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE							PURCHASER (REPEAT) F. T. Hopkins, Jr.																
00 - Inserts Code 23 Bolsters Code 50 Lower Instrument Panel . Code 50 Steering Wheel Code 23 Headlining Code 50 Top of Instrument Panel . Code 23 Carpets Code 23																							
STYLE NO. 6347		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; font-size: x-small;"> <div>W. WHITE TIRES OR GROUPS</div> <div>POWER WINDOW REG</div> <div>LICENSE FRAMES</div> <div>FILTER PLATE</div> <div>ANTI-FREEZE</div> <div>POSITIVE CRANKCASE VENT</div> <div>6-WAY SEAT ADJ</div> <div>AIR CONDITIONER</div> <div>RADIO / TO REAR</div> <div>SOFT RAY GLASS</div> <div>TRUNK LOCK</div> <div>POWER DOOR LOCKS</div> <div>POWER VENT REG</div> <div>DOE CHAIRS</div> <div>FOG LAMPS</div> <div>CRUISE CONTROL</div> <div>CONTROLLED DIFFERENTIAL</div> <div>OPT. GEAR RATIO</div> </div>																					
COLOR		OUTLET 870111																					
COMB	TOP	TRIM	GROUPS	X	LI-2	FP	Z-21	V	Y	K	RJ	E	S	M	N	D	U	F	C	G	P	ORDER NO.	
22		00	A15		L2		Z	V		K												J360	

SPECIAL UPHOLSTERY—Cont'd.

Why Necessary. No matter how seemingly minor, whenever a deviation from a standard trim combination is necessary, the entire order must be removed from regular production and processed individually. This is due to the intricate patterns from which multiple sets of components are cut making it impossible to change or substitute just one part or section, such as a seat bolster or top boot on a convertible, without handling the complete interior on a special order basis.

Customer Choice. Therefore, because the entire order must be handled as a "special," the customer should be encouraged to choose all of the details of the custom interior. The cost will usually be the same whether a single item is changed or if several variations are made. At the same time, the customer should be guided with emphatic recommendations that harmonious colors be selected to result in a muted color combination. This is usually more pleasing than sharply contrasting colors, especially if more than two shades are used.

Understanding of Costs. Sometimes a customer's conception of modern production methods is at variance with actual practice. This may result in a misunderstanding as to the value or cost for a seemingly small deviation from a standard combination. e.g., the substitution of a convertible top boot color. This customer reaction can be corrected if properly explained.

Primarily, the extra cost is incurred by the necessity of hand-cutting the job singly instead of in multiple sets of four at once. The top boot on convertible models is a part of the car's interior upholstery combination. It matches the bolster area of the seats and not the top material itself. As such, it is included with the fabrication of the car's complete trim. In order to change the color of the boot, the entire trim assembly must be taken out of the regular production pattern and hand-cut on a single order basis.

Thus, the efficiency of modern work methods, which utilize time and material to the best advantage, is lost with the resulting higher charge for special handling. Added to this is an intangible, but a very definite expense item of record maintenance by the material control departments of both Cadillac and Fisher Body. Such record handling, as any business person knows, is a definite cost factor and must be included in any cost analysis.

Conclusion. Allowing customers to participate in the selection of the components of a special interior will increase their appreciation of the completed combination because it was their personal creation. Also clarifying each part, at the time of ordering, will prevent any misunderstanding when the car is ready for delivery. The fact that an individually styled interior is wanted indicates that the purchaser is discriminating and likely to have definite opinions regarding the treatment of the entire custom arrangement.

GLOSSARY OF INTERIOR STYLING TERMINOLOGY

Back of Front Seat Back:	The back of front seat that is visible to the rear seat passengers. Also called division.
Backlight:	Rear window.
Back Rest:	The upright cushion against which passengers rest.
Bezel:	A sloping rim around an object such as headlamp lens, brake pedal, etc.
Biscuits:	Style of upholstering when material is formed into square or oblong sections by seams or pressed indentations.
Body Cloth:	The basic trim material used on seat inserts -- usually the heaviest weight.
Bolsters:	The front, side or center part of a seat cushion, separated from the back or center by a welt, lace or seam. The top, side or center part of a back rest sometimes extending along the sides in a U or H shape.
Coated Fabric:	A synthetic material with a leather-like appearance, also called elascofab. (Elastic-coated-fabric)
Cowl Quarters:	The section forward of the front door on inside of front compartment.
Cushion:	The lower seat cushion or section upon which passengers sit.
Cushion Face:	Vertical surface forming front and sides of seat cushion.
Cut and Sew:	Cutting material to pattern; sewing and molding to form a set of "trim stock".
Dielectric:	A heat and pressure process to unite, form and make designs on fabrics.
Division:	The back part of front seat. Separation between front and rear compartments.
Door Pad:	The upholstered part of a door or section below window.
Dyed Through Leather:	If the surface is scratched the same color will show through the entire thickness of the leather.
Embossed:	A dielectrically formed design on coated fabric.
Expanded Vinyl:	A coated fabric with a soft resilient surface and thick vinyl plastic coating.
Finishing Panels:	Any painted panels on doors, rear quarters and back of front seat back.
Garnish Molding:	The frame next to the glass on the inside of windshield, door, rear window and along side of headlining.
Glove Box:	Compartment in lower instrument panel.
Inserts:	When used with reference to upholstery, it is the center section back of bolster on the cushion and below the bolster or in the center of the back rest. Also, the part of "door pad" that is trimmed with the same material as seat inserts.
Interior Panels:	All inclusive reference to the metal painted panels such as lower instrument, glove compartment door, ash receiver doors, steering column covers, seat side panels, door and rear quarter finish panels.

GLOSSARY OF INTERIOR STYLING TERMINOLOGY—(Cont'd.)

Laces:	A leather or fabric covered cord used to separate or outline sections of the trim combination as on a seat assembly. Also called seaming laces and welts.
Leather Entirely:	This term means that a combination of genuine leather and coated fabric is used throughout.
Luxury Coil Springs:	A coil seat spring, wrapped in sheeting or muslin, wider in diameter than marshall type.
Lower Instrument Panel:	The painted part of instrument panel, glove compartment door and ash receiver doors.
Marshall Type Springs:	Narrow diameter, individually wrapped in burlap, coil seat springs.
Nylon Cloths:	Nylon warp fibers with viscose filler. Any reference to a nylon cloth means that the material is a nylon-viscose blend.
O:	When used on new car order, it refers to a special color and/or convertible top.
OO:	Refers to special upholstery, on new car order.
Molded Plastic:	A formed plastic such as top of instrument panel cover.
Plastic Parts:	Such tenite parts as steering wheel, transmission and direction signal lever knobs, etc.
Pipes or Pleats:	Style of upholstery when material is folded or separated by seams, visible or invisible.
Reverse Distribution:	Reversing standard combination of materials between insert and bolster areas, including doors.
Risers:	A raised section above its surrounding area.
Seat:	Combination of back rest and seat cushion which comprises entire seat assembly.
Seat Side Panels:	A section along side of front seat back rest.
Seat Wings:	Lower front seat side panel.
.Set of Trim Stock:	The various components that comprise a complete interior upholstery.
Stay Pad:	Padded cushion between top rails and fabric of convertible top.
Tonneau:	The rear compartment.
Top of Instrument Panel:	The extruded plastic top crash pad or instrument panel cover in back of windshield.
Trim:	The interior upholstery combination.
Trim Style:	The design into which the upholstery fabrics are shaped, such as pipes, biscuits, plain, etc.
Unplated leather:	A natural grain surface without any design or grain applied after tanning.
Windlace:	The fabric or leather covered windhose applied around doors as an air seal.

ACCESSORIES AND EQUIPMENT

New Group "1". The 6-way power front seat adjuster, code Y, has been added to group "B". In addition, a new Power Group No. "1" will simplify the ordering of complete, factory equipped, cars. Three characters B15, will make possible the specifying of almost all optional accessories and equipment available for factory installation on new cars.

Accessories for Local Installation. The items listed on the following page are all available for factory installation on new cars. Other packaged accessories which cannot be installed in production are available for the convenience, comfort and safety of customers through the Cadillac factory and field parts warehouses. These are for local installation by distributors and dealers, and include such equipment as seat belts, radio foot selector control, floor mats, rear window de-fogger, cushion toppers and many more.

Customer Demand. Experience proves that actual customer demand for accessories and extra equipment is greater than that forecast by original distributor-dealer new car orders. On balance, replacement orders always increase the amount of equipment previously ordered. If such safety and comfort conveniences as power door locks, cruise control, etc., were adequately demonstrated to all prospects, their sale would be assured in most cases.

Used Car. Another consideration is that a fully or well-equipped car is a more saleable used car. If any major item such as radio is omitted on the new car, it usually must be added to the used car before it can be resold.

Some accessory and equipment items are not available on all models and others are standard equipment on some cars. A condensed list of codes and body styles that should not be combined is below.

On Styles	Do Not Order						
	Groups	Codes					
E	A B 1 W	X	Y	J			N
M	1	X		J			N
R - S	(A) B 1	X	Y		S	M	
F - J - L - B - D	(B)	X	(Y)	J			
G - K - A - //				J			(N)

(B) - (Y) Do not order with Bucket Seats.

(N) Available only if "X" is specified.

(A) Do not use Group A if code J, rear control radio, is ordered.

1962 CADILLAC ACCESSORY AND EQUIPMENT

GROUPS AND CODES

BASIC GROUPS

A - Narrow White Wall Tires
R - Radio
E - Soft Ray Glass

B

Y - 6-Way Front Seat Adjuster
K - Air Conditioner
W - Narrow White Wall Tires
R - Radio
E - Soft Ray Glass

POWER GROUP

1

S - Remote Control Trunk Lock
M - Power Door Locks
N - Power Vent Regulators

EQUIPMENT

2

D - Dor-Gards
U - Power Headlamp Control

3

D - Dor-Gards
U - Power Headlamp Control
F - Fog Lamps

4

D - Dor-Gards
U - Power Headlamp Control
F - Fog Lamps
C - Cruise Control

5

D - Dor-Gards
U - Power Headlamp Control
F - Fog Lamps
C - Cruise Control
G - Controlled Differential

GROUPS

OTHER CODES

J - Rear Control Radio
 (Series 75)

L1 - One License Frame

L2 - Two License Frames

P - Optional Gear Ratio

V - Positive Crankcase Ventilation

X - Power Window Regulators
 (Styles G, K, and A)
FP - Filler Plate
 (Instead of Front License)

ANTI-FREEZE*

Z - 20° Permanent
Z1 - 40° Permanent
 * Ethylene Glycol

AIR CONDITIONER

Codes K and B. Since air conditioning was first introduced, the rate of installation has increased steadily. In the 1961 model year a new high was reached when 52% of all Cadillac cars produced had factory installed air conditioning.

The 1962 system has a new quieter six cylinder freon compressor which is lighter in weight and has greater capacity. Order by specifying code K or group B.

Front Installation. All body styles have front installation including series "75". Rotating louvered outlets are located at each end of instrument panel and a vertically adjustable louvered outlet in center below lower instrument panel.

Series "75" Rear Control. There is an additional evaporator in the rear trunk compartment which discharges cooled air, through two concealed ducts in headlining, over rear compartment area. Control for the rear blower is located behind sliding panel above right rear side arm rest. There is also a temperature control and a switch which turns the air conditioner compressor on and off. This provides separate and independent control in the rear for both heating and air conditioning.

Heater-Air Conditioner Combination. On series 62-60 cars, the heater and air conditioner can be operated simultaneously, providing warm air at the floor level and cooled air in the upper or breathing area at the same time. Car comfort is improved when outside air is at mid-temperatures extending the use of air conditioning during a greater part of the year, especially in northern areas.

Recommended Aids. Soft Ray Glass and pastel exterior colors are recommended with air conditioning. Also, on series 62-60 the larger sized 8:20-15 whitewall tires are advisable.

On series 62-60 with air conditioning, the gear ratio is 3:21-1 without option.

AXLE GEAR RATIOS

Standard Ratios: 2:94-1 on series 62-60 cars.

3:21-1 on all series 62-60 cars equipped with air conditioning. There is no option as this ratio is required to provide maximum cooling efficiency and low speed performance.

3:36-1 is standard on series "75" cars equipped with or without air conditioning.

Optional Gear Ratios, Code "P": 3:21-1 is optional only on series 62-60 non-air conditioned cars.

3:77-1, code "P" is optional on series "75" with or without air conditioning.

ACCESSORIES

Cruise Control, Code "C", has a completely new aero-type dial control wheel which permits convenient finger touch setting either as a dramatic speed reminder in congested zones or for automatic speed maintainance on uninterrupted turnpike driving. This more sensitive control wheel with its calibrated markings to indicate approximate miles per hour and lighted for night driving is one of many Cadillac inspired advance engineering features that distinguish the all new Cruise Control for 1962. The added comfort, convenience and safety for both driver and passenger become even more important with the ever increasing miles of new super-highways. These are benefits that can be demonstrated to every prospect as real necessities for more relaxed and enjoyable motoring.

Controlled Differential. Code "G". The standard differential, housed in the rear axle, is a gear complex device which makes it possible for a car to turn a corner without the wheels slipping, although the outside wheel must travel a greater distance than the inside wheel in a given time. (A freight car's wheels growl when turning a sharp corner because they are mounted on a rigid axle.) This feature of allowing each wheel to turn independently, however, can also be a disadvantage when one wheel encounters a slippery surface. Driving power is then dissipated through this "line of least resistance", thereby limiting traction at the other wheel.

The Cadillac optional Controlled Differential combines the advantages of a differential and a rigid axle. It will differentiate as required when turning a corner. Yet, it will transmit power to the rear wheel having the greater traction under conditions of ice, snow, mud or gravel. Another advantage is that it minimizes wheel spin and resultant drive line shock when accelerating over a bumpy road.

Trunk Lock. Code "S". A mechanical, power lock which automatically closes and locks deck lid after lowering. A vacuum release is accomplished by pushing button located in left side of glove compartment. Not available on Series 75.

Power Door Locks. Code "M". The safety feature of power door locks that lock all doors with a single switch on either front door should be emphasized when selling this equipment. Available on all cars except Series 75.

Positive Crank Case Ventilation. Code "V". Recirculates unburned fuels into the combustion chamber resulting in fuel economy and a reduction of hydrocarbon emission, which is a recognized cause of air pollution. It also helps retard engine sludge. Installation is required on all cars shipped to California.

EQUIPMENT

		BUCKET SEATS SEAT ADJUSTERS		WINDOW REGULATORS DOOR LOCKS				TRUNK LOCK CENTER ARM RESTS		
STYLE	CODE	Bucket Seats	Power Window Regulators "X"	Seat Adjusters			Power Door Locks "M"	Power Vent Regulators "N"	Trunk Lock "S"	Center Arm Rests
				Horizontal Manual	Horizontal Power	6-Way** Power "Y"				
6247	G	No	Opt.	Std.	No	Opt.	Opt.	Opt.Δ	Opt.	Rear
6229	K	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Δ	"	"
6289 6239	A N	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Δ	"	"
6267	F	Opt.	Std.	No	Std.	"	"	"	"	Front
6347	J	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Front & Rear
6329	L	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6339	B	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6389	D	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6367	E	" *	"	"	No	Std.	"	Std.	"	Front
6039	M	No	"	"	Std.	Opt.	"	"	"	Front & Rear
6723	R	"	"	"	"	No	No	Opt.	No	"
6733	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rear

*No extra charge.

**Except with bucket seats.

Δ Power Vent Window Regulators, Code N. Available only on Series "62" closed model styles G, K, & A if Code "X", Power Window Regulators, is also ordered. Code "N" is standard equipment on styles E and M.

Style M also has power operated rear window vents as standard equipment.

Carpets. Trieste quality 90% Rayon, 10% Nylon. Tahitian quality 100% Nylon plush pile.

GLASS

	STANDARD			OPTIONAL		
	Windshield (upper area shaded) & I C V	Side Windows	Backlight	Windshield (upper area shaded) & I C V	Side Windows	Backlight
Body Styles	Laminated Safety Plate	Solid Tempered Safety Plate	Solid Tempered Safety Plate	Laminated Safety Plate	Solid Tempered Safety Plate	Solid Tempered Safety Plate
E	Clear	Clear	Plastic	Soft Ray	Soft Ray	Plastic
F	Clear	Clear	Plastic	Soft Ray	Soft Ray	Plastic
G	Clear	Clear	Clear	Soft Ray	Soft Ray	Soft Ray
J	Clear	Clear	Clear	Soft Ray	Soft Ray	Soft Ray
K	Clear	Clear	Clear	Soft Ray	Soft Ray	Soft Ray Upper shaded
A <i>N</i>	Clear "	Clear "	Clear "	Soft Ray "	Soft Ray "	Soft Ray "
L	Clear	Clear	Clear	Soft Ray	Soft Ray	Soft Ray Upper shaded
B	Clear	Clear	Clear	Soft Ray	Soft Ray	Soft Ray
D	Clear	Clear	Clear	Soft Ray	Soft Ray	Soft Ray
M	Clear	Clear	Clear	Soft Ray	Soft Ray	Soft Ray
R	Clear	Clear	Clear	Soft Ray	Soft Ray	Soft Ray
S	Clear	Clear	Clear	Soft Ray	Soft Ray	Soft Ray

The Sixty-Special has Laminated Safety Plate Glass in both front and rear I C V. "75" Limousine division glass is Laminated Safety Plate.

Soft Ray glass is tinted to repel solar heat and intensity of light.

TIRES

		Standard - Black				Optional - Narrow White Wall				
		Except on Style E.				Standard on Style E.				
Series		62 - 60		75		62 - 60			75	
Make	Code	Size	Ply	Size	Ply	Code	Size	Ply	Size	Ply
Firestone	FS	8:00-15	4	8:20-15	6	FSW	8:20-15	4	8:20-15	6
Goodrich	GR	8:00-15	4	8:20-15	6	GRW	8:20-15	4	8:20-15	6
U. S. Royal	US	8:00-15	4	8:20-15	6	USW	8:20-15	4	8:20-15	6

U. S. Royal, Firestone or Goodrich tubeless tires will be furnished without any option depending upon availability in production.

If group A or B has not been ordered and narrow white wall tires are wanted type code "W" in space captioned "groups".

On series 62 and 60 air conditioned cars, narrow white wall tires are recommended as this increases the tire size to 8:20-15.

CAR ORDER WRITING INSTRUCTIONS

Type, Do Not Write, on Form 5600A. Type specifications at bottom of form just above perforation. This form is used in visible record files so if typing is too high in the space provided, it becomes invisible; and, if it is below perforation, it is cut off and therefore illegible. Mail original copy to factory, or original and duplicate to zone office in special envelope, form 2622. If order is for special upholstery or color, make an extra copy so that two copies will be available for use at the factory.

Color. When a single color is ordered do not repeat the code number. Type the number only once in space marked "comb".

Eldorado Orders must have a four digit color combination in order to specify the exterior molding insert; see pages 8 and 9. Do not use groups A, B, or 1 as some items are standard equipment. See page 65.

Upholstery. Be guided by color-trim chart on page 13 to be assured of a harmonious combination. If scheme selected is not on chart but must be accepted, type an explanation on the order so that it will not be construed as a typographical error. Be sure trim number is for the series being ordered.

Groups. Basic groups A or B; power group (1) and accessory groups 2 through 5 may be combined to order equipment and accessories, e.g., A12, B15, A3, B4, etc. If groups A or B are not ordered, but white wall tires are wanted, type code "W" in group space or combine with group numbers, e.g., W2, W12, W3, W13, etc. On series "75" do not order groups B or 1. Also do not order group A if rear control radio, code J, is wanted. On Eldorado do not order groups A, B, or 1. On Sixty-Special do not order group 1.

License Frames. Code L1 means single frame L2 is for two frames.

Optional Equipment. Do not re-list separately any accessory or item of equipment which is already a part of a group ordered by code. On series "75" do not order codes X, Y, M, or S. On Eldorado do not order X, Y, N, or W.

Purchaser or Dealer. If car is sold at retail, type purchaser's name in two places; 1) in space captioned "Purchaser or Dealer" and 2) repeat purchaser's name in space marked "Purchaser," the same name to ultimately appear on delivery report card. If order is through a distributor for a dealer, name of dealer city should be typed in space marked "Purchaser or Dealer." In addition, if car is sold at retail by dealer, purchaser's name should be typed in space marked "Purchaser."

Outlet. Each outlet has a six digit code number. Applying this number with a rubber stamp is recommended to prevent typographical errors and also as a timesaver.

Final Check. After order is typed, it should be re-checked for accuracy. Notice if upholstery is correct for the body style; is style number on left side of order for the same model as indicated by code letter on right side? Have any non-available codes, illustrated on page 28, been ordered?

Postage. To avoid delays, due to insufficient postage, the following is a first-class mail guide which may be of assistance if there is no postal scale available. For the first six orders, including the envelope, attach a four-cent stamp. Thereafter, consider each twelve orders as one ounce and add four cents more in postage.

CADILLAC NEW CAR ORDER FORM 5600A

5600A USA 225M 7-61		CADILLAC MOTOR CAR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORP. BOX 297 DETROIT 32, MICH. 1962 CAR ORDER				DATE 8-8-61	ALLOT. NO. 3	OUTLET 000000	ORDER NO. K62																																																																		
CITY CHARGE TO AUTHORIZED CADILLAC OUTLET AT: STATE		<div> <div>SHIP TO: (LEAVE BLANK, IF SAME) AT:</div> <div> <div>TRUCK T</div> <div>RAIL</div> <div>MULTI-LEVEL</div> <div>DRIVEAWAY</div> <div>DEALER WILL CALL</div> <div>CUSTOMER WILL CALL</div> <div>DATE</div> </div> </div>																																																																									
CITY Your City & State																																																																											
PURCHASER OR DEALER W. T. La Rue																																																																											
PURCHASER (REPEAT) W. T. La Rue																																																																											
AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE _____																																																																											
<table border="1"> <tr> <td colspan="2">STYLE NO. 6229</td> <td colspan="18"> <div> W WHITE TIRES OR GROUPS POWER WINDOW REG. LICENSE FRAMES FILLER PLATE ANTI-FREEZE POSITIVE CRANKCASE VENT & WAX (SEALED) AIR CONDITIONER RADIO SOFT RAY GLASS TRUNK LOCK POWER DOOR LOCKS DOOR CARDS POWER VENT REG. TOD LAMP CRUISE CONTROL CONTROLLED DIFFERENTIAL OUTLET 000000 </div> </td> </tr> <tr> <td>COMB.</td> <td>TOP</td> <td>TRIM</td> <td>GROUPS</td> <td>X</td> <td>LI-2</td> <td>FP</td> <td>Z-Z1</td> <td>V</td> <td>Y</td> <td>K</td> <td>R-J</td> <td>E</td> <td>S</td> <td>M</td> <td>N</td> <td>D</td> <td>U</td> <td>F</td> <td>C</td> <td>G</td> <td>P</td> <td>ORDER NO. K62</td> </tr> <tr> <td>12</td> <td></td> <td>30</td> <td>B15</td> <td>X</td> <td>L1</td> <td>FP</td> <td>Z1</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>										STYLE NO. 6229		<div> W WHITE TIRES OR GROUPS POWER WINDOW REG. LICENSE FRAMES FILLER PLATE ANTI-FREEZE POSITIVE CRANKCASE VENT & WAX (SEALED) AIR CONDITIONER RADIO SOFT RAY GLASS TRUNK LOCK POWER DOOR LOCKS DOOR CARDS POWER VENT REG. TOD LAMP CRUISE CONTROL CONTROLLED DIFFERENTIAL OUTLET 000000 </div>																		COMB.	TOP	TRIM	GROUPS	X	LI-2	FP	Z-Z1	V	Y	K	R-J	E	S	M	N	D	U	F	C	G	P	ORDER NO. K62	12		30	B15	X	L1	FP	Z1															
STYLE NO. 6229		<div> W WHITE TIRES OR GROUPS POWER WINDOW REG. LICENSE FRAMES FILLER PLATE ANTI-FREEZE POSITIVE CRANKCASE VENT & WAX (SEALED) AIR CONDITIONER RADIO SOFT RAY GLASS TRUNK LOCK POWER DOOR LOCKS DOOR CARDS POWER VENT REG. TOD LAMP CRUISE CONTROL CONTROLLED DIFFERENTIAL OUTLET 000000 </div>																																																																									
COMB.	TOP	TRIM	GROUPS	X	LI-2	FP	Z-Z1	V	Y	K	R-J	E	S	M	N	D	U	F	C	G	P	ORDER NO. K62																																																					
12		30	B15	X	L1	FP	Z1																																																																				

Type close to bottom of line

SHIPPED		ENGINE NO.	
R. O. NO.		BODY NO.	
		IGN. KEY NO.	
		TRANS. NO.	
		COMP'T KEY NO.	
<p align="center">CADILLAC MOTOR CAR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION P. O. BOX 297 DETROIT 32, MICHIGAN</p>			

Reverse Side of Order Form

REPLACEMENT ORDERS

NEW REVISED ORDER

Specifications of new car orders may be changed by typing a revised order marked "replacement" and mailing it directly to the factory. Outlets operating through a zone office should mail an extra copy to their zone office at the same time. Type the word "replacement" on the center part of the order form - not on the corner stub. Color, upholstery, accessory and equipment specifications may be revised. However, the basic body style is not subject to change.

SPECIAL ORDERS

Accessories and equipment may be changed on orders calling for special color or upholstery. However, no change can be made in the special features of such orders as immediately upon their receipt irrevocable commitments are made to vendors for necessary materials which precludes any opportunity for making changes.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF ORDER

When a replacement order is received at the factory, it will replace the original or previous order on file, which will be returned as an acknowledgment; provided of course, that the car has not advanced too far in production. If it has, the replacement order will be returned marked "T L" (e.g., too late).

TELEGRAMS

A recommendation, especially on sold orders, is to send a telegram to the factory requesting that production be stopped on an order for which a replacement is to be mailed. If it happens to be too late, a return message will be dispatched advising that the car is too far advanced so that another order selection can be made immediately. This procedure can result in quicker delivery of sold cars, and is the most expeditious way of handling changes.

MAILING ENVELOPE

Acknowledgments of replacement orders received at the factory are returned in a yellow window envelope, form 573. This same envelope can be utilized by distributors and dealers for mailing their replacement orders to the factory. Insert the new car order, 5600A, so that the factory mailing address, which is printed on the reverse side, is visible through the window opening. Stamp, seal, and mail.

PREFERENCE LIST

FORM 1652

A preference list, Form 1652, is available for use by distributors and direct dealers to expedite urgent orders out of order number sequence. The filled in form should be mailed to Group Car Distributor at the factory every Friday. Blanks furnished upon request.

ORDER NUMBERS

In scheduling cars for production, the factory is guided by the order numbers applied by distributors and direct dealers to their orders. Care should be taken, therefore, in assigning such numbers so that they may be in the sequence that shipments are preferred. Sold orders should have the lowest numbers. Distributors who order cars for dealers should intersperse them with their retail orders on a percentage basis between retail and wholesale. This will expedite shipments to dealers throughout the month instead of at the end of the allotment period.

PREFERENCE LIST

As explained above, shipments are scheduled as nearly as possible in consecutive order number sequence subject to availability of models and specifications. However, after orders are on file at the factory, a need may be found for certain cars ahead of their order number rotation. To take advantage of such changing situations, a preference list form should be used to transmit this information to the factory.

MAIL FRIDAY

A regular practice of reviewing unscheduled orders every Friday to determine the most needed ones and listing them on a preference list in decending sequence will establish a desirable communication having the beneficial effect of expediting sold orders and balancing new car stock. Mail the form every Friday. Its receipt at the factory will supersede the previous week's list so that the latest revisions will be effective. Dealers are encouraged to inform their distributors of any sold or other urgently needed cars. Do not list special trim orders as they are ordered immediately upon receipt at the factory and no further action is needed or useful.

NOTICE OF "ORDER RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION"

Each Cadillac car is built to the specifications of individual car orders. However, to be sure that all of the options specified on the order are available at time of assembly, a definite order assignment is not made until the major components reach a point of near completion. This is then termed "in production." It means the entire car is in its final stages of assembly, and of course, no changes are possible.

ORDER RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION

At this point, a notice in the form of two tabs is mailed to the outlet for every order "Released for Production." If the car is intended for a dealer, the distributor should re-mail the dealer tab to such dealer. An estimated arrival date can be deduced upon receipt of this tab and the retail outlet is then in a position to notify the purchaser to be prepared to accept delivery promptly.

It must be remembered that an order is actually placed in production at the factory a number of days prior to notice of "Order Released For Production" being received in the field. This emphasises the advisability of sending a telegram requesting a "stop production" of any order that is to be changed. See comments under replacements on page 36.

XYMN W K E Z UFGC 2											
X	Y	M	N	W	K	E	Z	U	F	G	C
POWER WINDOWS	6 WAY SEAT	POWER DOOR LOCKS	POWER VERT. REG.	BRAND	WHITE	PLY	BASIC GROUPS	TEQUIP GROUPS	AM RADIO	HEATER	RADIO
TIRES	TIRES	SHAND	WHITE	PLY	BASIC GROUP	EQUIP. GROUP	LIQ. COOLANT	HEATER	ANTI FREEZE	TRUNK LOCK	ANTI FREEZE
DOOR GUARDS	FOG LAMPS	CONTROLLED INT.	CRUISE CONTROL	LICENSE FRAMES	LIQ. FILLER PLATE	OPT. SEAT BATH					

ORDER RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION DEALER

⑦ 1961

CADILLAC MOTOR CAR DIV.
DETROIT 32, MICH.

TENTATIVE ARRIVAL

CAD 10059		TRIM		OUTLET CODE		ORDER NO.	
COLOR	LOWER ROOF	CL	UPHOL.	IS			
12			30		860111	K	1000

ORDER RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION DISTRIBUTOR

⑦ 1961

CADILLAC MOTOR CAR DIV.
DETROIT 32, MICH.

TENTATIVE ARRIVAL

CAD 10059		TRIM		OUTLET CODE		ORDER NO.	
COLOR	LOWER ROOF	CL	UPHOL.	IS			
12			30		860111	K	1000

ADVANCE NOTICE OF SHIPMENT

On the same day that a car is shipped, "advance notice of shipment" is mailed. This notification should arrive before such other notices as invoice and notice of shipment.

ADVANCE NOTICE OF SHIPMENT		
BROADCAST NO.	OUTLET	ORDER NO.
138379	860111	K1000

GENERAL INFORMATION

ORDER FORM

A new size, 4" by 6", continuous, interleaf carbon, factory new car order form 5600A, has been devised for use in ordering new Cadillac cars. The use of this more efficient form is essentially the same as the previous single sheet padded type. However, the continuous and one-time carbon feature results in a saving of time needed to type new car orders. Information that may have been posted on the bottom half of the previous form can be added on the reverse side. Perhaps a rubber stamp with appropriate captions may be advisable to adjust to individual procedures. This new form is in sets of three copies. If the third copy is superfluous, it and one carbon may be removed and the single copy used for other purposes, such as replacement orders.

RECORD OF CAR ALLOTMENTS

A new car allotment, issued monthly, shows cumulative figures by body styles. In order to determine the quantity and body styles of cars to be ordered, each distributor-direct dealer outlet must maintain an accurate record on a cumulative basis of all orders previously placed. Care should be exercised to include on your records any cars that may have been ordered before receiving allotment, such as special upholstery orders, special allotments, etc.

SUMMARY OF CADILLAC ORDERS PLACED

Form 2991 is provided to facilitate the record maintenance of order numbers and allotments.

GENERAL INFORMATION—(Cont'd)

OUTLET CODE NUMBERS

Cadillac has a six digit numerical code representing the location of each distributor and dealer outlet. This number must appear on new car orders under the caption "Outlet".

It is recommended that a rubber stamp with each outlet's particular code number be used on new car orders to prevent typographical errors and as a timesaver. The 5600A order forms could be pre-stamped, to be ready for use during the period of order preparation covering monthly car allotments. Care in stamping should, of course, be used to assure legibility as this number must be accurately transcribed at the factory on various machines at comparatively rapid speeds.

SIGNIFICANCE OF ORDER NUMBER

The Cadillac sales order number has three parts: 1) numerical code, which denotes outlet; 2) body style initial, which reveals body style; 3) number, which is the sequence number of car or body style ordered.

Example:	<u>Outlet</u>	<u>Style</u>	<u>Number</u>
	520616	J	62

ENGINE AND SERIAL NUMBER

The engine and serial number are the same on Cadillac cars. The first two numbers indicate the model year. The letter code reveals body style, see page 3.

Example:	<u>YEAR</u>	<u>BODY STYLE</u>	<u>CAR NO.</u>
	62	K	000001

GENERAL INFORMATION—(Cont'd.)

CALIFORNIA SHIPMENTS

When courtesy shipments of cars purchased elsewhere are made into the State of California, it should be explained to the customer that a California State Tax, and in certain areas, local taxes may have to be paid. These are in addition to other taxes that may have been paid to another state or local government. The fact that cars will be licensed in another state or that other state and local taxes are levied probably will not exempt the payment of California taxes.

On such car orders, the purchaser's name and address must be supplied as the manufacturer is required to report this information to the California Bureau of Motor Vehicles.

POSITIVE CRANKCASE VENTILATION

An air pollution reduction device, positive crankcase ventilation, code "V" which reduces the amount of unburned hydrocarbons being emitted from the automobile, will be factory installed on cars shipped into the state of California.

L.C. ENGINE FOR FOREIGN TRAVEL

If a purchaser intends to travel outside the continental United States, where high-octane fuels recommended for use in the standard Cadillac high-compression engine may not be available, a lower compression, L.C. engine is offered at a nominal extra charge.

The policy of General Motors Corporation with respect to the allocation of cars to domestic distributors and dealers for export shipment is set forth in General Sales Manager's letter dated 11-21-58. An excerpt from this letter states:

"The car and truck divisions of General Motors Corporation will not allocate passenger cars and trucks to domestic distributors or dealers for export shipment."

GENERAL INFORMATION—(Cont'd.)

LICENSE FILLER PLATE

Filler plates for the front bumper license plate opening, are available for cars in those states that require only a single license plate to be mounted on the rear of the vehicle.

To order this filler plate, type code "FP" in space on order form captioned "FP". Those outlets that have territories extending into more than one state, should order a filler plate only for cars to be delivered in single plate states.

FACTORY DELIVERIES

Facilities are available at the factory, for delivery of new cars to customers. Allow from five to six weeks time in requesting a delivery date. This date or one as close to it as possible, will be confirmed together with the necessary release forms. Be sure to furnish pertinent information such as customer's name, address, etc. Only factory installed accessories are available. Items such as cushion toppers, radio foot control, etc., can only be handled as a distributor-dealer installation after factory delivery.

AUTOMOBILE INFORMATION DISCLOSURE ACT

The A.I.D.A. public law requires that the manufacturer affix a label to all new passenger cars listing the manufacturer's suggested retail prices. On Cadillac cars, this label is attached to the left side rear window glass. If said label is missing on a new car received by a distributor or dealer, the factory should be notified immediately as all cars must bear such label until automobile is delivered to the actual custody and possession of the ultimate purchaser.

NEW CAR DELIVERY REPORTING INFORMATION

PROCEDURE FOR REPORTING ALL NEW CADILLAC CARS THAT ARE DELIVERED TO RETAIL CUSTOMERS, PLACED IN DEMONSTRATOR SERVICE, OR EXCHANGED BETWEEN CADILLAC DEALERS IN THE FIELD.

NEW CAR DELIVERY REPORT CARDS

For every new Cadillac car shipped from the factory, a Yellow Stripe Report Card will follow by mail. See specimen on page 44.

The following will be pre-printed on the card:

1. Engine Number
2. Outlet-Order Number
3. Date of Shipment

Upon receipt of the Yellow Stripe Report Card, compare the engine number shown on the card against the engine number on the car to which it applies. Report any discrepancies to the factory at once.

WHEN A NEW CADILLAC CAR IS DELIVERED TO A RETAIL CUSTOMER:

Type in ALL items on the Yellow Stripe Report Card.

- A. Your correct numerical outlet code.
- B. Purchaser's name and correct address, including COUNTY.
- C. The make and year of the used car trade-in. If there is no trade, insert the word "NONE".
- D. Date of delivery.
- E. Delivering dealer's name, address, and salesman's name.

CARDS INCORRECTLY PREPARED WILL BE RETURNED

NEW CAR DELIVERY REPORT CARD SAMPLE

PRE-PRINTED

YELLOW STRIPE

<small>ENGINE NUMBER</small>	<small>OUTLET</small>	<small>ORDER NUMBER</small>	A	<small>DATE SHIPPED</small>	<h2 style="margin: 0;">NEW CAR DELIVERY REPORT CARD</h2> <p style="margin: 0;">CADILLAC MOTOR CAR DIV. DETROIT 32, MICH.</p> <p style="font-size: small; margin: 0;">CAD. 10053</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; font-size: x-small;"> <tr> <td style="width: 33%;">ENGINE NUMBER</td> <td style="width: 33%;">ORDER NO.</td> <td style="width: 33%;">DATE SHIPPED</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OUTLET CODE</td> <td>STRIPE</td> <td>MO. DAY YR.</td> </tr> </table>	ENGINE NUMBER	ORDER NO.	DATE SHIPPED	OUTLET CODE	STRIPE	MO. DAY YR.
ENGINE NUMBER	ORDER NO.	DATE SHIPPED									
OUTLET CODE	STRIPE	MO. DAY YR.									
<small>INSERT DELIVERING OUTLET NUMERICAL CODE IN THIS SPACE</small>											
PURCHASER				<small>USED CAR TRADED IN (IF NO TRADE WRITE NONE)</small>							
B				C							
<small>MR. MISS. MRS. (CROSS OUT TWO)</small>				<small>MAKE</small>							
<small>STREET ADDRESS</small>				<small>YEAR</small>							
<small>CITY</small>				<small>STATE</small>							
D											
<small>DELIVERY DATE</small>											
E											
<small>DELIVERED BY</small>											
<small>FIRM NAME</small>											
<small>CITY</small>											
<small>SALESMAN</small>											
<small>TRADE IN</small>											
<small>DO NOT FOLD PUNCH OR STAPLE THIS CARD</small>				<small>OUTLET CODE</small>							

IMPORTANT

It is extremely important that the correct numerical code is used by the delivering dealer. The use of an incorrect code will cause a delay in crediting the proper account.

IF A RETAIL DELIVERY HAS BEEN REPORTED IN ERROR NOTIFY THE FACTORY OR YOUR DISTRIBUTOR IMMEDIATELY.

DO NOT ACCUMULATE CARDS . . . PLEASE MAIL DAILY

Mail the completed report cards as follows:

TYPE OF OUTLET	MAIL TO
Distributor	Factory
Dealer under Distributor	Distributor
Dealer under Branch	Branch
Dealer under Zone	Zone
Dealer under Factory	Factory

Here is the DUPLICATE version of the New Car Delivery Report Card . . . Note that this card is identical in all respects to the ORIGINAL (yellow stripe) card . . . except that it has a RED stripe across the top, and is not pre-printed.

YOU COMPLETE

RED STRIPE

<small>ENGINE NUMBER</small>	<small>OUTLET</small>	<small>ORDER NUMBER</small>	A	1 10 0	<small>DATE SHIPPED</small>	 NEW CAR DELIVERY REPORT CARD CADILLAC MOTOR CAR DIV. DETROIT 32, MICH. <small>CAD 10053</small>
<small>PURCHASER</small>					<small>USED CAR TRADED IN (IF NO TRADE WRITE NONE)</small>	
<small>MR. MISS. MRS. (CROSS OUT TWO)</small> B					<small>MAKE</small> C	
<small>STREET ADDRESS</small>					<small>YEAR</small>	
<small>CITY</small>	<small>ZONE</small>	<small>COUNTY</small>	<small>STATE</small>			
<small>DELIVERY DATE</small> D	<small>DELIVERED BY</small>					
<small>FIRM NAME</small> E						
<small>CITY</small>						
<small>SALESMAN</small>						
DO NOT FOLD PUNCH OR STAPLE THIS CARD					<small>OUTLET CODE</small> 1 10 0 YR.	
<small>ENGINE NUMBER</small>	<small>ORDER NO.</small>	<small>DATE SHIPPED</small>				
<small>OUTLET CODE</small>	<small>STYL</small>	<small>MO. DAY YR.</small>				

WHEN TO USE THE RED STRIPE CARD

In all situations where a New Car Delivery Report Card, identified by a yellow stripe, is not available for reporting a delivery, a substitute card identified by a red stripe should be used; regardless of whether the original card was lost, submitted in error, mislaid, destroyed or spoiled in preparation.

FIELD TRANSFER & DEMONSTRATOR REPORT CARD

REPORTING A FIELD TRANSFER

ONLY THE SELLING DEALER SHOULD REPORT A FIELD TRANSFER

1. Place an "X" in the field transfer box (item 3) and fill in all other items.
2. Mail the completed FIELD TRANSFER REPORT CARD along with the 10 DAY REPORT for the period in which the activity occurred.
3. The DELIVERY REPORT CARD should accompany the sold car.

IMPORTANT


A FIELD TRANSFER OCCURS WHENEVER A NEW CADILLAC IS SOLD BY ONE DEALER TO ANOTHER DEALER, EXCEPT:

- (1) A sale by a distributor to a dealer under him or vice versa.
- (2) A sale by a dealer under a distributor to another dealer under the same distributor.

SAMPLE FIELD TRANSFER REPORT CARD

SALMON STRIPE

① ENGINE NUMBER 62F 000000		② DATE 1-2-62	
CHECK ONE			
③ <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIELD TRANSFER			
④ <input type="checkbox"/> DEMONSTRATOR			
⑤ REPORTING OUTLET: NAME AND ADDRESS		⑦ RECEIVING OUTLET: NAME AND ADDRESS	
SELLING DEALER'S		RECEIVING DEALER'S	
NAME & ADDRESS		NAME & ADDRESS	
DO NOT FOLD PUNCH OR STAPLE THIS CARD			
CODE ⑥ REPORTING OUTLET NUMERICAL CODE		CODE ⑧ RECEIVING OUTLET NUMERICAL CODE	
CAD 10054		IBM G3666-X	



FIELD TRANSFER AND DEMONSTRATOR REPORT

INSTRUCTIONS:

1. IF ITEM ③ IS CHECKED, FILL IN ALL ITEMS

2. IF ITEM ④ IS CHECKED, DO NOT FILL IN ITEMS ⑦ OR ⑧

CADILLAC MOTOR CAR DIVISION DETROIT, 32 MICH.

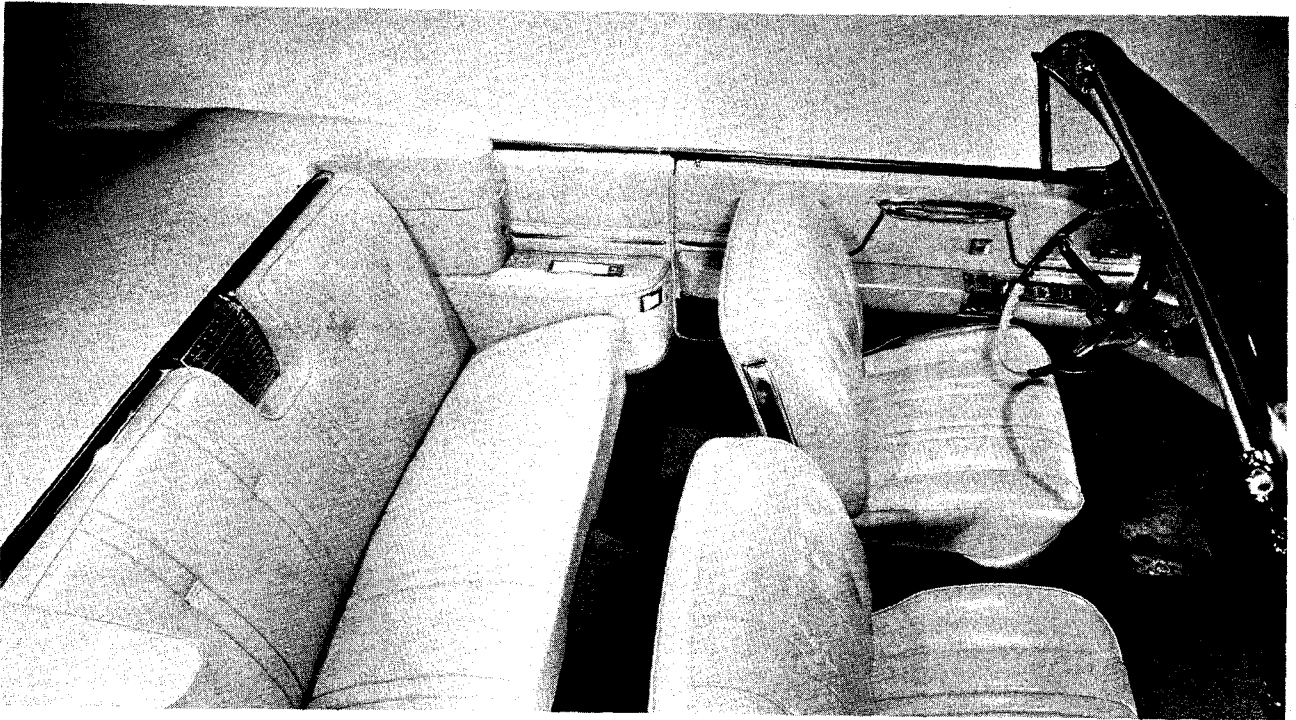
③ ④ ⑤	ENGINE NUMBER	⑥	DATE	⑦	REPORTING OUTLET CODE	⑧	RECEIVING OUTLET CODE
52	53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62	53	64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80				
	YR.		MO. DAY	YR.			

REPORTING A CAR PLACED IN DEMONSTRATOR SERVICE

- (1) Place an "X" in the demonstrator box (item 4) and fill in all items on the left hand side of the card . . . Do not fill in items 7 and 8.
- (2) Mail the Salmon Stripe Card as outlined by chart on page 44.
- (3) Keep the applicable DELIVERY REPORT CARD, and complete it when the demonstrator is sold to a retail customer.

DEMONSTRATOR REPORT CARD SAMPLE

<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">SALMON STRIPE</div>	
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div>① ENGINE NUMBER 62F000001</div> <div>② DATE 1-2-62</div> </div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;">CHECK ONE</div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;"> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <input type="checkbox"/> <div>③ FIELD TRANSFER</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <div>④ DEMONSTRATOR</div> </div> </div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;">⑤ REPORTING OUTLET: NAME AND ADDRESS</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-top: 2px;"> <div style="text-align: center;">Your Name and Address</div> <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; height: 15px; margin-top: 2px;"></div> <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; height: 15px; margin-top: 2px;"></div> <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; height: 15px; margin-top: 2px;"></div> </div> <div style="margin-top: 5px; font-size: small;">DO NOT FOLD PUNCH OR STAPLE THIS CARD</div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; margin-top: 5px;"> <div style="width: 40%;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 2px;">(Your Code)</div> <div style="font-size: x-small;">⑥ REPORTING OUTLET NUMERICAL CODE</div> </div> <div style="width: 60%; text-align: right;"> <div style="font-size: x-small;">CAD 10054</div> </div> </div>	<div style="text-align: center; margin-bottom: 10px;"> </div> <div style="text-align: center; font-weight: bold; font-size: small;">FIELD TRANSFER AND DEMONSTRATOR REPORT</div> <div style="font-size: x-small; margin-bottom: 5px;">INSTRUCTIONS:</div> <div style="font-size: x-small; margin-bottom: 5px;">1. IF ITEM ③ IS CHECKED, FILL IN ALL ITEMS</div> <div style="font-size: x-small; margin-bottom: 5px;">2. IF ITEM ④ IS CHECKED, DO NOT FILL IN ITEMS ⑦ OR ⑧</div> <div style="font-size: x-small; margin-bottom: 5px;">CADILLAC MOTOR CAR DIVISION DETROIT, 32 MICH.</div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 40%;">⑦ RECEIVING OUTLET: NAME AND ADDRESS</div> <div style="width: 60%;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 2px;">Leave this side of</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 2px;">Card blank when reporting</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 2px;">a Demonstrator</div> </div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; margin-top: 10px; font-size: x-small;"> <div style="width: 20%;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 2px;">⑧ RECEIVING OUTLET NUMERICAL CODE</div> </div> <div style="width: 40%; text-align: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 2px;"> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; font-size: x-small;"> <div>③ ④ ① ENGINE NUMBER</div> <div>⑤ DATE</div> <div>⑥ REPORTING OUTLET CODE</div> <div>⑧ RECEIVING OUTLET CODE</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; font-size: x-small;"> <div>YR. MO. DAY YR.</div> <div>MO. DAY YR.</div> <div>MO. DAY YR.</div> <div>MO. DAY YR.</div> </div> </div> </div> <div style="width: 40%; text-align: right;"> <div style="font-size: x-small;">IBM 636666-X</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-top: 2px;">(Factory Use Only)</div> </div> </div>



Trim Style

Inserts: Natural grain leather with wide vertical pleats separated by five narrow straps with oblong plastic buttons on back rests.

~~**Bolsters:** Natural grain leather border along sides of cushions.~~

Front Seat Side Insert Panel: Vapor blast satin finish.

Front Seat Lower Side Panel: Painted, vinyl coated textured steel, color to match bolsters.

Center Arm Rest: In front only. (None with bucket seats)

Bucket Seats: Optional at extra charge. Both driver and passenger front seats have power operated horizontal (back and forth) adjustment with a control switch forward of the arm rest on each door. There is no other seat adjustment option for bucket seats.

Note: Such areas as cushion face, sides of seats, etc., are expanded vinyl, color to match leather.

DOORS

Cover: Expanded vinyl to match inserts, visible stitch riser.

Upper: Courtesy light integral with door pull handle.

Top of Arm Rest: Leather.

Side of Arm Rest: Expanded vinyl.

Lower: Chrome molding with red reflector lens. Carpet material.

BACK OF FRONT SEAT BACK

Upper: Expanded vinyl to match bolsters.

Center: Expanded vinyl to match inserts. Courtesy light (with bucket seats a courtesy light on each lower rear quarter panel).

Lower: Carpet material.

SIXTY-TWO CONVERTIBLE

6267

Code—F

C O D E	INSERTS AND BOLSTERS	LOWER INSTRUMENT PANEL	STEERING WHEEL RIM	TOP OF INSTRUMENT PANEL	TOP BOOT	CARPETS
	LEATHER	Steering Column. Glove Compartment Door. Ash Receiver Doors.		Steering Wheel Grips. Shifter & Direction Signal Lever Knobs. Power Headlamp Control.	Coated Fabric.	Cowl Quarter Grille. Heater.
20	White	White	White	Black	White	Black
21	Black	Black	Black	Black	Black	Black
23	Blue	Blue Metallic	Blue	Dk. Blue	Blue	Med. Blue
24	Maize	Maize	Maize	Dk. Maize	Maize	Med. Maize
25	Saddle	Saddle Metallic	Saddle	Dk. Saddle	Saddle	Med. Saddle
26	Sandalwood	Sandalwood	Sandalwood	Dk. Fawn	Sandalwood	Med. Sandalwood
27	Green	Green Metallic	Green	Dk. Green	Green	Med. Green
28	White	White	White	Dk. Red	White	Med. Red
29	Red	Red Metallic	Red	Dk. Red	Red	Med. Red

Bucket Seats optional at extra charge. \$107.35

To order bucket front seats add "B" to codes. e.g., 20B, 21B, etc. Both driver and passenger bucket seat has horizontal power adjuster with a control switch forward of the arm rest on each door. 6-way seat adjuster not available with bucket seats. Map pocket on rear side of each bucket seat.

Windshield garnish moldings are bright anodized aluminum.

Tops Vicodec Material

1 - Ivory
2 - Black
4 - Maize

6 - Sandalwood
8 - Blue

Top Boot is made of coated fabric. Color to match upholstery leather and not the top material.

Top Materials are made of four parts: 1) vinyl exterior surface; 2) sheeting; 3) rubber; 4) drill cloth lining. A fusion of these materials by a heat bonding process results in a one-piece fabric with basically the same color on the inside (there is no separate lining) as the outside surface except with code No. 1, Ivory, on which the underside (inside of car) is black.

All Ivory tops have a black underside due to the bonding process described above which makes the fabric integral and the colors cannot be changed. This should be given consideration when an Ivory top is being ordered. It may have the effect of adding two colors to the overall scheme and creating a four color combination: 1) exterior color; 2) upholstery color; 3) Ivory top color; 4) black underside of top.

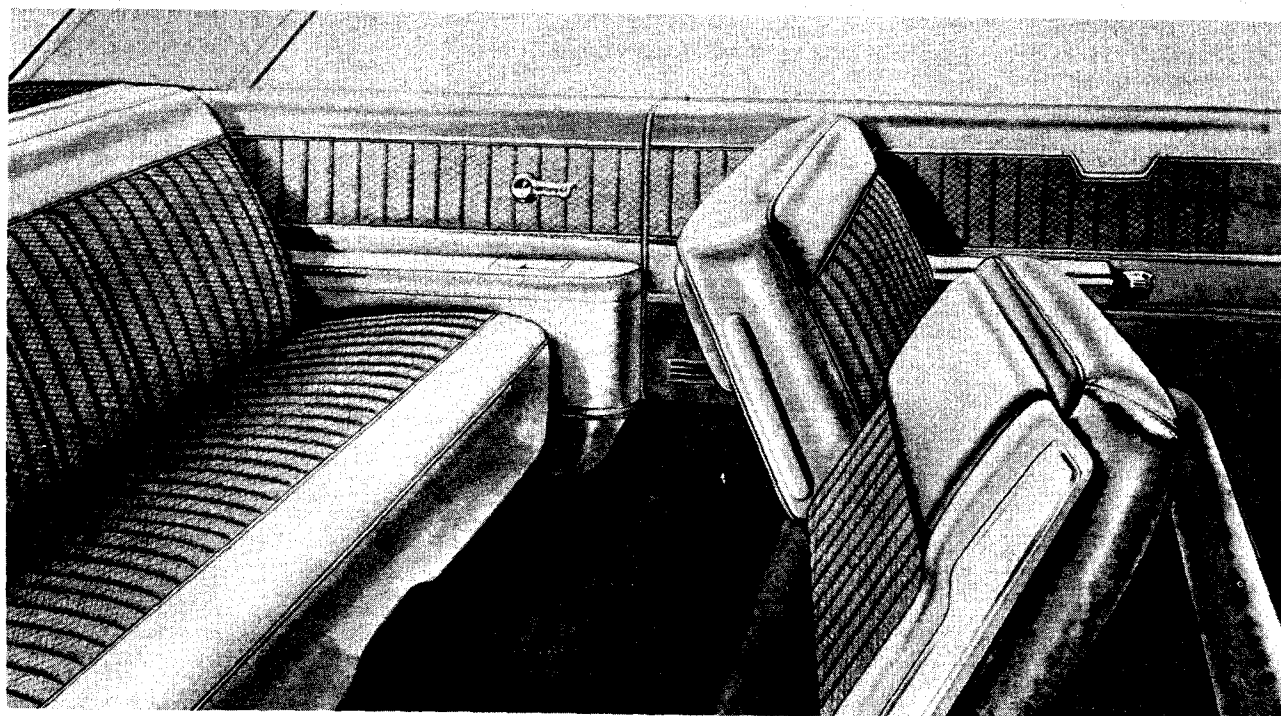
Carpets Trieste quality, rayon-nylon, loop pile. Color, except black, is medium-tone or slightly darker than the basic upholstery material color. This is desirable as the carpets cover areas most vulnerable to surface soiling.

Standard Equipment includes: X, power window regulators; power horizontal front seat adjuster.

Do Not Order code X.

With bucket seats, do not order codes X, Y or group B.

Two-Tone Leather Combinations are available, on special order, at extra charge of \$86.00.



Trim Style

Inserts: Cloth, 2" vertical pipes, visible stitch.

Bolsters: Expanded vinyl across front edge of cushions and top of back rests.

Front Seat Side Insert Panel: Vapor blast satin finish.

Front Seat Lower Side Panel: Enamel finish, textured steel, color to match bolsters.

Center Arm Rest: In rear only.

DOORS

Cover: Expanded vinyl. Movable, chrome, door pull handle

Upper: Cloth, 2" pipes, visible stitch.

Top of Arm Rest: Expanded vinyl, color to match bolsters.

Side of Arm Rest: Painted, color to match bolsters.

Lower: Carpet material. Red reflector lens.

BACK OF FRONT SEAT BACK

Upper: Expanded vinyl to match bolsters.

Center: Cloth, 2" pipes, visible stitch.

Lower: Carpet material.

SIXTY-TWO COUPE

6247

Code—G

C O D E	INSERTS	BOLSTERS	LOWER INSTRUMENT PANEL	STEERING WHEEL RIM	TOP OF INSTRUMENT PANEL	HEADLINING	CARPETS
	CLOTH	COATED FABRIC	Steering Column. Glove Compartment Door. Ash Receiver Doors. Garnish Moldings.		Steering Wheel Grips. Shifter & Direction Signal Lever Knobs. Power Headlamp Control. Rear Shelf.	Raised Pattern Cloth.	Cowl Quarter Grille. Heater.
30	Black Cotillion	White	Black	White	Black	Gray	Black
31	Gray Copley	Gray	Silver Metallic	Gray	Dk. Gray	Gray	Med. Gray
33	Blue Cromwell	Blue	Blue Metallic	Blue	Dk. Blue	Blue	Med. Blue
34	Sandalwood Cotillion	Sandalwood	Sandalwood	Sandalwood	Dk. Fawn	Sandalwood	Med. Sandalwood
35	Maize Cotillion	Maize	Maize	Maize	Dk. Maize	Maize	Med. Maize
36	Turquoise Cromwell	Turquoise	Turquoise Metallic	Turquoise	Dk. Turquoise	Turquoise	Med. Turquoise
37	Green Cromwell	Green	Green Metallic	Green	Dk. Green	Green	Med. Green
39	Laurel Cotillion	Laurel	Laurel Metallic	Laurel	Dk. Laurel	Laurel	Med. Laurel

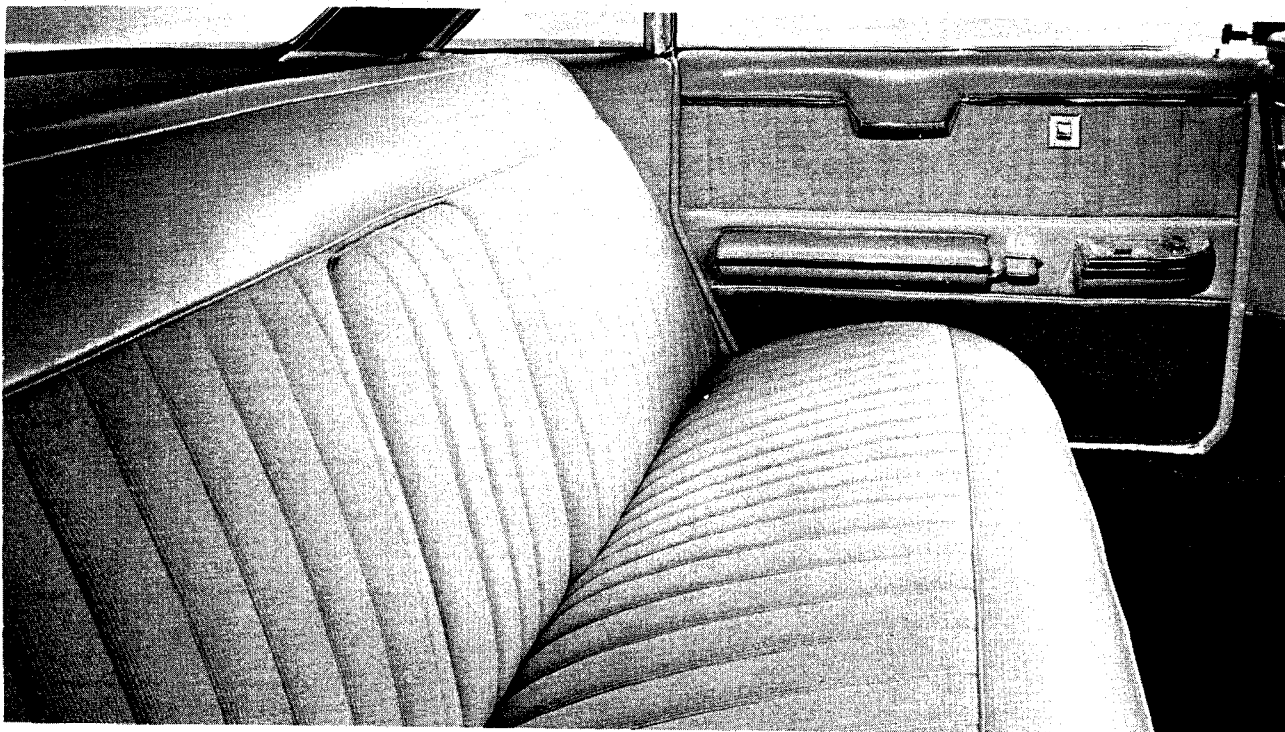
Garnish Moldings are painted and extend along sides of windshield, rear backlight and sides of headlining.

Carpets Trieste quality, rayon-nylon, loop pile. Color, except black, is medium-tone or slightly darker than the basic upholstery material color.

Leather Upholstery is available, on special order, at extra charge. See leather trim chart, page 17. Trim style will be the same as standard upholstery. It will not be in the style of the body type from which the upholstery has been selected. In a leather combination, coated fabric is used on certain parts, in the same manner, as in a standard cloth upholstery combination. Extra charge \$ 311.75

Notice: Code N, power vent regulators, is optional but may only be ordered when power window regulators, code X, is specified.

Bucket Seats not available on this style.



Trim Style

Inserts: Cloth, 2" vertical pipes, visible stitch.

Bolsters: Expanded vinyl across front edge of cushions and top of back rests.

Front Seat Side Insert Panel: Vapor blast satin finish.

Front Seat Lower Side Panel: Enamel finish, textured steel, color to match bolsters.

Center Arm Rest: In rear only.

Center Pillar: Upper - Expanded vinyl.
Lower - Carpet material.

DOORS

Cover: Expanded vinyl. Movable, chrome, door pull handle.

Upper: Cloth, 2" pipes, visible stitch.

Top of Arm Rest: Expanded vinyl, color to match bolsters.

Side of Arm Rest: Painted, color to match bolsters.

Lower: Carpet material. Red reflector lens.

BACK OF FRONT SEAT BACK

Upper: Expanded vinyl to match bolsters. Recessed assist grip handle at each end.

Center: Cloth, 2" pipes, visible stitch.

Lower: Carpet material.

SIXTY-TWO SEDAN—SIX WINDOW

6229

Code—K

C O D E	INSERTS	BOLSTERS	LOWER INSTRUMENT PANEL	STEERING WHEEL RIM	TOP OF INSTRUMENT PANEL	HEADLINING	CARPETS
	CLOTH	COATED FABRIC	Steering Column. Glove Compartment Door. Ash Receiver Doors. Garnish Moldings.		Steering Wheel Grips. Shifter & Direction Signal Lever Knobs. Power Headlamp Control. Rear Shelf.	Raised Pattern Cloth.	Cowl Quarter Grille. Heater.
30	Black Cotillion	White	Black	White	Black	Gray	Black
31	Gray Copley	Gray	Silver Metallic	Gray	Dk. Gray	Gray	Med. Gray
33	Blue Cromwell	Blue	Blue Metallic	Blue	Dk. Blue	Blue	Med. Blue
34	Sandalwood Cotillion	Sandalwood	Sandalwood	Sandalwood	Dk. Fawn	Sandalwood	Med. Sandalwood
35	Maize Cotillion	Maize	Maize	Maize	Dk. Maize	Maize	Med. Maize
36	Turquoise Cromwell	Turquoise	Turquoise Metallic	Turquoise	Dk. Turquoise	Turquoise	Med. Turquoise
37	Green Cromwell	Green	Green Metallic	Green	Dk. Green	Green	Med. Green
39	Laurel Cotillion	Laurel	Laurel Metallic	Laurel	Dk. Laurel	Laurel	Med. Laurel

Garnish Moldings are painted and extend along sides of windshield, rear backlight and sides of headlining.

Carpets Trieste quality, rayon-nylon, loop pile. Color, except black, is medium-tone or slightly darker than the basic upholstery material color.

Leather Upholstery is available, on special order, at extra charge. See leather trim chart, page 17. Trim style will be the same as standard upholstery. It will not be in the style of the body type from which the upholstery has been selected. In a leather combination, coated fabric is used on certain parts, in the same manner, as in a standard cloth upholstery combination. Extra charge \$ 311.75

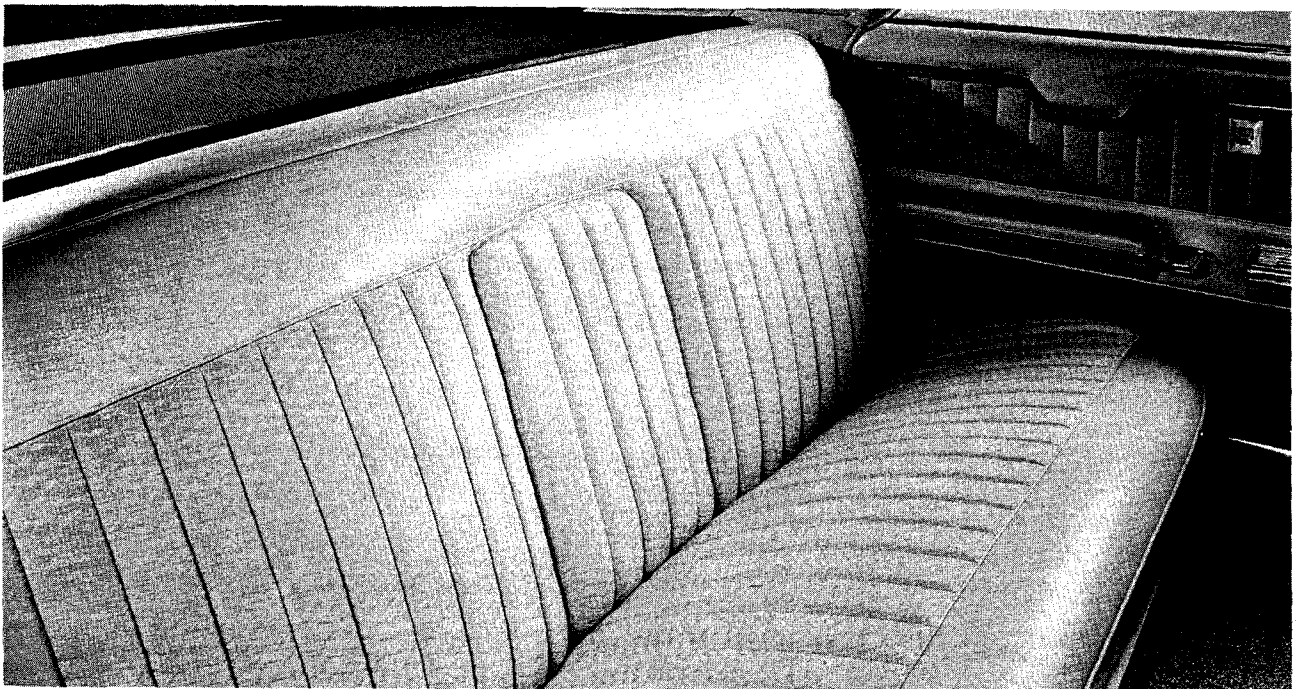
Notice: Code N, power vent regulators, is optional but may only be ordered when power window regulators, code X, is specified.

Bucket Seats not available on this style.

**SIXTY-TWO TOWN SEDAN—FOUR WINDOW
SHORT DECK**

6289 - 6239

Code—A -N



Trim Style

Inserts: Cloth, 2" vertical pipes, visible stitch.

Bolsters: Expanded vinyl across front edge of cushions and top of back rests.

Front Seat Side Insert Panel: Vapor blast satin finish.

Front Seat Lower Side Panel: Enamel finish, textured steel, color to match bolsters.

Center Arm Rest: In rear only.

Center Pillar: Upper - Expanded vinyl.
Lower - Carpet material.

DOORS

Cover: Expanded vinyl. Movable, chrome, door pull handle.

Upper: Cloth, 2" pipes, visible stitch.

Top of Arm Rest: Expanded vinyl, color to match bolsters.

Side of Arm Rest: Painted, color to match bolsters.

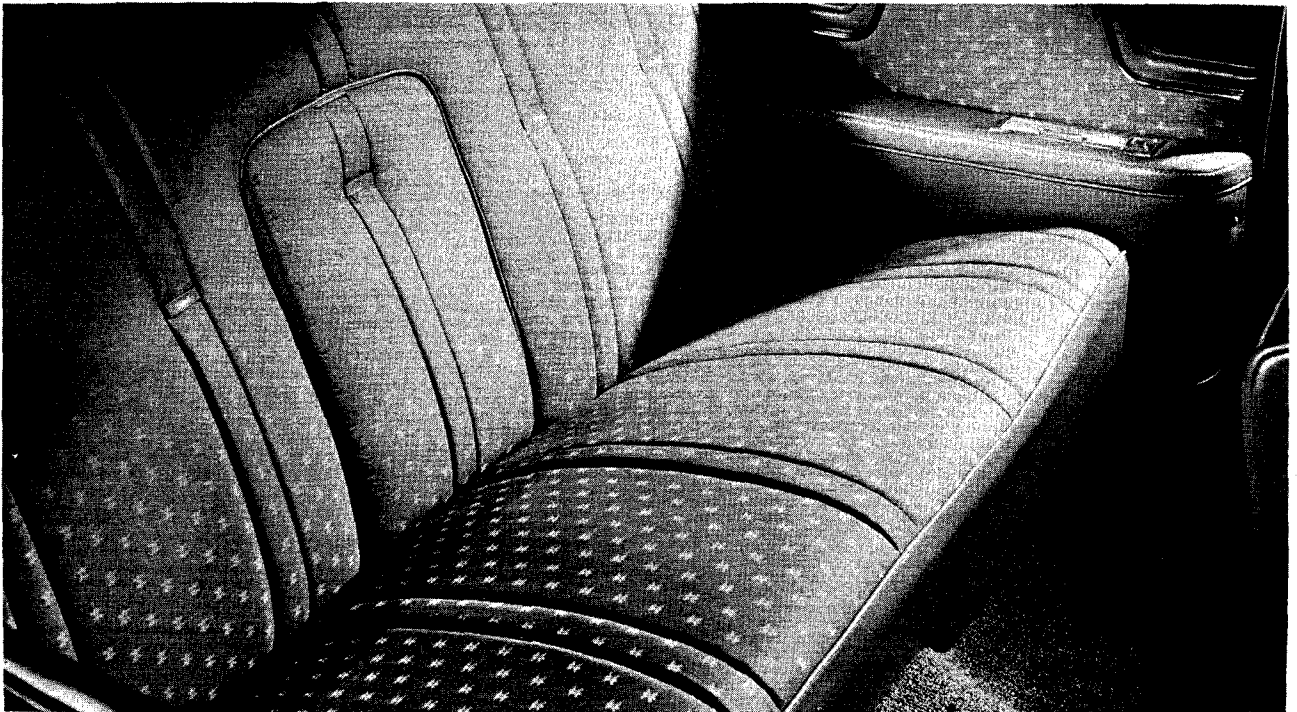
Lower: Carpet material. Red reflector lens.

**BACK OF
FRONT SEAT BACK**

Upper: Expanded vinyl to match bolsters. Recessed assist grip handle at each end.

Center: Cloth, 2" pipes, visible stitch.

Lower: Carpet material.



Trim Style

Inserts: Cloth with wide vertical pleats separated by five narrow cloth straps with oblong plastic buttons on back rests.

Bolsters: Leather border along sides of cushions and back rests.

Front Seat Side Insert Panel: Vapor blast satin finish.

Front Seat Lower Side Panel: Vinyl coated steel, color to match bolsters.

Center Arm Rest: In front and rear back rests.

Note: Such areas as cushion face, sides of seats, etc. are expanded vinyl, color to match leather.

DOORS

Cover: Expanded vinyl to match inserts, visible stitch riser.

Upper: Cloth insert material. Courtesy light integral with door pull handle.

Top of Arm Rest: Leather.

Side of Arm Rest: Expanded vinyl.

Lower: Chrome molding with red reflector lens. Carpet material.

BACK OF FRONT SEAT BACK

Upper: Expanded vinyl to match bolsters.

Center: Cloth, style to match inserts. Rear quarters courtesy lights switch.

Lower: Carpet material.

SIXTY-TWO TOWN SEDAN— FOUR WINDOW

Short Deck

6289 - 6239

Code—A - N

C O D E	INSERTS	BOLSTERS	LOWER INSTRUMENT PANEL	STEERING WHEEL RIM	TOP OF INSTRUMENT PANEL	HEADLINING	CARPETS
	CLOTH	COATED FABRIC	Steering Column. Glove Compartment Door. Ash Receiver Doors. Garnish Moldings.		Steering Wheel Grips. Shifter & Direction Signal Lever Knobs. Power Headlamp Control. Rear Shelf.	Raised Pattern Cloth.	Cowl Quarter Grille. Heater.
30	Black Cotillion	White	Black	White	Black	Gray	Black
31	Gray Copley	Gray	Silver Metallic	Gray	Dk. Gray	Gray	Med. Gray
33	Blue Cromwell	Blue	Blue Metallic	Blue	Dk. Blue	Blue	Med. Blue
34	Sandalwood Cotillion	Sandalwood	Sandalwood	Sandalwood	Dk. Fawn	Sandalwood	Med. Sandalwood
35	Maize Cotillion	Maize	Maize	Maize	Dk. Maize	Maize	Med. Maize
36	Turquoise Cromwell	Turquoise	Turquoise Metallic	Turquoise	Dk. Turquoise	Turquoise	Med. Turquoise
37	Green Cromwell	Green	Green Metallic	Green	Dk. Green	Green	Med. Green
39	Laurel Cotillion	Laurel	Laurel Metallic	Laurel	Dk. Laurel	Laurel	Med. Laurel

Garnish Moldings are painted and extend along sides of windshield, rear backlight and sides of headlining.

Carpets Trieste quality, rayon-nylon, loop pile. Color, except black, is medium-tone or slightly darker than the basic upholstery material color.

Leather Upholstery is available, on special order, at extra charge. See leather trim chart, page 17. Trim style will be the same as standard upholstery. It will not be in the style of the body type from which the upholstery has been selected. In a leather combination, coated fabric is used on certain parts, in the same manner, as in a standard cloth upholstery combination. Extra charge \$ 311.75

Notice: Code N, power vent regulators, is optional but may only be ordered when power window regulators, code X, is specified.

Bucket Seats not available on this style.

COUPE DE VILLE

6347

Code—J

C O D E	INSERTS	BOLSTERS	LOWER INSTRUMENT PANEL	STEERING WHEEL RIM	TOP OF INSTRUMENT PANEL	HEADLINING	CARPETS
	CLOTH	LEATHER	Steering Column. Glove Compartment Door. Ash Receiver Doors.		Steering Wheel Grips. Shifter & Direction Signal Lever Knobs. Power Headlamp Control. Rear Shelf.	Corded Pattern Coated Fabric.	Cowl Quarter Grille. Heater.
40	Black Chelsea	White	Black	White	Black	White	Black
41	Gray Capella	Gray	Silver Metallic	Gray	Dk. Gray	Gray	Med. Gray
43	Blue Chelsea	Blue	Blue Metallic	Blue	Dk. Blue	Blue	Med. Blue
44	Sandalwood Chelsea	Sandalwood	Sandalwood	Sandalwood	Dk. Fawn	Sandalwood	Med. Sandalwood
45	Maize Camelot	Maize	Maize	Maize	Dk. Maize	Maize	Med. Maize
46	Turquoise Camelot	Turquoise	Turquoise Metallic	Turquoise	Dk. Turquoise	Turquoise	Med. Turquoise
47	Green Camelot	Green	Green Metallic	Green	Dk. Green	Green	Med. Green
49	Laurel Camelot	Laurel	Laurel Metallic	Laurel	Dk. Laurel	Laurel	Med. Laurel

	LEATHER	OPTIONS AT EXTRA CHARGE				
50	White	White	White	Black	White	Black
51	Black	Black	Black	Black	Gray	Black
54	Sandalwood	Sandalwood	Sandalwood	Dk. Fawn	Sandalwood	Med. Sandalwood
59	Red	Red Metallic	Red	Dk. Red	Red	Med. Red

Bucket Seats are optional at extra charge, on all four leather trims. Add "B" to codes 50, 51, 54 or 59.

Extra charge for bucket seats \$107.35.

On special order, bucket seats are also available with standard cloth combinations or other leather trims.

Garnish Moldings extend along sides of windshield, headlining, and around rear backlight. They are bright anodized aluminum.

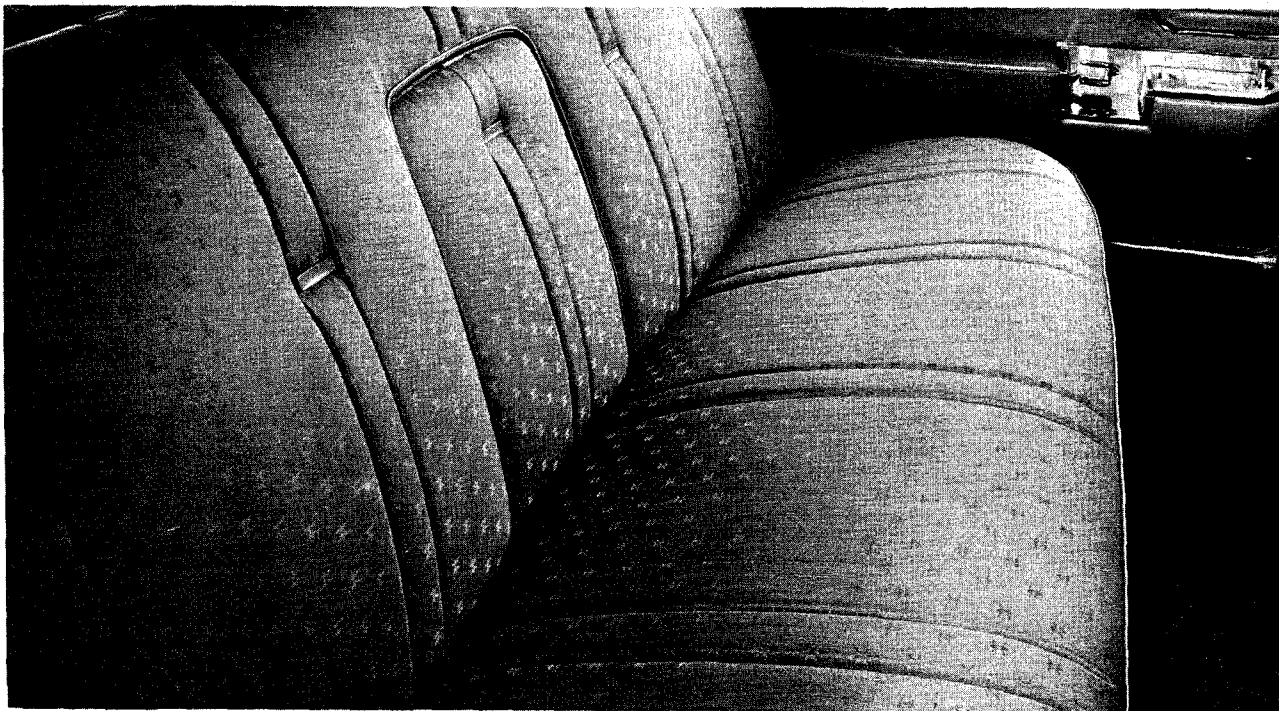
Carpets Trieste quality, rayon-nylon, loop pile. Color, except black, is medium-tone or slightly darker than the basic upholstery material color. This is desirable as the carpets cover areas most vulnerable to surface soiling.

Special Leather Upholstery. Additional color combinations are available, on special order, at extra charge. See trim chart on page 17. Trim style will be the same as standard upholstery. It will not be in the style of the body type from which the upholstery has been selected. In a leather combination coated fabric is used on certain parts, in the same manner, as in a standard upholstery combination. Extra charge \$236.50.

Standard Equipment includes: X, power window regulators; power horizontal front seat adjuster.

Do Not Order code X.

With bucket seats, do not order codes X, Y or group B.



Trim Style

Inserts: Cloth with wide vertical pleats separated by five narrow cloth straps with oblong plastic buttons on back rests.

Bolsters: Leather border along sides of cushions and back rests.

Front Seat Side Insert Panel: Vapor blast satin finish.

Front Seat Lower Side Panel: Painted, vinyl coated textured steel, color to match bolsters.

Center Arm Rest: In front and rear back rests.

Center Pillar: Upper - Expanded vinyl, color to match inserts.
Lower - Carpet material.

Note: Such areas as cushion face, sides of seats, etc. are expanded vinyl, color to match leather.

DOORS

Cover: Expanded vinyl to match inserts, visible stitch riser.

Upper: Cloth insert material. Courtesy light integral with door pull handle.

Top of Arm Rest: Leather.

Side of Arm Rest: Expanded vinyl.

Lower: Chrome molding with red reflector lens.
Carpet material.

BACK OF FRONT SEAT BACK

Upper: Expanded vinyl to match bolsters.
Recessed assist grip handle at each end.

Center: Cloth, style to match inserts. Switch for rear doors courtesy light.

Lower: Carpet material.

SEDAN DE VILLE-SIX WINDOW

6329

Code—L

C O D E	INSERTS	BOLSTERS	LOWER INSTRUMENT PANEL	STEERING WHEEL RIM	TOP OF INSTRUMENT PANEL	HEADLINING	CARPETS
	CLOTH	LEATHER	Steering Column. Glove Compartment Door. Ash Receiver Doors.		Steering Wheel Grips. Shifter & Direction Signal Lever Knobs. Power Headlamp Control. Rear Shelf.	Corded Pattern Coated Fabric.	Cowl Quarter Grille. Heater.
40	Black Chelsea	White	Black	White	Black	White	Black
41	Gray Capella	Gray	Silver Metallic	Gray	Dk. Gray	Gray	Med. Gray
43	Blue Chelsea	Blue	Blue Metallic	Blue	Dk. Blue	Blue	Med. Blue
44	Sandalwood Chelsea	Sandalwood	Sandalwood	Sandalwood	Dk. Fawn	Sandalwood	Med. Sandalwood
45	Maize Camelot	Maize	Maize	Maize	Dk. Maize	Maize	Med. Maize
46	Turquoise Camelot	Turquoise	Turquoise Metallic	Turquoise	Dk. Turquoise	Turquoise	Med. Turquoise
47	Green Camelot	Green	Green Metallic	Green	Dk. Green	Green	Med. Green
49	Laurel Camelot	Laurel	Laurel Metallic	Laurel	Dk. Laurel	Laurel	Med. Laurel

Garnish Moldings extend along sides of windshield, headlining, and around rear backlight. They are bright anodized aluminum.

Carpets Trieste quality, rayon-nylon, loop pile. Color, except black, is medium-tone or slightly darker than the basic upholstery material color. This is desirable as the carpets cover areas most vulnerable to surface soiling.

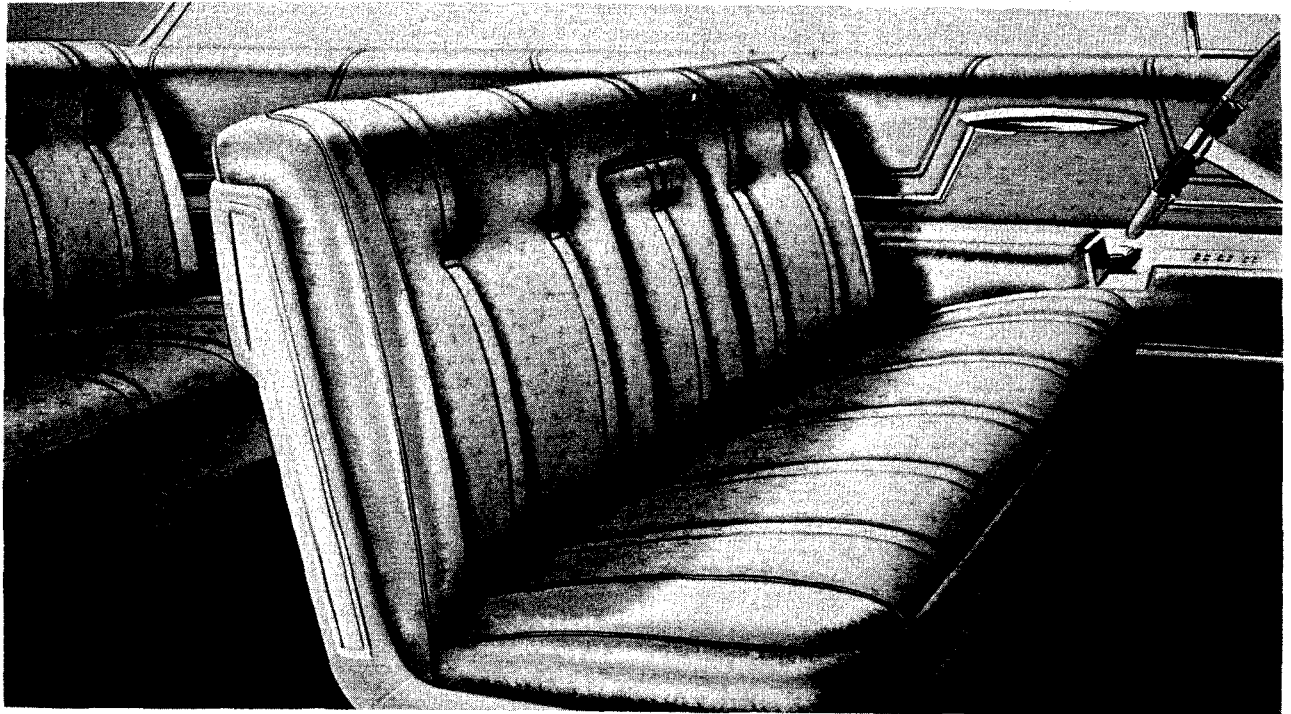
Leather Upholstery is available, on special order, at extra charge. See leather trim chart, page 17. Trim style will be the same as standard upholstery. It will not be in the style of the body type from which the upholstery has been selected. In a leather combination coated fabric is used on certain parts, in the same manner, as in a standard upholstery combination. Extra charge \$236.50.

Bucket Seats are available, on special order, in leather or standard cloth combinations. Back rests are stationary.

Standard Equipment includes: X, power window regulators; power horizontal front seat adjuster.

Do Not Order code X.

With bucket seats. do not order codes X, Y or group B.



Trim Style

Inserts: Cloth with wide vertical pleats separated by five narrow cloth straps with oblong plastic buttons on back rests.

Bolsters: Leather border along sides of cushions and back rests.

Front Seat Side Insert Panel: Vapor blast satin finish.

Front Seat Lower Side Panel: Painted, vinyl coated textured steel, color to match bolsters.

Center Arm Rest: In front and rear back rests.

Center Pillar: Upper - Expanded vinyl, color to match inserts.
Lower - Carpet material.

Note: Such areas as cushion face, sides of seats, etc. are expanded vinyl, color to match leather.

DOORS

Cover: Expanded vinyl to match inserts, visible stitch riser.

Upper: Cloth insert material. Courtesy light integral with door pull handle.

Top of Arm Rest: Leather.

Side of Arm Rest: Expanded vinyl.

Lower: Chrome molding with red reflector lens. Carpet material.

BACK OF FRONT SEAT BACK

Upper: Expanded vinyl to match bolsters. Recessed assist grip handle at each end.

Center: Cloth, style to match inserts. Switch for rear doors courtesy light.

Lower: Carpet material.

SEDAN DE VILLE—FOUR WINDOW

6339

Code—B

C O D E	INSERTS	BOLSTERS	LOWER INSTRUMENT PANEL	STEERING WHEEL RIM	TOP OF INSTRUMENT PANEL	HEADLINING	CARPETS
	CLOTH	LEATHER	Steering Column. Glove Compartment Door. Ash Receiver Doors.		Steering Wheel Grips. Shifter & Direction Signal Lever Knobs. Power Headlamp Control. Rear Shelf.	Corded Pattern Coated Fabric.	Cowl Quarter Grille. Heater.
40	Black Chelsea	White	Black	White	Black	White	Black
41	Gray Capella	Gray	Silver Metallic	Gray	Dk. Gray	Gray	Med. Gray
43	Blue Chelsea	Blue	Blue Metallic	Blue	Dk. Blue	Blue	Med. Blue
44	Sandalwood Chelsea	Sandalwood	Sandalwood	Sandalwood	Dk. Fawn	Sandalwood	Med. Sandalwood
45	Maize Camelot	Maize	Maize	Maize	Dk. Maize	Maize	Med. Maize
46	Turquoise Camelot	Turquoise	Turquoise Metallic	Turquoise	Dk. Turquoise	Turquoise	Med. Turquoise
47	Green Camelot	Green	Green Metallic	Green	Dk. Green	Green	Med. Green
49	Laurel Camelot	Laurel	Laurel Metallic	Laurel	Dk. Laurel	Laurel	Med. Laurel

	LEATHER	OPTIONS AT EXTRA CHARGE				
50	White	White	White	Black	White	Black
51	Black	Black	Black	Black	Gray	Black
54	Sandalwood	Sandalwood	Sandalwood	Dk. Fawn	Sandalwood	Med. Sandalwood
59	Red	Red Metallic	Red	Dk. Red	Red	Med. Red

Coupe Style Front Seat. The front seat, when trimmed in leather, will have a coupe type seat which has individual back rests except they do not tilt forward.

Bucket Seats are optional at extra charge, on all four leather trims. Add "B" to codes 50, 51, 54, or 59.

Extra charge for bucket seats \$ 107.35.

On special order, bucket seats are also available with standard cloth combinations or other leather trims.

Garnish Moldings extend along sides of windshield, headlining and around rear backlight. They are bright anodized aluminum.

Carpets Trieste quality, rayon-nylon, loop pile. Color, except black, is medium-tone or slightly darker than the basic upholstery material color. This is desirable as the carpets cover areas most vulnerable to surface soiling.

Special Leather Upholstery. Additional color combinations are available, on special order, at extra charge. See trim chart on page 17. The front seat will have a coupe type seat, which has individual back rests except they do not tilt forward. The trim style will be the same as standard upholstery. It will not be in the style of the body type from which the upholstery has been selected. In a leather combination coated fabric is used on certain parts, in the same manner, as in a standard upholstery combination. Extra charge \$ 236.50

Standard Equipment includes: X, power window regulators; power horizontal front seat adjuster.

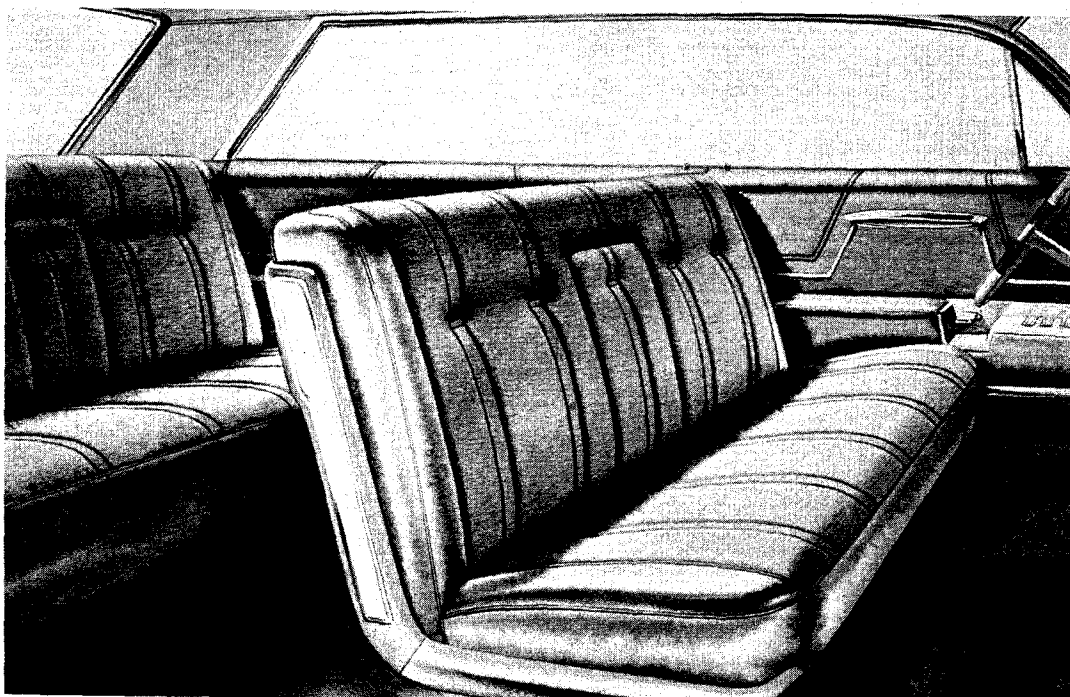
Do Not Order code X.

With bucket seats, do not order codes X, Y or group B.

**PARK AVENUE SEDAN—FOUR WINDOW
SHORT DECK**

6389

Code—D



Trim Style

Inserts: Cloth with wide vertical pleats separated by five narrow cloth straps with oblong plastic buttons on back rests.

Bolsters: Leather border along sides of cushions and back rests.

Front Seat Side Insert Panel: Vapor blast satin finish.

Front Seat Lower Side Panel: Painted, vinyl coated textured steel, color to match bolsters.

Center Arm Rest: In front and rear back rests.

Center Pillar: Upper - Expanded vinyl, color to match inserts.
Lower - Carpet material.

Note: Such areas as cushion face, sides of seats, etc., are expanded vinyl, color to match leather.

DOORS

Cover: Expanded vinyl to match inserts, visible stitch riser.

Upper: Cloth insert material. Courtesy light integral with door pull handle.

Top of Arm Rest: Leather.

Side of Arm Rest: Expanded vinyl.

Lower: Chrome molding with red reflector lens. Carpet material.

**BACK OF
FRONT SEAT BACK**

Upper: Expanded vinyl to match bolsters.
Recessed assist grip handle at each end.

Center: Cloth, style to match inserts. Switch for rear doors courtesy light.

Lower: Carpet material.

PARK AVENUE SEDAN—FOUR WINDOW

Short Deck

6389

Code—D

C O D E	INSERTS	BOLSTERS	LOWER INSTRUMENT PANEL	STEERING WHEEL RIM	TOP OF INSTRUMENT PANEL	HEADLINING	CARPETS
	CLOTH	LEATHER	Steering Column. Glove Compartment Door. Ash Receiver Doors.		Steering Wheel Grips. Shifter & Direction Signal Lever Knobs. Power Headlamp Control. Rear Shelf.	Corded Pattern Coated Fabric.	Cowl Quarter Grille. Heater.
40	Black Chelsea	White	Black	White	Black	White	Black
41	Gray Capella	Gray	Silver Metallic	Gray	Dk. Gray	Gray	Med. Gray
43	Blue Chelsea	Blue	Blue Metallic	Blue	Dk. Blue	Blue	Med. Blue
44	Sandalwood Chelsea	Sandalwood	Sandalwood	Sandalwood	Dk. Fawn	Sandalwood	Med. Sandalwood
45	Maize Camelot	Maize	Maize	Maize	Dk. Maize	Maize	Med. Maize
46	Turquoise Camelot	Turquoise	Turquoise Metallic	Turquoise	Dk. Turquoise	Turquoise	Med. Turquoise
47	Green Camelot	Green	Green Metallic	Green	Dk. Green	Green	Med. Green
49	Laurel Camelot	Laurel	Laurel Metallic	Laurel	Dk. Laurel	Laurel	Med. Laurel

	LEATHER		OPTIONS AT EXTRA CHARGE			
50	White	White	White	Black	White	Black
51	Black	Black	Black	Black	Gray	Black
54	Sandalwood	Sandalwood	Sandalwood	Dk. Fawn	Sandalwood	Med. Sandalwood
59	Red	Red Metallic	Red	Dk. Red	Red	Med. Red

Coupe Style Front Seat. The front seat, when trimmed in leather, will have a coupe type seat which has individual back rests except they do not tilt forward.

Bucket Seats are optional at extra charge, on all four leather trims. Add "B" to codes 50, 51, 54, or 59.

Extra charge for bucket seats \$_____.

On special order, bucket seats are also available with standard cloth combinations or other leather trims.

Garnish Moldings extend along sides of windshield, headlining and around rear backlight. They are bright anodized aluminum.

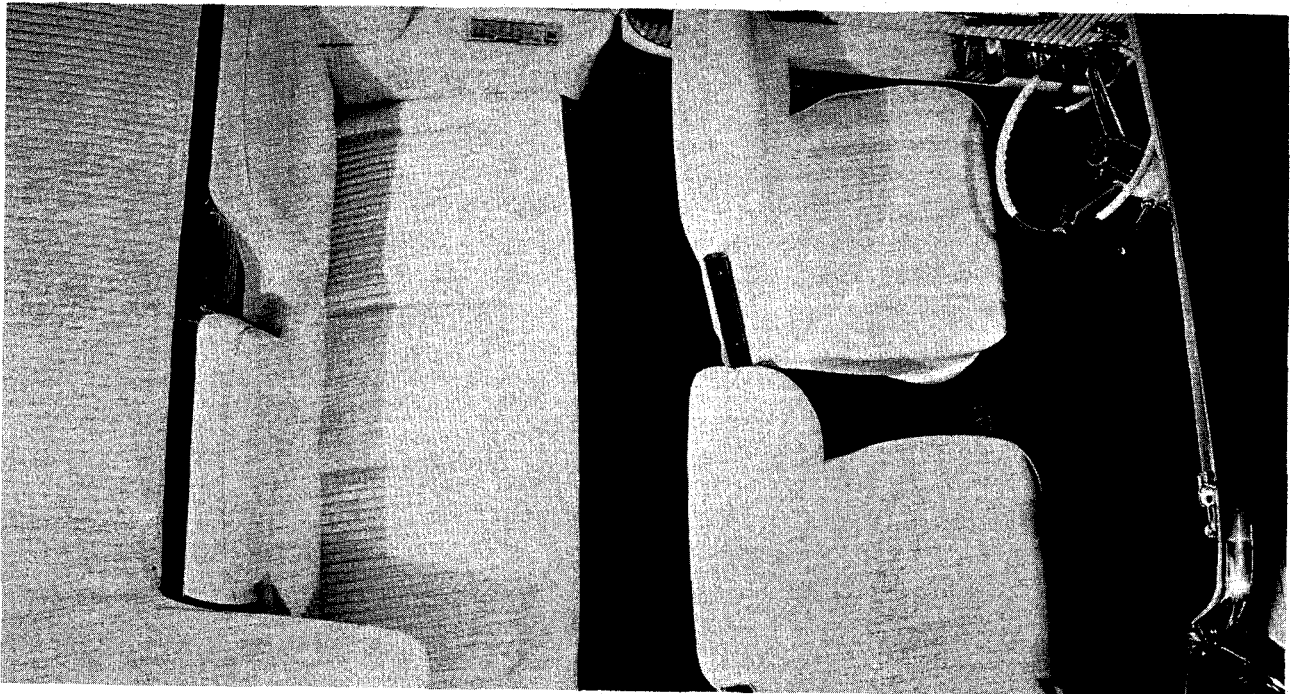
Carpets Trieste quality, rayon-nylon, loop pile. Color, except black, is medium-tone or slightly darker than the basic upholstery material color. This is desirable as the carpets cover areas most vulnerable to surface soiling.

Special Leather Upholstery. Additional color combinations are available, on special order, at extra charge. See trim chart on page 17. The front seat will have a coupe type seat, which has individual back rests except they do not tilt forward. The trim style will be the same as standard upholstery. It will not be in the style of the body type from which the upholstery has been selected. In a leather combination coated fabric is used on certain parts, in the same manner, as in a standard upholstery combination. Extra charge \$_____.

Standard Equipment includes: X, power window regulators; power horizontal front seat adjuster.

Do Not Order code X.

With bucket seats, do not order codes X, Y or group B.



Trim Style

Inserts: Natural grain leather, 3/4" pipes or Cannes cloth, 1 1/4" pipes. Individual insert sections.

Bolsters: Leather, U-shaped, separated by plain section in center, on cushions and back rests.

Front Seat Side Insert Panel: Vapor blast satin finish.

Front Seat Lower Side Panel: Painted, vinyl coated textured steel, color to match bolsters.

Center Arm Rest: In front only. (None with bucket seats)

Courtesy Lights: On doors and rear quarters.

Bucket Seats: Optional at no extra charge. Both driver and passenger front seats have power operated horizontal (back and forth) adjustment with a control switch forward of the arm rest on each door. There is no other seat adjustment option for bucket seats.

DOORS

Cover: Natural grain leather, 3/4" pipes, visible stitch. Courtesy light.

Arm Rest: Leather. Red warning light at end of arm rest.

Lower: Carpet material.

BACK OF FRONT SEAT BACK

Upper: Leather to match bolsters.

Center: Leather, 3/4" pipes, visible stitch, or Cannes cloth 1 1/4" pipes. Switch for courtesy lights in rear quarters. (with bucket seats, switch is on rear quarter panel).

Lower: Carpet material.

ELDORADO BIARRITZ CONVERTIBLE

6367

Code—E

C O D E	INSERTS	BOLSTERS	LOWER INSTRUMENT PANEL	STEERING WHEEL RIM	TOP OF INSTRUMENT PANEL	TOP BOOT	CARPETS
	LEATHER OR CLOTH	LEATHER	Steering Column. Glove Compartment Door. Ash Receiver Doors.		Steering Wheel Grips. Shifter & Direction Signal Lever Knobs. Power Headlamp Control.	Coated Fabric. Custom Pleats in Center Section.	Cowl Quarter Grille. Heater.
10	White	White	White	White	Black	White	Black
11	Black	Black	Black	Black	Black	Black	Black
12	Black & White Cannes Cloth	Black	Black	Black	Black	Black	Black
13	Concord Blue	Concord Blue	Concord Blue Metallic	Concord Blue	Dk. Concord Blue	Concord Blue	Concord Blue
14	Sandalwood	Sandalwood	Sandalwood	Sandalwood	Dk. Fawn	Sandalwood	Med. Sandalwood
15	Saddle	Saddle	Saddle Metallic	Saddle	Dk. Saddle	Saddle	Med. Saddle
18	Heather	Heather	Heather Metallic	Heather	Dk. Heather	Heather	Med. Heather
19	Red	Red	Red Metallic	Red	Dk. Red	Red	Med. Red

Bucket Seats optional at no extra charge. To order bucket front seats add "B" to codes. e.g., 10B, 11B, etc. Both driver and passenger bucket seat has horizontal power adjuster with a control switch forward of the arm rest on each door. 6-way seat adjuster not available with bucket seats. Map pocket on rear side of each bucket seat.

Windshield garnish moldings are bright anodized aluminum.

Tops Vicodec Material

- 1 - Ivory
- 2 - Black
- 5 - Concord Blue

- 6 - Sandalwood
- 7 - Heather

Top Boot is made of coated fabric, with dielectrically embossed pleats in center. Color matches upholstery leather and not the top material.

Top Materials are made of four parts: 1) vinyl exterior surface; 2) sheeting; 3) rubber; 4) drill cloth lining. A fusion of these materials by a heat bonding process results in a one-piece fabric with basically the same color on the inside (there is no separate lining) as the outside surface except with code No. 1, Ivory, on which the underside (inside of car) is black.

All Ivory tops have a black underside due to the bonding process described above which makes the fabric integral and the colors cannot be changed. This should be given consideration when an Ivory top is being ordered. It may have the effect of adding two colors to the overall scheme and creating a five color combination: 1) exterior color; 2) exterior molding insert color; 3) upholstery color; 4) Ivory top color; and 5) black underside of top.

All Genuine Natural Grain Leather instead of a combination of leather and coated fabric, is used to upholster both the seats and doors of the Eldorado.

Carpets Tahitian quality, nylon plush pile. Color, except black, is medium-tone or slightly darker than the basic upholstery material color. This is desirable as the carpets cover areas most vulnerable to surface soiling.

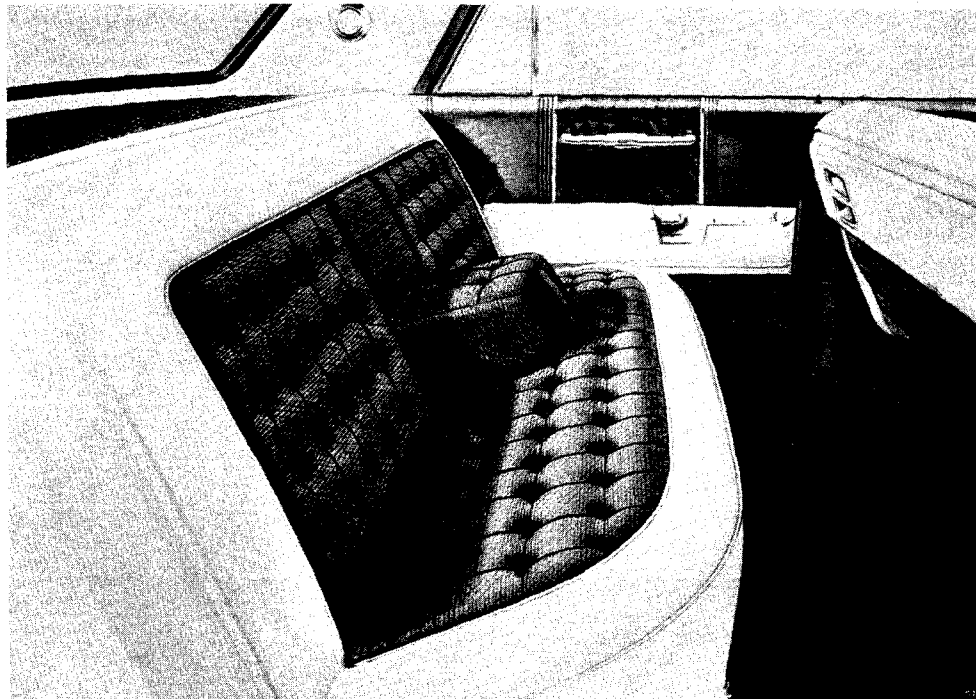
Standard Equipment includes: X, power window regulators; Y, 6-way seat adjuster (except not available with bucket seats); N, power vent regulators; W, narrow white wall tires.

Biarritz Extras. In addition to the standard equipment items, other Biarritz features include: optional bucket seats without extra charge; exclusive colors; exterior chrome molding; rear grille; exclusive trim style which includes the use of all leather; red warning light at end of door arm rest; courtesy lights on doors and rear quarters; more luxurious carpeting; dielectrically embossed top boot; trumpet horns; 3-way inside rear view mirror; spare tire cover; trunk lining boards are material covered; "Eldorado" name on front doors and trunk lid.

Do Not Order groups A, B, 1, or codes W, X, Y, N.

Exterior Side Molding. Refer to pages 8 and 9 regarding exterior molding insert specifications.

Special Leather. Additional leather color combinations are available, on special order. See trim chart on page 17. Extra charge for special leather combinations \$ 59.12.



Trim Style—Cloth and Leather

Inserts: Small pinch seam, biscuits and buttons.

Bolsters: Leather, U-shaped.

Center Arm Rest: In front and rear back rests.

Seat Springs: Marshall type coil in cushions; Luxury type coil in back rests.

Front Seat Side Insert Panel: Vapor blast satin finish.

Front Seat Lower Side Panel: Painted, vinyl coated textured steel, color to match bolsters.

Center Pillar: Upper - Expanded vinyl.
Lower - Carpet material.

Note: Such areas as cushion face, sides of seats, etc. are expanded vinyl, color to match leather.

DOORS

Cover: Expanded vinyl with vertical visible stitch riser.

Door Pull Handle Finish Panel: African cherry veneer. White courtesy light and red warning light integral with chrome door pull handle.

Top of Arm Rest: Leather.

Side of Arm Rest: Expanded vinyl.

Lower: Carpet material.

BACK OF FRONT SEAT BACK

Upper: Expanded vinyl to match bolsters. Recessed assist grip handle at each end.

Center: Cloth, style to match seat inserts. Switch for rear quarter lights.

Lower: Carpet material.

FLEETWOOD SIXTY-SPECIAL

Cloth and Leather Trim Style

6039

Code—M

C O D E	INSERTS	BOLSTERS	LOWER INSTRUMENT PANEL	STEERING WHEEL RIM	TOP OF INSTRUMENT PANEL	HEADLINING	CARPETS
	CLOTH	LEATHER	Steering Column. Glove Compartment Door. Ash Receiver Doors. Garnish Moldings.		Steering Wheel Grips. Shifter & Direction Signal Lever Knobs. Power Headlamp Control. Rear Shelf.	Cloth	Cowl Quarter Grille. Heater.
60	Black Carriage	White	Black	Black	Black	Gray	Black
61	Gray Cameo	Gray	Silver Metallic	Gray	Dk. Gray	Gray	Med. Gray
63	Blue Carriage	Blue	Blue Metallic	Blue	Dk. Blue	Blue	Med. Blue
65	Fawn Cameo	Fawn	Fawn Metallic	Fawn	Dk. Fawn	Fawn	Med. Sandalwood
66	Turquoise Cameo	Turquoise	Turquoise Metallic	Turquoise	Dk. Turquoise	Turquoise	Med. Turquoise
67	Green Cameo	Green	Green Metallic	Green	Dk. Green	Green	Med. Green
69	Laurel Carriage	Laurel	Laurel Metallic	Laurel	Dk. Laurel	Laurel	Med. Laurel

Garnish Moldings are painted and extend along sides of windshield, headlining and around rear backlight.

Carpets Tahitian quality, nylon plush pile. Color, except black, is medium-tone or slightly darker than the basic upholstery material color. This is desirable as the carpets cover areas most vulnerable to surface soiling.

Leather Upholstery is available only in the small biscuit and button style, on special order, at extra charge. See leather trim chart on page 17. In a leather combination, coated fabric is used on certain parts, in the same manner, as in a standard upholstery combination.

Extra charge \$166.65.

Bucket Seats not available on this style.

Standard Equipment includes: X, power window regulators; N, power vent regulators, in both front and rear windows; African cherry veneer panel on doors; cloisonne' plaque on instrument panel and each front fender; reading lights in rear quarters; coil seat springs; 3-way inside rear view mirror; spare tire cover; trunk lining boards are material covered; rear grille; five, car color, chrome edged, louvers on rear quarters; "Fleetwood" in block letters on lower right side of rear deck.

Do Not Order group 1 or codes X or N.



Trim Style—All Broadcloth

1/2" visible stitched risers on border surrounding individual biscuit and button style inserts on each side of seat.

Center Arm Rest: In front and rear back rests, with embroidered laurel wreath and crest.

Seat Springs: Marshall type coil in cushions; Luxury type coil in back rests.

Front Seat Side Insert Panel: Vapor blast satin finish.

Front Seat Lower Side Panel: Painted, vinyl coated textured steel, color to match bolsters.

Center Pillar: Upper - Expanded vinyl.
Lower - Carpet material.

DOORS

Cover: Expanded vinyl with vertical visible stitch riser.

Door Pull Handle Finish Panel: African cherry veneer. White courtesy light and red warning light integral with chrome door pull handle.

Top of Arm Rest: Leather.

Side of Arm Rest: Expanded vinyl.

Lower: Carpet material.

BACK OF FRONT SEAT BACK

Upper: Matching expanded vinyl. Recessed assist grip handle at each end.

Center: Cloth, style to match seat inserts. Switch for rear quarter lights.

Lower: Carpet material.

FLEETWOOD SIXTY-SPECIAL

All Broadcloth Trim Style

6039

Code—M

C O D E	INSERTS	BOLSTERS	LOWER INSTRUMENT PANEL	STEERING WHEEL RIM	TOP OF INSTRUMENT PANEL	HEADLINING	CARPETS
	CLOTH	CLOTH	Steering Column. Glove Compartment Door. Ash Receiver Doors. Garnish Moldings.		Steering Wheel Grips. Shifter & Direction Signal Lever Knobs. Power Headlamp Control. Rear Shelf.	Cloth	Cowl Quarter Grille. Heater.
71	Gray Broadcloth	Gray Broadcloth	Silver Metallic	Gray	Dk. Gray	Gray	Med. Gray
75	Fawn Broadcloth	Fawn Broadcloth	Fawn Metallic	Fawn	Dk. Fawn	Fawn	Med. Sandalwood
79	Burgundy Broadcloth	Burgundy Broadcloth	Claret Metallic	Claret	Claret <i>(P)</i>	Fawn	Burgundy

(P) add, rear shelf - Dark red.

Garnish Moldings are painted and extend along sides of windshield, headlining and around rear backlight.

Carpets Tahitian quality, nylon plush pile. Color is medium-tone or slightly darker than the basic upholstery material color. This is desirable as the carpets cover areas most vulnerable to surface soiling.

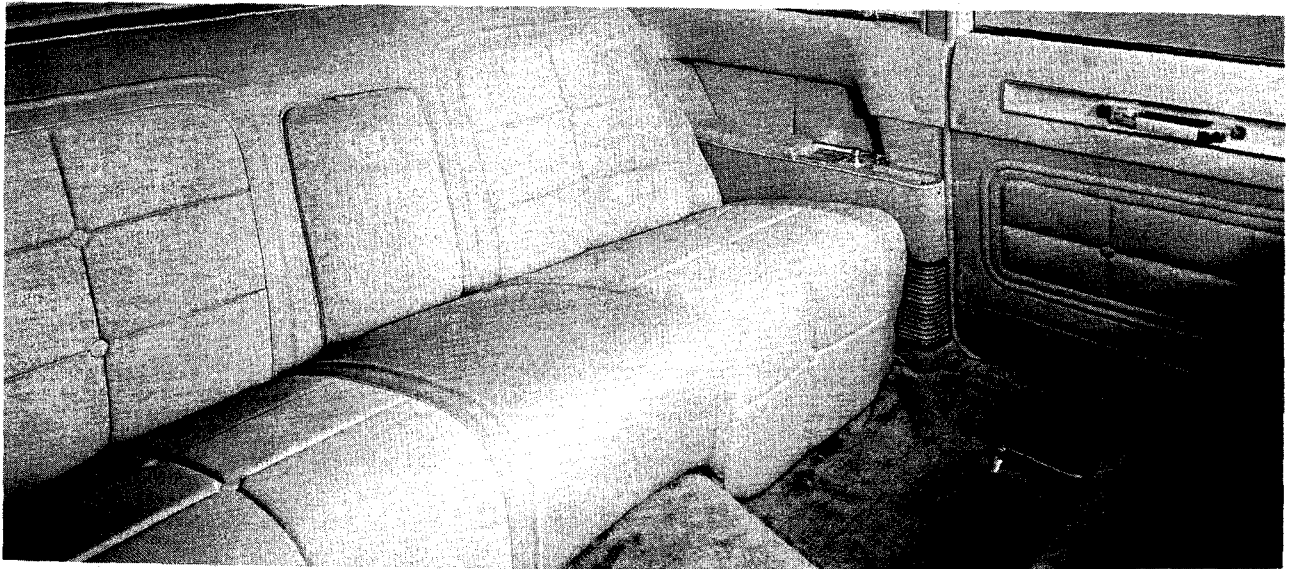
Leather Upholstery on special order, at extra charge, is available only in the other sixty-special trim option which is, small biscuit and button style. It is not offered in the all broadcloth style illustrated on previous page. See leather trim chart on page 17.

Laurel Wreath & Crest design is embroidered on front and rear center arm rests, of the three all broadcloth options. Ivory thread is used on codes 71 and 75. Fawn thread on code 79. This distinctive Fleetwood custom feature is also embroidered on the center arm rests of the Series 75 interiors. It is not available on any other models and can only be applied on broadcloth material.

Bucket Seats not available on this style.

Standard Equipment includes: X, power window regulators; N, power vent regulators, in both front and rear windows; African cherry veneer panel on doors; cloisonne' plaque on instrument panel and each front fender; reading lights in rear quarters; coil seat springs; 3-way inside rear view mirror; spare tire cover; trunk lining boards are material covered; rear grille; five, car color, chrome edged, louvers on rear quarters; "Fleetwood" in block letters on lower right side of rear deck.

Do Not Order group 1 or codes X or N.



Trim Style

1/2" visible stitched risers on border surrounding individual biscuit and button style inserts on each side of seat. Embroidered crest on center arm rests.

Seat Springs: Marshall type coil.

Front Seat Lower Side Panel: Coated fabric.

Center Arm Rest: In front and rear backs.

Auxiliary Seats: Two, front facing.

FRONT DOORS

Top: Coated fabric, light tone.

Center Section: Black and chrome.

Arm Rest: Coated fabric, light tone.

Lower: Carpet material.

REAR DOORS

Top: Formed plastic, light tone; insert panel with door pull handle, color light tone to match formed plastic.

Center Section Above Carpet: Cloth with color and trim style to match seats.

Lower: Carpet material.

BACK OF FRONT SEAT BACK

Upper: Formed plastic, light tone; leather grip handle at each end; clock and two ash receivers; robe strap.

Center Section: Above, along side, and back of auxiliary seats; cloth, color to match seats.

Lower: Carpet material.

TRIM DISTRIBUTION

Light-tone Cord (Except on Code 90 which is dark):
Seat Inserts.
Auxiliary Seat, cushions and back.

Light-tone Formed Plastic:
Upper Section of Division Wall.
Tops of Rear Doors.
Rear Quarter Belt Line.

Light-tone Cloth (Except Code 90 which is dark):
Border Surrounding Inserts.
Center Arm Rest.
Cushion Facing.
Division Wall.
Backside of Auxiliary Seats.
Lower Rear Quarters.
Top of Rear Side Arm Rests.
Upper Rear Quarter Section Above Arm Rest.
Center and Rear Pillars.

EQUIPMENT

Center Arm Rest in front and rear back rests.
Two adjustable footrests.
Two assist straps on rear pillars.
Robe strap and grip handles on division.
Compartments above rear arm rests with sliding doors.
Clock and two ash receivers in division panel.

Two pull straps on auxiliary seats.
Dome light over center of rear compartment.
Two reading lights in upper rear quarter headlining.
Ash receiver in each rear side arm rest.
Lighter (except on cars with Rear Radio Control, the right side lighter is replaced with radio control knob).

FLEETWOOD SEVENTY-FIVE SEDAN

6723

Code—R

C O D E	INSERTS	BOLSTERS	LOWER INSTRUMENT PANEL	STEERING WHEEL RIM	TOP OF INSTRUMENT PANEL	HEADLINING	CARPETS
	CORD OR BROADCLOTH	BROADCLOTH	Steering Column. Glove Compartment Door. Ash Receiver Doors. Rear Shelf. Window Garnish Moldings. Division Ash Tray and Clock Escutcheon. Rear Door Control Handle, Inserts. Rear Vanity Sliding Doors. Rear Arm Rest Switch Plate.		Steering Wheel Grips. Shifter & Direction Signal Lever Knobs. <i>Ⓢ Corded</i> Power Headlamp Control.	Napped Cloth. <i>Pattern coated fabric</i>	Cowl Quarter Grille. Heater.
80	Gray Calais Cord	Gray	Silver Metallic	Gray	Dk. Gray	Gray	Med. Gray
81	Gray Broadcloth	Gray	Silver Metallic	Gray	Dk. Gray	Gray	Med. Gray
84	Fawn Calais Cord	Fawn	Fawn Metallic	Fawn	Black*	Fawn	Med. Sandalwood
85	Fawn Broadcloth	Fawn	Fawn Metallic	Fawn	Black*	Fawn	Med. Sandalwood
90	Dk. Gray Calais Cord	Dk. Gray	Silver Metallic	Gray	Dk. Gray	<i>Ⓢ</i> Gray	Med. Gray

*Steering Wheel Grips, Shifter & Direction Signal Lever Knobs, will be Dark Fawn.

Belt line formed plastic panels on back of division, doors, and rear quarters are all light-tone, including code 90.

Carpets Tahitian quality, nylon plush pile.

Laurel Wreath & Crest design is embroidered with ivory thread on front and rear center arm rests.

Air Conditioner has concealed ducts in headlining. Additional evaporator located in trunk compartment. Control for the rear blower is located behind sliding panel above right rear side arm rest. There is also a temperature control switch which turns the air conditioner compressor on and off. This provides separate and independent control in the rear for both heating and air conditioning.

Standard Equipment includes: X, power window regulators; power horizontal front seat adjuster; 8:20-15 6-ply tires.

Not Available: Y, 6-way seat adjuster; M, power door locks; S, trunk lock.

Gear Ratio. 3:36 is the standard axle ratio including cars built with air conditioner. 3:77, code P, is optional.

Do Not Order groups B, 1; codes X, Y, M, S or group A if rear control radio, code J, is ordered.

Optional Equipment Available at Extra Charge:

J - Rear control radio. Note: Do not use group A if rear control radio is ordered. All items must then be listed separately.

W - Narrow Whitewall Tires

L1 or L2 - License Frames

K - Air Conditioner

R - Radio

E - Soft Ray Glass

N - Power Vent Regulators

D - Dor-Gards

U - Power Headlamp Control

F - Fog Lamps

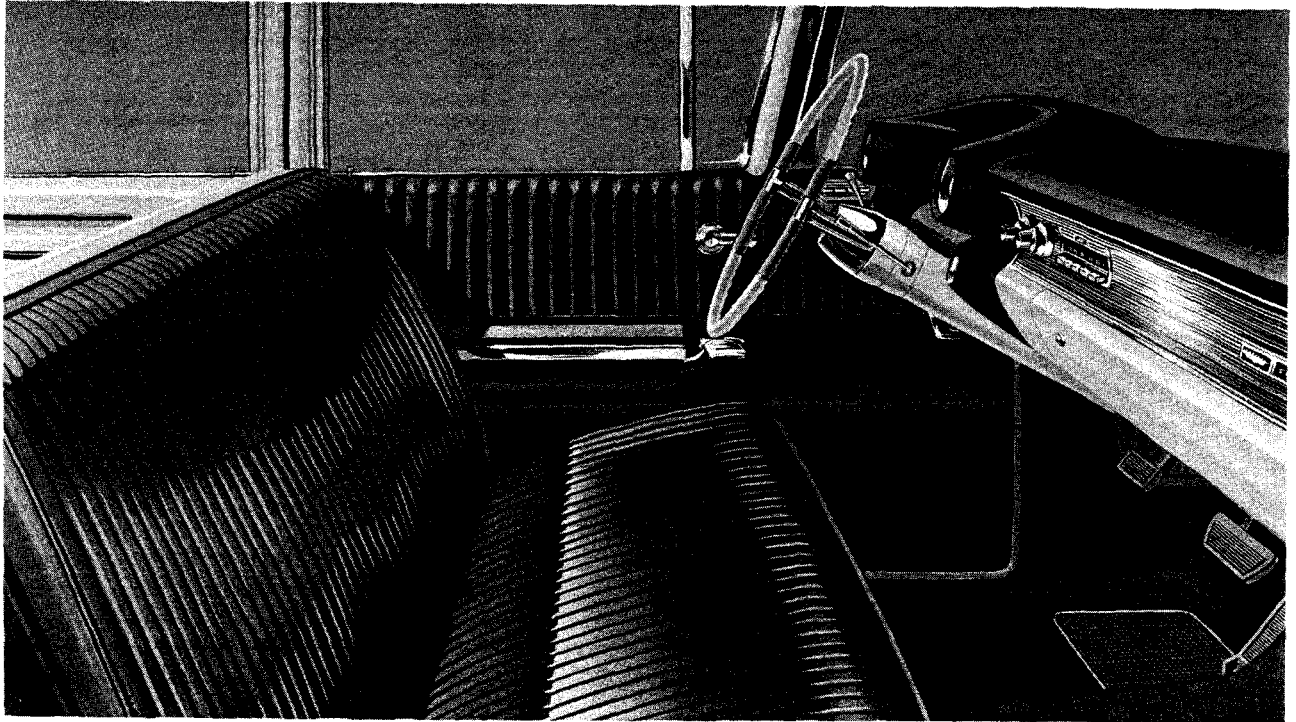
C - Cruise Control

G - Controlled Differential

FLEETWOOD SEVENTY-FIVE LIMOUSINE

6733

Code—S



Trim Style

Front Compartment: Leather, 1 1/4" pipes. Black is standard. To order optional gray or fawn, add suffix G or F to trim code number.

FRONT DOORS

Upper: Expanded vinyl, 1 1/4" pipes.

Center: Chrome and black finish plate. Expanded vinyl arm rest.

Lower: Expanded vinyl to match leather upholstery.

Front Seat Lower Side Panel: Expanded vinyl covered.

Front Carpet: Trieste quality, rayon-nylon loop pile. Black, med. gray or sandalwood to match front compartment leather. When cloth front compartment is ordered, carpet will be Tahitian quality.

Center Arm Rest: In rear only.

Cloth Front Compartment: Cloth instead of leather upholstery available on special order at extra charge. Trim style will be 1 1/4" pipes, the same as when trimmed in leather.

Extra charge for cloth front compartment \$ 91.45

Rear Compartment style of trim and equipment is similar to "75" Sedan see page 70.

FLEETWOOD SEVENTY-FIVE LIMOUSINE

6733

Code—S

FRONT COMPARTMENT					
C O D E	LEATHER Front Seat Cushion & Back Rest.	LOWER INSTRUMENT PANEL Steering Column. Glove Compartment. Ash Receiver Doors.	STEERING WHEEL RIM	TOP OF INSTRUMENT PANEL Steering Wheel Grips. Shifter & Direction Signal Lever Knobs. Power Headlamp Control.	CARPETS Cowl Quarter Grille. Heater.
STANDARD					
80-81 84-85 90	Black	Black	Black	Black	Black
OPTIONAL					
80G	Gray	Silver Metallic	Gray	Dk. Gray	Med. Gray
81G	Gray	Silver Metallic	Gray	Dk. Gray	Med. Gray
84F	Fawn	Fawn Metallic	Fawn	Black*	Sandalwood
85F	Fawn	Fawn Metallic	Fawn	Black*	Sandalwood
90G	Gray	Silver Metallic	Gray	Dk. Gray	Med. Gray

* Steering Wheel Grips, Shifter & Direction Signal Lever Knobs will be Dk. Fawn.

Black leather front compartment is standard. Gray and Fawn leather is optional and may be ordered by adding suffix "G" or "F" to trim code number. e.g., 80G, 81G, 84F, 85F, 90G.

Front Carpet Trieste quality, rayon-nylon loop pile.

REAR COMPARTMENT					
C O D E	INSERTS Cord or Broadcloth	BOLSTERS Broadcloth	REAR PARCEL SHELF Window Garnish Moldings. Division Ash Tray and Clock Escutcheon. Rear Door Control Handle, Inserts. Vanity Sliding Doors. Rear Arm Rest Switch Plate.	HEADLINING Front & Rear	CARPETS
80 or 80G	Gray Calais Cord	Gray	Silver	Gray	Med. Gray
81 or 81G	Gray Broadcloth	Gray	Silver	Gray	Med. Gray
84 or 84F	Fawn Calais Cord	Fawn	Fawn	Fawn	Sandalwood
85 or 85F	Fawn Broadcloth	Fawn	Fawn	Fawn	Sandalwood
90 or 90G	Dk. Gray Calais Cord	Dk. Gray	Silver	Gray	Med. Gray

Trim Style. 1/2" visible stitched risers on border surrounding individual biscuit and button style inserts on each side of seat. Embroidered crest on rear center arm rest.

Rear Carpet Tahitian quality, nylon plush pile.

Two front facing Auxiliary Seats. Marshall type coil springs.

Standard Equipment: Same as Sedan described on page 70, except there is no center arm rest in front.

Laurel Wreath & Crest design embroidered with ivory thread on center arm rest.

Air Conditioner has concealed ducts in headlining; additional evaporator in trunk compartment. Control for the rear blower is located behind sliding panel above right rear side arm rest. There is also a temperature control switch which turns the air conditioner compressor on and off. This provides separate and independent control in the rear for both heating and air conditioning.

REAR DOORS

Upper: Formed plastic, light tone. Insert panel with door pull handle, color light tone to match formed plastic.

Center Section Above Carpet: Cloth, color and trim style to match seats.

Lower: Carpet material.

BACK OF FRONT SEAT BACK

Upper: Formed plastic, light tone: leather grip handle at each end; clock and two ash receivers; robe strap.

Center Section: Above, along side, and back of auxiliary seats, cloth, color to match seats.

Lower: Carpet material.

Standard Equipment includes: X, power window regulators; power horizontal front seat adjuster; 8:20-15 6-ply tires.

Not Available: Y, 6-way seat adjuster; M, power door locks; S, trunk lock.

Gear Ratio 3:36 is the standard axle ratio including cars built with air conditioner. 3:77, code P, is optional.

Do Not Order groups B, 1: codes X, Y, M, S or group A if rear control radio, code J, is ordered.

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE AT EXTRA CHARGE:

J - Rear Control Radio. Note: Do not use group A if rear control radio is ordered. All items must then be listed separately.

W - Narrow White Wall Tires

11 or L2 - License Frames

K - Air Conditioner

R - Radio

E - Soft Ray Glass

N - Power Vent Regulators

D - Dor-Gards

U - Power Headlamp Control

F - Fog Lamps

C - Cruise Control

G - Controlled Differential

SERIES "75" LIMOUSINE CONTROLS

Power Window Regulators. Four switches on left side of instrument panel extension (reference to switches is from front to back, or windshield toward rear) operate windows as follows:

- first: Right rear door glass - raises only (will not lower).
- second: Left rear door glass - raises only (will not lower).
- third: Right front door glass - raises and lowers.
- fourth: Left front door glass - raises and lowers.

Switch on right side top of instrument panel extension operates right front window.

Front Seat Adjuster Switch. Located near bottom of lower instrument panel to left of steering column.

A map light with integral switch in center of windshield header.

Power Vent Regulators. Double switch on left front upper door panel. Forward button operates right side - rear button operates left side - vent. Single control on right front door panel operates right side vent.

Control Panel Forward of Right Rear Side Arm Rest. Three switches, front to rear:

- first: Raises and lowers division glass.
- second: On Left Side - raises and lowers left rear door glass.
- third: On Right Side - raises and lowers right rear door glass.

Lighter and ash receiver.

Note; On cars equipped with rear radio controls, lighter is replaced by radio volume control knob. Also, there is a red button located between door window switches which controls signal seeking action of radio.

Two Switches on Right Rear Pillar. Forward switch controls dome light. Rear switch operates two quarter reading lights.

Panel Behind Sliding Door on Right Side Above Rear Arm Rest. Forward top control knob is air conditioner blower control; rear top knob is air conditioner off and on switch plus temperature control. Forward lower knob controls heater fan; rear knob is heater temperature control.

Control Panel Forward of Left Side Rear Arm Rest. Three switches, front to rear:

- first: Raises and lowers division glass.
- second: On Left Side - raises and lowers left rear door glass.
- third: On Right Side - raises and lowers right rear door glass.

Lighter and ash receiver.

Jamb Switch on Rear Doors. Operates dome lamp and concealed light in bottom of both rear doors.

SERIES "75" SEDAN CONTROLS

The same as above with following exceptions:

Front compartment window switches, on driver's side, lowers rear door windows as well as raising them.

Switch on left center pillar and headlamp switch also operates dome lamp.

Omit references to division glass, and front compartment map light in center of windshield header.

SIGNIFICANT ITEMS

De Ville Body Types B and D are the same style and have the same dimensions from front to rear window. From this point to rear bumper style D, Park Avenue Sedan is seven inches shorter so that reduction in space is from trunk area only.

Eldorado Exterior Molding has an insert area finished in optional colors. Order according to chart on page 9.

Eldorado Trim includes a new Cannes black and white cloth and leather option, code 12.

Gas Tank Capacity has been increased to 26 gallons on all cars except on the Town Sedan and Park Avenue Sedan which remains at 21 gallons.

Bucket Seats in leather trim are available, at extra charge, on "62" Convertible, three de Ville models, and without extra charge on Eldorado leather or cloth and leather combinations.

Convertible Unplated Leather is a natural grain without any design or grain application after tanning. It is used on the de Ville, Sixty-Special, and Eldorado.

Coupe Type Front Seat is used on the 4-window Sedan de Ville models when trimmed in leather.

Heater is standard equipment on all cars.

A Wool Upholstery Option is now available in all closed car lines. Series "62" code 31; de Ville code 41; series "60" codes 71, 75, 79; series "75" codes 81 and 85.

Embroidery. To embroider the laurel wreath and crest on Fleetwood Sixty-Special and Seventy-Five center arm rests, requires 4400 stitches.

Series "75" Trim Codes 84 and 85 have black top of instrument panel.

Convertible Top Boot matches the upholstery and not the top material.

Please remove this card. _____→

Fill in and return to Cadillac factory. It will be used to send revised and additional pages as information becomes available.

NOTICE

It is understood that any "optional item" is at extra cost unless otherwise noted.

CADILLAC MOTOR CAR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

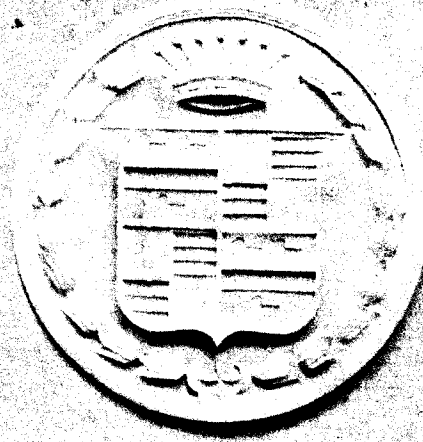
Cadillac Motor Car Division of General Motors Corporation reserves the right to make changes at any time, without notice, in prices, colors, materials, equipment, specifications and models, and also to discontinue models.

LITHO IN U.S.A.

1962 CADILLAC PRICE LIST				
9-22-61	CODE	DELIVERED PRICE	GROUP A, X, Y, and D EQUIPPED	FULLY EQUIPPED
6247 Coupe	G	\$5025.00	\$5534.30	\$6438.37
6229 Sedan 6-Window	K	5213.00	5725.55	6653.87
6239 Sedan 4-Window	N	5213.00	5725.55	6653.87
6289 Town Sedan 4-Win. (Short)	A	5213.00	5725.55	6653.87
6267 Convertible	F	5588.00	5950.85	6854.92
6347 Coupe	J	5385.00	5747.85	6651.92
6329 Sedan 6-Window	L	5631.00	5997.10	6925.42
6339 Sedan 4-Window	B	5631.00	5997.10	6925.42
6389 Pk. Ave. Sed. 4-Win. (Short)	D	5631.00	5997.10	6925.42
6367 Biarritz Convertible	E	6610.00	6830.35	7661.22
6039 Sixty-Special	M	6366.00	6732.10	7587.22
6723 "75" Sedan	R	9722.00	10010.35	11047.62
6733 "75" Limousine	S	9937.00	10225.35	11262.62
Including Optional Leather Trim \$134.20				
6347 Coupe	J	5519.20	5882.05	6786.12
6339 Sedan 4-Window	B	5765.20	6131.30	7059.62
6389 Pk. Ave. Sed. 4-Win. (Short)	D	5765.20	6131.30	7059.62
<p>Bucket Seats \$107.35. However, add only \$22.30 to "Equipped" and "Fully Equipped" prices to compensate for omission of "Y" Seat Adjuster, which is not available with Bucket Seats.</p> <p>Group A includes: Radio; White Wall Tires; and Soft Ray Glass.</p> <p>X = Power Window Regulator. Y = 6-Way Seat Adjuster. D = Dor-Gards.</p>				

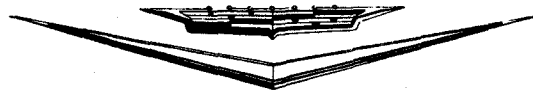
K Air Conditioner	(62-60)	\$473.60
K Air Conditioner	(75)	623.70
Z Anti-Freeze - 20° Permanent		7.72
B Bucket Seats	(F-J-B-D)	107.35
G Controlled Differential		53.79
C Cruise Control		96.60
D Dor-Gards	(2 doors)	4.05
D Dor-Gards	(4 doors)	7.30
M Door Locks, Power	(2 doors)	45.75
M Door Locks, Power	(4 doors)	70.00
F Fog Lamps		42.90
P Gear Ratio 3:21 (62-60) 3:77 (75)		N.C.
U Headlamp Control, Power		45.75
Leather, Optional	(Styles J-B-D)	134.20
LJ License Frame		5.85
V Positive Crankcase Ventilation		5.40
R Radio		164.60
J Radio - Rear Control	(75)	246.60
Y Seat Adjuster, Front 6-Way	(Styles G-K-N-A)	113.05
Y Seat Adjuster, Front 6-Way	(Styles F-J-L-B-D-M)	85.05
E Soft Ray Glass		51.70
S Trunk Lock	(Not on "75")	53.15
N Vent Regulators, Power	(Std. on E and M)	73.20
W White Wall Tires, Narrow	(62-60)	57.45
W White Wall Tires, Narrow	(75)	64.75
X Window Regulators, Power		118.45

CONTENTS OF GROUPS			
A	H-R-E	2	D-U
B	Y-K-W-R-E	3	D-U-F
1	S-M-N	4	D-U-F-C
		5	D-U-F-C-G



Nineteen Hundred Sixty-Two

Cadillac Owner's Manual



*How to enjoy all
the luxury and performance
that have been built into
your 1962 Cadillac*

THE FOLLOWING pages will help you to realize the utmost in motoring pride and pleasure from your majestic new 1962 Cadillac.

So that you will become thoroughly acquainted with its many exclusive features, we suggest that you review these pages of explanation and instruction. Complete familiarity with the proper operating procedures will greatly enhance your enjoyment in the months ahead.

Follow the instructions carefully and, if a question ever occurs to you that is not answered here, do not hesitate to write to us. We will be happy to hear from you at any time.

SERVICE DEPARTMENT, CADILLAC MOTOR CAR DIVISION
GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION, DETROIT 32, MICHIGAN

section 1 *operating your Cadillac*

GENERAL . . .

Your Cadillac does not require a formal break-in period

Your Cadillac is ready for all normal driving just as you receive it from your dealer. Precision manufacturing methods have prepared it for regular driving, and it has been tested under simulated road conditions at the factory.

Drive your new Cadillac at varying speeds in a normal manner, just as you expect to, drive it for different traffic and road situations.

Avoid driving at any one constant speed—either fast or slow—for extended periods during the first 100 miles. Avoid also full-throttle starts and severe application of the brakes during this period.

Instructions for starting the engine

The starter operates when the ignition key is turned

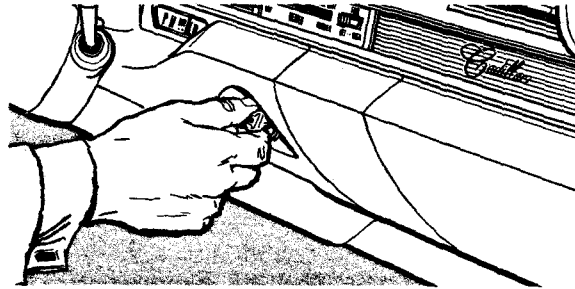
to the full “right” position. The transmission selector lever has to be in either “Neutral” or “Park”, as the starter switch is inoperative in all driving positions. When the engine is cold, press the accelerator pedal slowly to the toeboard once, remove your foot, and turn the key to the “start” position. DO NOT hold the key in “start” position longer than 15 seconds at one time. In hot (75° or above) weather, it may be necessary to pump the accelerator 3 times if the car has been standing over 48 hours.

Procedure for preventing flooding when starting a hot engine

When starting a hot engine, it is advisable to hold the accelerator pedal just halfway down. Do not pump the accelerator pedal, as this has a tendency to flood the engine. A flooded engine will usually respond quickly if you hold the accelerator pedal ALL the way down and turn the key to the “start” position.

The ignition switch

The ignition switch is on the instrument panel to the right of the steering column. It is illuminated when either parking or headlamps are on. The key may be turned to any one of three positions after it is inserted, but only in the straight-up "OFF" position can it be inserted or withdrawn. First position "right" completes the ignition circuit and activates all instruments and accessories. Full "right" position cranks the engine. The "left" position is for operation of the radio and other accessories when the ignition is off. For your own protection and to cooperate with authorities, remove the key when the car is left unattended.



INSTRUMENT PANEL AND CONTROLS . . .

Your new Cadillac has all controls and dials conveniently arranged for easy accessibility and quick reading. You can understand these dials and knobs in a matter of minutes. Use the illustration on Page 5 to help you get acquainted with your 1962 Cadillac instrument panel.

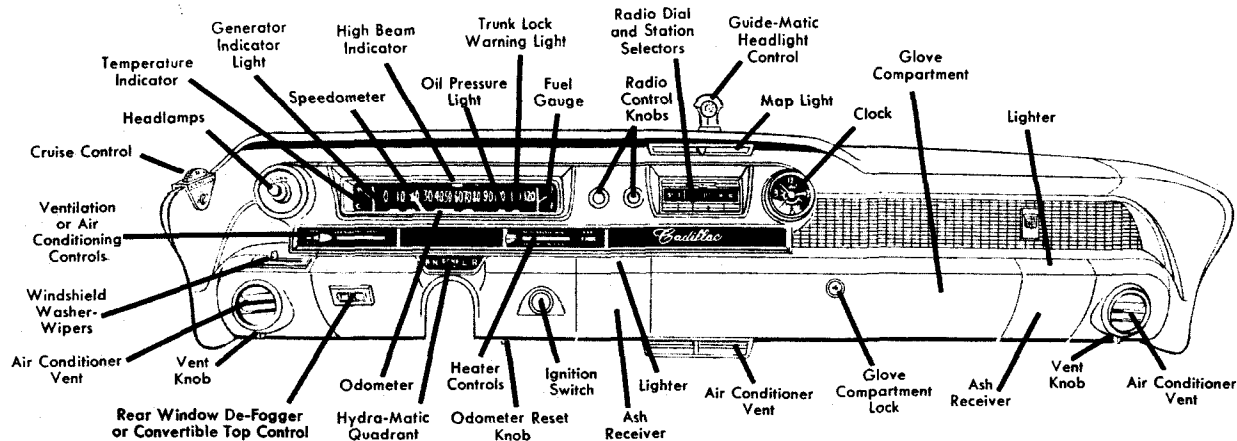
Speedometer

The speedometer indicates your speed. The odometer shows the accumulated mileage and trip mileage. To

reset the trip mileage to zero, push in on the reset knob which is located under the instrument panel below the ignition lock, and turn it clockwise.

Gasoline Gauge

The gasoline gauge is located in the right side of the instrument cluster. It operates when the ignition key is turned to the right. The gauge reading is most accurate when the engine is running above idle and the car is traveling at constant speeds or stopped.



Generator indicator light

When the generator is not charging, a "telltale" indicator light labeled "GEN" in the left side of the instrument cluster will glow red. If operation is normal, it will not be on at speeds above idle. If it glows at speeds above idle, have the charging system checked by an Authorized Cadillac Dealer.

Temperature indicator

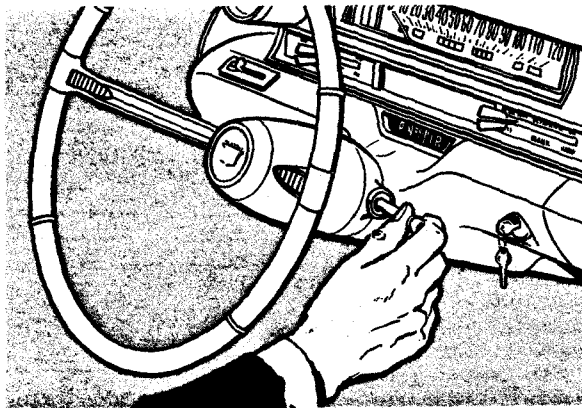
The temperature of the coolant in the engine is shown by the temperature indicator located in the left side of the instrument cluster. Should the pointer register above the center range during long, continuous driving in warm weather, do not be alarmed, as the pressure controlled overflow will normally prevent fluid losses

up to 245°F. If the indicator registers "H", or if the coolant boils as indicated by a buzzing sound from the radiator cap, stop the car immediately and have the condition corrected. (Caution: Before removing radiator cap read the directions on Page 29, under the section headed "Engine Cooling".)

Oil pressure warning light

If oil pressure is low, a warning light labeled "OIL" in the right side of the instrument cluster will glow red. Under normal conditions this light will glow when the ignition is turned on, and it will go off at all speeds above idle. If it does not go off, the car should not be operated until the cause of the low oil pressure has been located and corrected by an Authorized Cadillac Dealer.

HYDRA-MATIC TRANSMISSION . . .



"DRIVE" *range*

Your Hydra-Matic shift indicator has two "DRIVE" positions. With the indicator at the left-hand position, four forward speeds are available; the right-hand position provides you with three forward speeds.

REGULAR DRIVING—the left-hand position should

be used because engine speed will be reduced and maximum fuel economy obtained.

PASSING—for an extra burst of speed for safety in passing, press the accelerator all the way down. This automatically downshifts the transmission to a lower gear for more power and faster acceleration.

HILLY DRIVING—use the right-hand position. In this position, only first, second, and third speeds are obtained, improving acceleration. The right-hand position also reduces automatic shifting in traffic and on hills, and will increase the engine braking effect when descending grades.

"L" *low range*

"L" range should be used in deep sand, mud or snow. It should also be used in going up or down very steep grades. Where traffic signs call for first or second gear always shift to "L" range.

A shift from either "DRIVE" position to "L" can be made while traveling at moderate speeds. It is not recommended to shift to "L" in this manner when the pavement is slippery, or when in loose gravel, because it may induce a skid.

To free the car from snow, sand, mud or ice—rock the car by moving the selector lever back and forth between low “L” and reverse “R” with just enough pressure on the accelerator to cause rocking. No pause is necessary to shift to reverse. On slippery surfaces, apply only a light accelerator pressure. This will improve traction.

NOTE: Should the wheels be locked by braking on ice while in either “DRIVE” range, the transmission will shift to first speed. When this occurs, move the shift lever to neutral until control is recovered. Intermittent—rather than constant—brake pedal pressure on ice will provide better control.

“R” *reverse*

To back your car from a stopped position—move the selector lever to the reverse “R” position. This can be done from either neutral “N”, “DRIVE”, or low “L” positions without pause. Lift the lever slightly as it passes the “DRIVE” and “L” positions. Do not place the selector in “R” while moving forward faster than 5 miles per hour.

“P” *parking*

The parking “P” position of the shift lever is to be

used to lock the wheels of the car when parked. When parking on hills or steep inclines, apply the parking brake and turn the front wheels toward the curb in addition to using the parking “P” position. It is necessary to raise the lever when moving it from any other position to parking “P” and also when moving it from parking position. Never move the lever to parking “P” position while the car is in motion.

Starting difficulty

The engine cannot be started by pushing the car and this procedure should never be attempted. If the trouble appears to be a discharged battery, a booster battery and jumper cables should be used. If this fails to start the engine, the car should be towed to an authorized Cadillac dealership, as explained below.

Towing

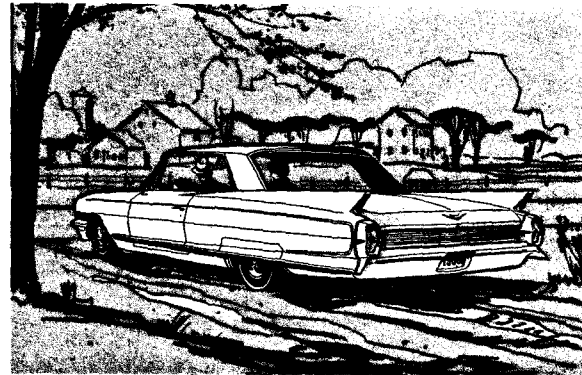
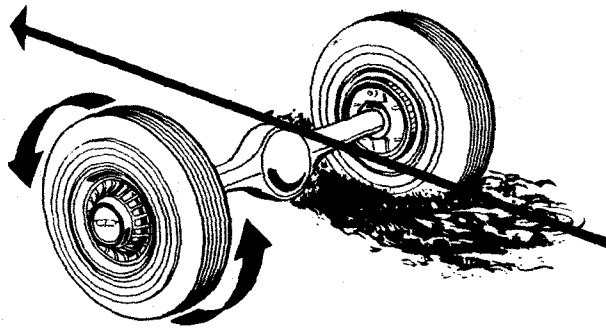
The 1962 Cadillac can be towed or pushed without disconnecting the propeller shaft or raising the rear wheels, if the transmission is in proper operating condition, by moving the shift lever to the neutral position. If it is necessary to tow by raising the rear of the car, the wheels should be lifted just slightly off the ground. When towing by either method, speed should not exceed 30 miles per hour nor should the towing distance be more than 50 miles.

CONTROLLED DIFFERENTIAL . . .

A Controlled Differential is available as optional equipment on all models. This differential always directs the major driving force to the wheel having the greater traction. To make driving safer and more economical, the Controlled Differential provides additional traction in snow, ice, mud, sand and gravel; reduces swerving on rough and high crowned roads; reduces skidding on curves and prevents tire scuffing resulting from wheel bounce.

During normal driving and cornering, the controlled unit functions as a standard differential. When one wheel encounters a slippery surface, however, the controlled differential allows the wheel with the greater traction to drive the car.

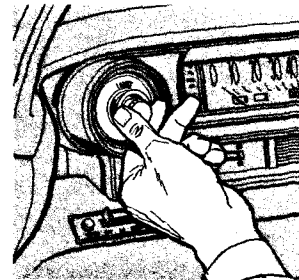
CAUTION: On cars equipped with a Controlled Differential, do not jack one rear wheel off ground with the engine running.



LIGHTS . . .

The control for headlights

The control knob for the headlights, parking lights, instrument panel lights, and fog lights is located at the left of the instrument cluster. This knob is identified by the word "LIGHTS" above the knob. HEADLIGHTS are operated by pulling the switch control knob all the way out. PARKING LIGHTS come on as the control knob is pulled halfway out. INSTRUMENT PANEL LIGHTS are on when the control knob is in either position. Intensity of the instrument panel lights can be increased or decreased or turned OFF by rotating the control knob. Rotating the knob completely counterclockwise turns on the dome light. When your Cadillac is equipped with FOG LIGHTS, they are turned on by placing the headlight control knob in the "halfway out" position and turning the ring, located directly behind and concentric with the headlight control knob, to the right.



The headlight dimmer switch

The headlight dimmer switch helps select the correct headlight beam for different types of driving. All four lamps are on when you use the high beam for highway driving . . . only the two outer lamps are on for low beam city driving. The desired beam is selected by depressing the switch which is located on the floor just below the parking brake pedal.

The high beam indicator

When the headlights are on high beam a signal light above the 60 mph mark in the instrument cluster

glows red. Never leave the high beam on when approaching an oncoming car.

Power headlight control

When your Cadillac is equipped with a Guide-Matic Power Headlight Control, it automatically dims all four headlights of your car when another car approaches from the opposite direction. An overriding switch permits further signaling of drivers who neglect to dim their lights in return. A control knob on the phototube unit, marked "NEAR" and "FAR", permits adjusting Power Headlight Control sensitivity to suit driving conditions. Turning the knob in the "FAR" direction

causes the lights to dim sooner; turning it in the "NEAR" direction delays the dimming action.

The Guide-Matic unit can be turned "OFF" for manual operation of the headlights by turning the control knob counterclockwise until the knob pointer is in "OFF" position as indicated on the left side of the phototube base.

Back-up lights

For safety and convenience, your Cadillac is equipped with dual back-up lights which go on automatically when the transmission selector lever is in reverse with the ignition switch "ON".

Turn signal

The turn signal lever is mounted on the left side of the steering column. The turn signal lever should be in the "up" position to signal for a right turn and in the "down" position for a left turn. This activates flashing signals on the right or left, both front and rear of the car, to inform oncoming and following drivers of your intention to turn. Corresponding left and right signal indicator lights are located facing rearward on top of each front fender crown molding. Increased flashing rate of either indicator light means failure of a front or rear signal bulb. Have bulb replaced at once for safety and to comply with the law.

Cornering lights

Your Cadillac is equipped with cornering lights located in the headlight extensions on the front

fenders. The cornering lights operate in conjunction with the turn signals. When the turn signal is operating in either direction with the headlights or parking lights "ON", the corresponding cornering light emits a beam on the side of the road to provide additional illumination for reading street signs and turning corners.

Map light

A map light is located at the center of the instrument panel under the top edge. It may be operated manually by means of the switch at the front center of the map light. On some styles, this light also serves as an automatic courtesy light when either front door is open.

Interior lights

Your Cadillac is equipped with courtesy lights that illuminate the interior when any door is opened. When all doors are closed, full counterclockwise position of the headlamp control switch turns on courtesy lights for all except convertible styles. A manual switch is centrally located on the back of the front seat divider on some coupe styles.

Ash receivers and lighters

There are two ash receivers on the instrument panel, located on each side of the glove box door with a lighter installed inside each ash receiver door. The lighter elements are heated when the lighters are

pushed in. When properly heated for use, they automatically click out. The cigar lighter receptacles and the ash receivers are illuminated when the instrument panel lights are turned on. The inner ash receivers may be removed to empty by sliding them up and out.

Rear combination ash receivers and lighters are provided on all models except the Sixty-Two Coupe, which is equipped only with ash receivers.

Fuses and bulbs

Fuses and circuit breakers protect the electrical wiring in the car against overloading.

Unit	Fuse Size
Air Conditioner and Heater	25 Amp.
Antenna	14 Amp.
Cruise Control	6 Amp.
Instrument and Back-Up Lights	9 Amp.
Radio	7½ Amp.
Turn Signals and Stop Lights	14 Amp.
Windshield Wipers	25 Amp.
Horn	25 Amp.
Body Feed	25 Amp.
Cigar Lighter • Clock • Courtesy Lights • Glove Box Light • Map Light • Trunk Compartment	
Headlights	20 Amp. (CB)
Ash Tray Lights • Fog Lamps • Instrument Lights • Parking Lights • Cornering Lights	
Convertible Top	40 Amp. (CB)
Seat and Windows	40 Amp. (CB)
Trunk Lid Tell-Tale	25 Amp.
Generator Tell-Tale	6 Amp.

Amp. = Amperes (CB) = Circuit Breaker

Fuse locations

Most of the fuses are located in a single group for convenience and accessibility. This main fuse block is located below the instrument panel approximately in the center of the car. Located elsewhere are: the Generator Tell-Tale Lamp fuse, located in a clip on the right dustshield near the generator; the Cruise Control fuse, located in the harness under the instrument panel near the steering column. The 25-amp. horn fuse on the fuse panel is replaced by the 40-amp. circuit breaker on cars equipped with power windows and/or power seats.

The bulbs used for 1962 include:

Unit	Bulb No.	Unit	Bulb No.
Ash Tray—Front	53	Hydra-Matic Shift Indicator	53
Back-Up Light	1073	Ignition Lock	53
Clock—Instrument Panel	57	License Plate Lamp	67
Cornering Light	1195	Map and Courtesy	212
Courtesy Lamp—Front Door	212	Oil Pressure Tell-Tale Light	57
Courtesy Lamp—Rear Quarter	212	Parking Lamp	57
Courtesy Lamp—Rear Arm Rest	68	Parking and Turn Signal	1034
Courtesy Lamp—Rear Door	212	Radio Dial	1891
Courtesy Lamp—Seat Back	90	Roof Rail Courtesy	212
Cruise Control	53	Turn Signal and Fog	1044
Dome Light	211	Speedometer and Cluster Lights	57
Generator Tell-Tale Light	57	Stop, Signal and Taillight	1034
Glove Box	57	Trunk Compartment	89
Headlamp—Inner	4001	Trunk Lid Tell-Tale Light	53
Headlamp—Outer	4002	Turn Signal Indicator	53
Heater and Defroster Controls	57	Vent or Air Conditioner Control	57
High Beam Indicator	53	Warning Lamp—Front Door	212

BRAKES . . .

Your 1962 Cadillac is equipped with Power Brakes incorporating a dual system master cylinder. With this type cylinder, the front and rear brakes have separate hydraulic systems so that, in the event fluid leaks from the front hydraulic system, the rear brakes would be unaffected; and likewise, the front brakes would be unaffected by loss of fluid from the rear hydraulic system.

The power brake unit has a self-contained reserve tank that permits several applications of the brakes with power assist after the engine has stopped. After this is used up, or should the power system become inoperative, the brakes can be applied in the conventional manner; however, more effort is required due to the loss of power assist.

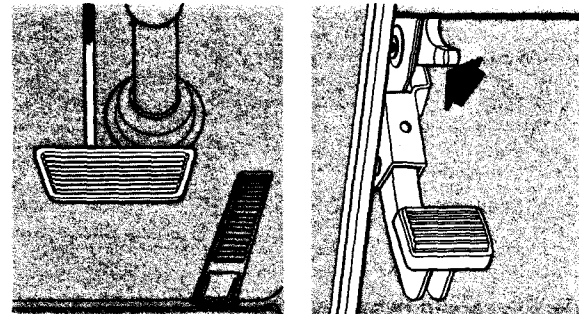
Under normal driving conditions your Cadillac does not require manual brake adjustment to compensate for lining wear. All wheels are equipped with automatic brake adjusters. If misadjustment is suspected, have the brake system inspected by your Authorized Cadillac Dealer.

Parking Brake

To apply the parking brake, merely step on the parking brake pedal which is suspended from the instrument panel to the left of the power brake pedal. It will lock into place automatically when the transmission is in "Park" or "Neutral".

The parking brake will release automatically when the transmission selector lever is moved to any drive range when the engine is running. Should it be necessary to release the brake manually, depress the hand release lever located on the upper portion of the parking brake assembly. As a safety precaution when parking on hills, it is advisable to turn the wheels toward the curb, lock the rear wheels by placing the transmission selector lever in "Park" position and place the parking brake in its fully depressed position.

When pedal travel of the parking brake exceeds five inches, it should be adjusted by your Cadillac Dealer.



section 2 for your comfort

Power Steering

Steering, turning, and parking are made almost effortless with Cadillac Power Steering. Your car will respond to the slightest touch of the steering wheel with power assist available as required by road conditions.

Your Cadillac may be steered manually with no power assist with the ignition in the "OFF" position. If your Power Steering becomes inoperative for any reason, the car may be steered manually but with increased effort.

Cruise Control

To use as a speed reminder, rotate the selector dial to the desired speed setting, with speed setting centered in opening of dial escutcheon. The Cruise Control will then function as a speed reminder by exerting back pressure on the accelerator pedal whenever the speed setting is reached.

For automatic speed control, rotate the selector dial to the desired speed setting. Accelerate until the selected speed is reached and back pressure is felt and held at the accelerator pedal.

Momentarily depress the lock-in button while holding down against accelerator back pressure, and then release the button. The car will now automatically maintain the selected speed with the driver's foot off the accelerator pedal. Selected speed will be

maintained, even on upgrades, within the limits of engine performance.

When the unit is in automatic control, car speed can be changed by slowly rotating the dial forward to increase speed, or backward to decrease speed.

CAUTION: When changing speed during automatic control, the dial acts as a hand throttle. Always rotate dial slowly to prevent sudden acceleration.

Automatic control is disengaged when the brake pedal is depressed. It can be re-engaged by simply accelerating until back pressure is again felt and momentarily pushing in the lock-in button. It is not necessary to rotate the selector dial to re-engage automatic control.

Cruise Control does not interfere with normal acceleration up to the selected speed reminder setting. Further acceleration may be obtained above that speed by pressing the accelerator pedal against the warning back pressure.



FRONT SEATS . . .

Manual adjustment

The front seat of your Cadillac can be adjusted forward or rearward. Merely lift up the lever on the driver's side of the seat and adjust the seat to the most comfortable driving position for you, then release the lever to lock the seat in this position.

Power front seat controls

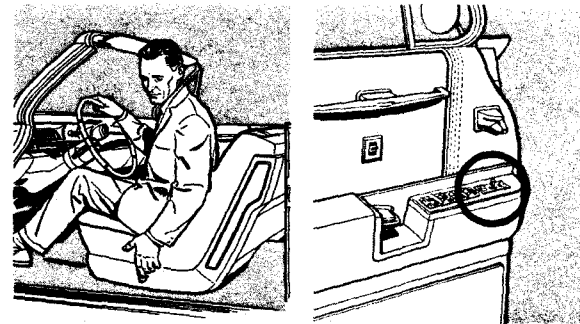
The controls for electrically operated seats are mounted on the side of the seat to the left of the driver or on the left door armrest.

Forward and backward adjustment of the two-way electrically controlled seat is obtained by moving the switch lever in the direction of the desired seat movement.

Adjustment of the six-way power seat by means of the seat switch is accomplished in the following manner: Movement of the center switch lever forward or backward controls the horizontal fore-and-aft movement of the seat. Movement of the center switch lever up or down, or side to side, controls the vertical movement of the seat. Moving the front switch lever raises or lowers the front of the seat and tilts the seat back accordingly. Moving the rear switch lever raises or lowers the rear of the seat and tilts the seat back accordingly.

Bucket seats

On those cars equipped with power assisted bucket seats, electric assist is provided for the fore-and-aft movement.



Seat belts

Your 1962 Cadillac is equipped with mountings for quick installation of seat belts by your Authorized Cadillac Dealer. Before fastening front seat belts be sure seat is properly adjusted.

POWER WINDOWS . . .

The master controls for the electrically operated windows on all models are found in the left front door armrest. The buttons are positioned to correspond with the windows they control: the left front button for the left front window, etc.

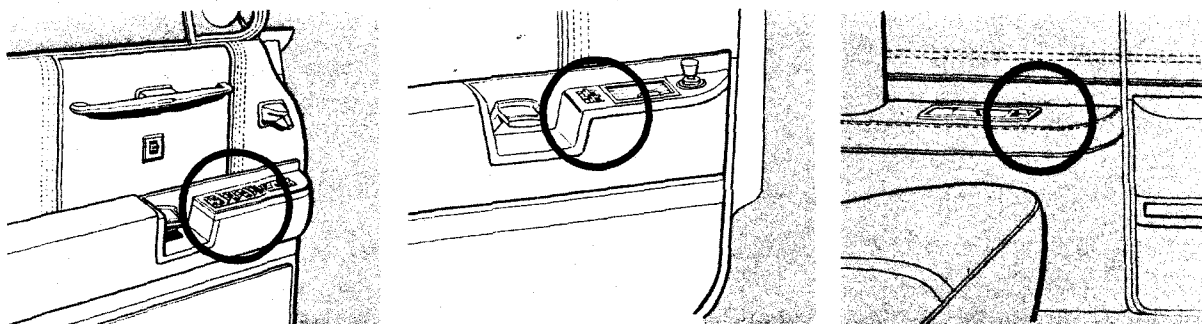
There are individual controls at each window. The control for the right front window is located in the right door armrest. Controls for rear door windows are in the rear door armrests.

The rear quarter windows in coupe styles are individually controlled by switches which are conveniently located in the rear quarter armrests.

Power vents

Except for the Sixty Special and Eldorado Biarritz, where they are standard equipment, Power Front Vent Windows are optional. Switches for both front vent windows are located in the left armrest. There is also an individual control switch in the right armrest for the right-hand vent.

On Sixty Specials, the rear vent windows are also electrically operated. Switches for both rear vents are located in the left front door armrest. Individual controls are located in the rear door armrests.



VENTILATION, HEATING, AIR CONDITIONING . . .

Ventilation

On cars not equipped with Air Conditioning, outside air is drawn into the passenger compartment of the car through an outside intake air grille located in the cowl directly below and in front of the windshield. This location minimizes intake of exhaust fumes from other cars. As the air enters the car, it passes over separators which remove any water that might be present. Air is admitted to the passenger compartment through valves operated by control levers. The control levers are located on a panel directly below the instrument cluster and to the left of the steering column. The upper lever controls the ventilation of the left side of the car and the lower lever controls the ventilation of the right side of the car. Moving the levers to the right opens the valves and admits ventilating air. The levers can be moved gradually to admit as much air as you desire.

To keep out offensive odors and exhaust gases when traveling in congested areas or when parked behind a car which has its engine running, shut the outside air intake valves.

Heating

The Cadillac Automatic Heating System delivers heated air through a heater located on the right-hand side of the dash panel. Outside air is delivered through the heating system to the front passengers through openings in a duct located along the front of the dash panel. Heated air is delivered to the rear passenger

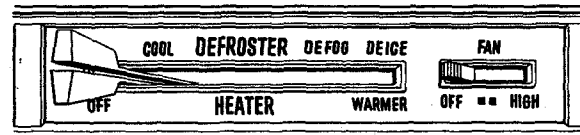
compartment through ducts located under the front carpet and extending under the front seat. Either heated or unheated air may be delivered to the windshield for ventilation or for removing fog or ice.

Heater control operation

The heater control panel is built into the instrument panel beneath the instrument cluster to the right of the steering column. The control is lighted and consists of a fan switch to control fan speed and two horizontal sliding levers that control the defroster and heater.

The fan switch controls the amount of air being discharged to the passenger compartment through the heater or defroster outlets. The system may be operated without the blower when the switch is at "OFF", or the fan may be set at any of three speeds.

The lower lever turns the heater on and off and controls the temperature. To increase the temperature, push the lever to the right; to decrease the temperature, push the lever to the left. The upper lever controls the defrosting air to the windshield. To obtain cool air for ventilating, push this lever toward the "COOL" position. If warm air is desired on the



windshield, push the lever to the "DE-FOG" position and move the lower lever to the desired temperature position. For removing ice, push the upper lever to the extreme right "DE-ICE" position, move the lower lever to the extreme right, and turn the fan switch to "HIGH."

Heater control during warm-up

For maximum heat and quickest warm-up in cold weather, push the lower lever all the way to the right and set the fan switch on high. If it is necessary to remove some fog during this period, the upper lever may be operated to direct air to the windshield. It will be most comfortable in extremely cold weather to place the upper lever in the "DE-FOG" position.

Simultaneous operation of heater and Air Conditioner

It is possible to operate the heater and Air Conditioner simultaneously to provide warm air at floor level and cool air at breath level. This is accomplished by moving the Air Conditioner and heater levers to the desired settings. Best results are obtained by rotating the Air Conditioner outlets to direct the cool air stream upward.

Air conditioning system

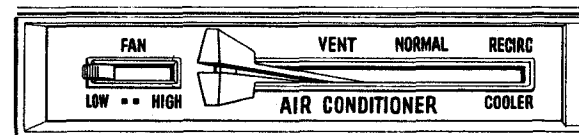
The Cadillac Air Conditioning System is designed to provide cool, dehumidified air to lower the temperature of the car interior to a comfortable level. The cooling unit is located on the right-hand side of the cowl on all Series cars and delivers air into the passenger compartment through three adjustable outlets—one at each end of the instrument panel and one

below the center of the instrument panel. The center outlet may be completely closed off, or it may be adjusted to direct air up or down. In the "up" position, it will provide additional cooling for the rear compartment by directing air flow over the back of the front seat. The end outlets may be rotated to direct the flow of air, or may be completely closed off by turning the vent knob at the bottom of the outlet.

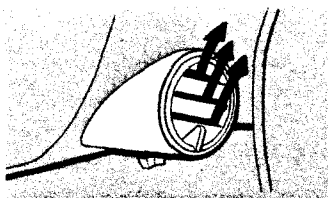
Controls

The Air Conditioner control panel is located in the instrument panel just below the instrument cluster to the left of the steering column. A switch on the left side of the control panel regulates blower speed.

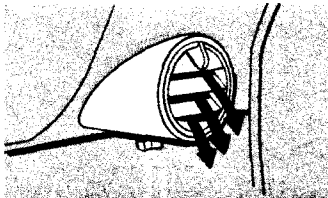
There are two horizontal sliding levers. The upper lever controls the flow of air and the lower lever controls the temperature of the air. With the upper lever in the "VENT" position, uncooled outside air is directed to the Air Conditioner outlets for mild weather ventilation. In the "NORMAL" position, the system is turned on and 100% cooled outside air is provided. The lever must be pressed down slightly to move it past the stop between the "NORMAL" and "RECIRC" positions. In the "RECIRC" position, a small amount of outside air is mixed with recirculated air for maximum cooling during extremely humid weather. Moving the lower lever to the right reduces the air temperature.



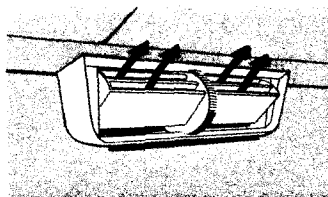
For maximum cooling, move the lower horizontal sliding lever to the extreme right-hand position, turn the blower on "HIGH" and slide the upper lever to "RECIRC". If the weather is not too humid, it is



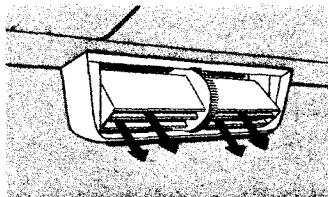
MAXIMUM COOLING may be obtained by directing air on the person or over shoulder.



DIFFUSED COOLING is achieved by directing air flow at any setting away from your body.



REAR COMPARTMENT COOLING: Set center outlet to force air up and over front seat back, and set side outlets as shown at right above.



CENTER OUTLET may be adjusted to aim air into the front compartment of the car only or, if you wish, it may be closed off completely.

recommended that the upper lever be maintained in the "NORMAL" position all the time. This will assure fresher air under most conditions and will reduce the accumulation of objectionable odors. If air becomes too cool, turn blower to a lower speed or move lower sliding lever to the left.

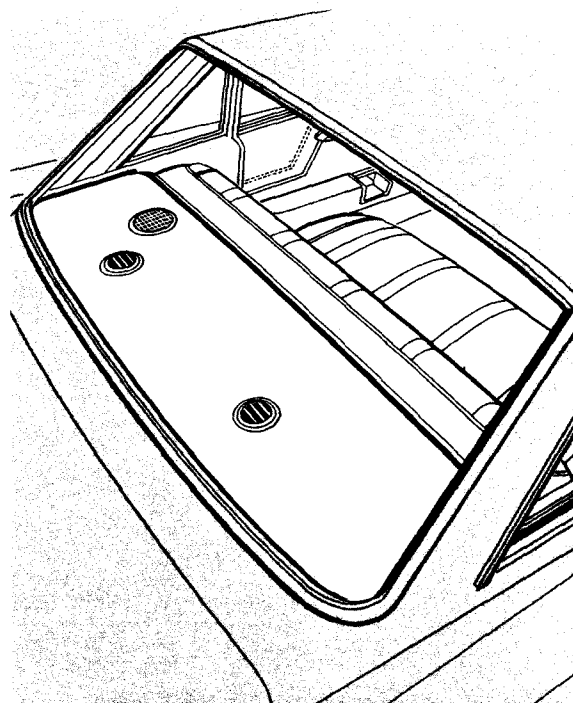
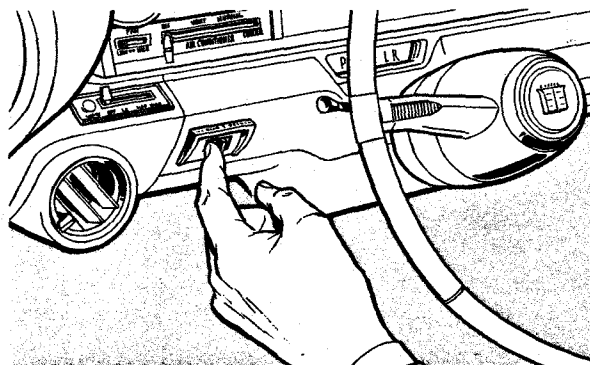
To assist you in obtaining maximum comfort and pleasure from the Air Conditioner, here are some suggestions concerning its operation:

1. When getting into a car that has been parked in the sun, open the windows for a minute or two to speed up cooling.
2. To further accelerate the cool-down of a car that has been standing in the sun, move the transmission selector lever to the right-hand "DRIVE" range until the desired interior temperature is obtained.
3. More direct cooling may be obtained if so desired by positioning the air outlets so that the air stream blows directly toward you. After the car interior has reached a comfortable temperature, the air outlets may be adjusted so that the air stream is directed away from you.
4. Several times a month, even during cold weather, operate your Air Conditioner for a few minutes. This will "exercise" the working parts and keep them lubricated.

Rear window de-fogger

The Cadillac Rear Window De-Fogger is available as a dealer installed accessory on all models except convertibles and Fleetwood Seventy-Five Sedans and Limousines. It is controlled by a switch on the underside of the instrument panel to the left of the steering column. For HIGH fan speed, move this switch to the right. For LOW speed move it to the left. The De-Fogger is OFF when the switch is in the center position.

In operation, the De-Fogger directs air against the rear window from two outlets in the rear compartment package shelf, thus keeping the window free of mist and fog to improve rear visibility.



Electric clock

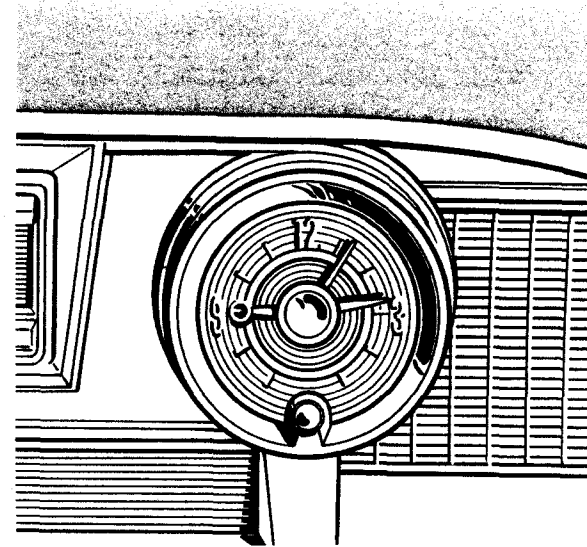
A fully automatic electric clock is located in the right instrument panel nacelle. If the clock should gain or lose time you can easily reset it. Included in the resetting is an automatic regulation feature. To reset, pull out the reset knob and turn until the hands register the correct time. Resetting the clock 5 or more minutes in either direction will automatically regulate the clock to run approximately 20 seconds per day faster or slower, depending on which way the clock is set. If more than a 20-second adjustment is desired, you can reset it after 12 hours have elapsed and thereby adjust it to run an additional 20 seconds faster or slower.

The special oils used to lubricate precision timepieces tend to deteriorate with age. To assure accurate timekeeping, your clock should be removed for cleaning and oiling every two years by your Cadillac dealer who will be glad to send it to an authorized clock repair station at reasonable cost.

Windshield wipers and washers

Windshield wipers are controlled by a lever to the left of the steering column. To operate the wipers, slide the lever right to "LOW", "MEDIUM", or "HIGH" position. Do not try to move the blades by hand or attempt to run the wipers if the blades are frozen to the glass. Avoid operating the wiper on a dry windshield.

Your Cadillac is also equipped with windshield



washers for cleaning a windshield soiled with dust, road spray or dirt. Water is sprayed on the windshield by pressing the washer button located to the left of the wiper control lever. Water begins to spray automatically when the wipers start. When the washing action is completed and the windshield is dry, move the windshield wiper lever to the "OFF" position.

Signal-seeking pre-selector radio

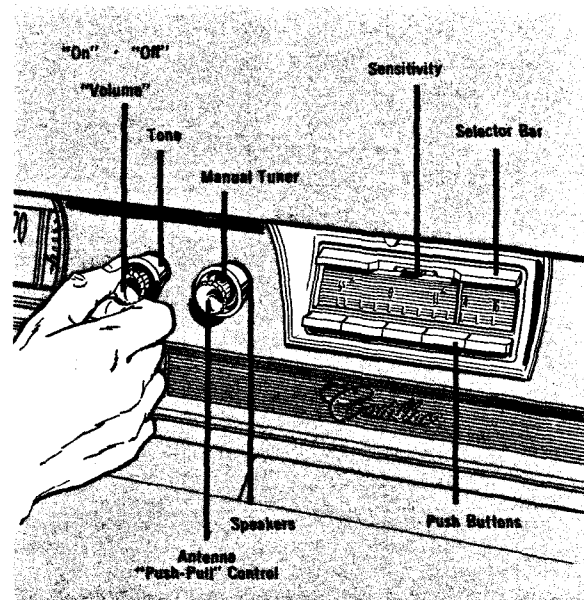
The Cadillac Radio is easy and convenient to operate. The left knob is the "ON", "OFF" and "VOLUME" control. The ring around the left knob controls the tone. The tone ring has a centered detent position which provides a balanced response for normal listening. Tone control is possible by turning the ring off the detent position. Turned to the left, the bass tones predominate—turned to the right, treble tones are accentuated.

The right knob controls the antenna and can be rotated for manual tuning. Pushing the knob in raises the antenna. Pulling the knob out lowers the antenna. The ring around the right knob controls the operation of the front and rear speakers. Counterclockwise rotation operates the rear speaker. Clockwise rotation operates the front speaker. Balanced sound, front and rear, can be accomplished by centralizing the ring. Fine tuning is achieved by a mere touch of the selector bar.

The sensitivity control is located in the center below the selector bar. This controls the strength of the stations on which the selector will stop. Moving the lever to the left allows tuner to stop only on more powerful stations. In the middle position, stations of slightly lower power will be received in addition to stronger stations. To obtain maximum sensitivity move lever to right to bring in weaker stations.

Five stations can be set on the individual push buttons. Tune in the desired station nearest the left end of the dial with the manual tuner knob. Fine tune manually until best reception is obtained. Move the

first button to the left and pull out, then push the button all the way in. The first push button will now select that station. Repeat this process for the remaining desired stations.



MIRRORS . . .

Glare-proof inside rear-view mirror

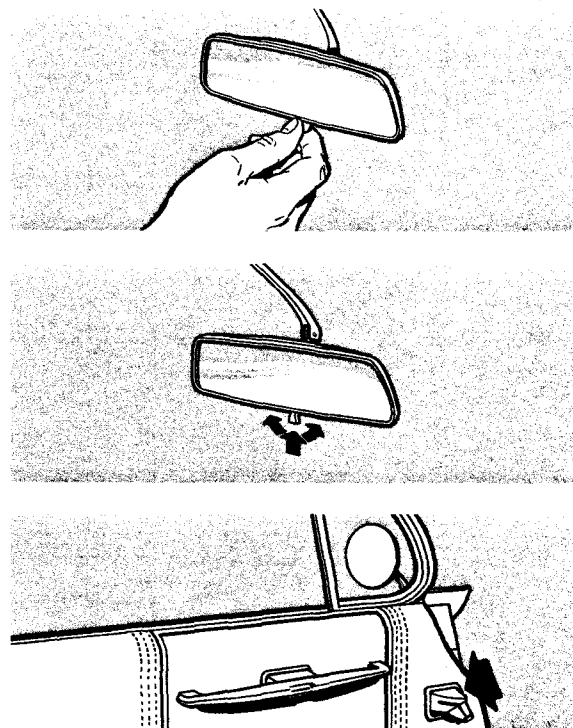
The Cadillac Glare-Proof Inside Rear-View Mirror is moved from clear daylight visibility to non-glare visibility at night by adjusting the small tab at the bottom of the mirror which is marked "DAY" and "NIGHT". The mirror can be moved to accommodate the driver's height and seat position by moving the pivoted ball stud up or down.

Sixty Special and Eldorado inside rear-view mirror

The Eldorado and Sixty Special E-Z-Eye 3-Way Inside Rear-View Mirror has an adjustment for three differing types of driving. For daylight driving the lever at the bottom of the mirror should be moved to the left. For normal night driving the lever should be positioned at the center of the bottom of the mirror. Move the lever to the right to counteract intense glare.

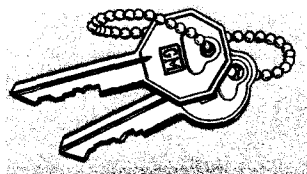
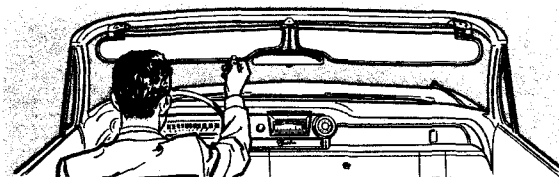
Remote-control outside mirror

Your Cadillac is equipped with a Remote-Control Outside Rear-View Mirror. Movement of the convenient handle, inside the car, allows you to adjust the mirror to suit your requirements.



Interior sun visors

Your Cadillac is equipped with interior sun visors. They may be pulled down to reduce glare or to shut out the direct rays of the sun. They also may be moved to shield against sun rays entering through side windows. The inner ends of the sun visors fit snugly into special slots to keep them firmly in place.

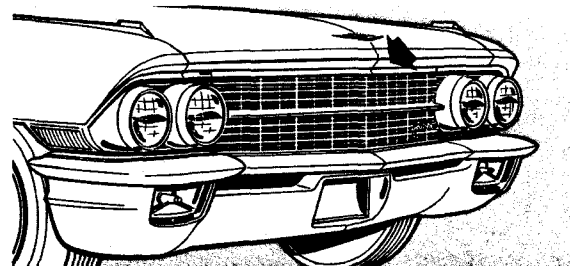


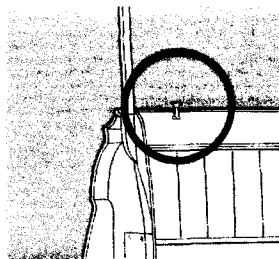
Keys

Two separate keys are provided for your convenience. The key with the octagonal head operates the ignition and door locks. The rounded key is used in the luggage compartment and glove box door locks to protect the privacy of these places when it is necessary to leave your car with the ignition key in it. Remove the "knock out" plug with key number from the key head and keep it, or a record of the number, to facilitate replacements or duplications of your keys.

Hood lock

The hood lock is operated by a lever that is accessible at the hood opening as you face the car, just to the right of center. Apply pressure on end of lever and lift upward and toward you to unlock and open the hood. The first part of the lever's movement releases the primary lock. Pushing lever upward to limit of its travel releases safety catch, and with lever in this position, raise hood to open. To close hood, ease it down until it drops of its own weight. Be sure hood lock is firmly engaged.



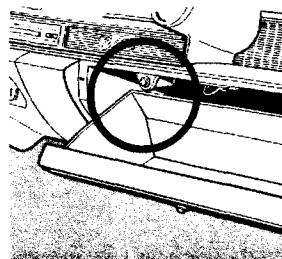


Door locks (manual)

Cadillac door locks are designed for passenger safety and security for your car and possessions. Each door on your Cadillac can be locked from the inside by pushing down the lock button on the window sill. Doors may also be locked from the outside with this button by pushing the button down while the door is open, and then holding the door handle opening button all the way in while closing the door. As a safety feature, locks on the rear doors of sedans are set so that both the inside and outside door handles are inoperative when the lock button is depressed. To open a door, lift the lock button before operating the door handle.

Luggage compartment

The lid on the luggage compartment of your Cadillac is counterbalanced for easy opening. It has a key-lock



release. To open, insert the key with the round head, turn in a clockwise direction and lift up on the lower edge of the trunk lid. An interior light goes on when the compartment lid is raised. To close, pull down to a position 6 or 8 inches from closing, remove the key and push lid firmly downward. This automatically locks the luggage compartment.

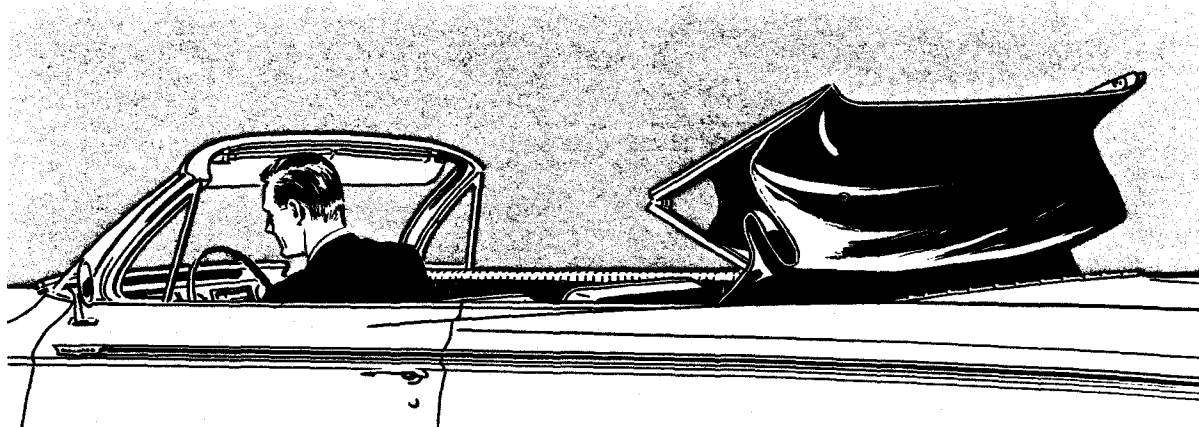
Remote-control trunk lid lock

A control button, located in the glove box, unlocks the luggage compartment on cars equipped with a remote-control trunk lid lock. When the button is depressed, the trunk lid automatically unlocks and a light glows on the lower right side of the instrument cluster indicating that the trunk lid is unlocked. When the trunk lid is lowered, a latching mechanism pulls the lid firmly closed and locks it. In addition to the automatic control feature, the trunk can also be opened with a key from outside the car. To prevent damage to the closing mechanism, avoid slamming the lid when closing.

Door locks (automatic)

If your car is equipped with automatically actuated door locks, all doors may be locked or unlocked by operating the switch located on either front door. Push the switch down to move all door lock buttons to the locked position, and up to move the lock buttons to the unlocked position. The automatic locking mechanism does not, at any time, interfere with manual operation of any door lock button.

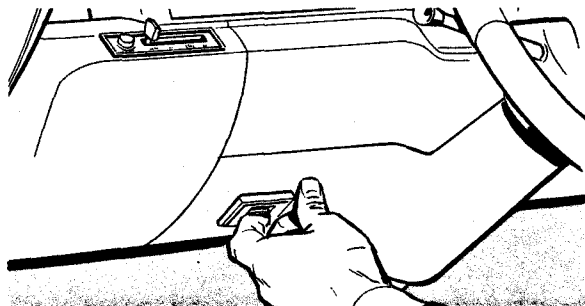
CONVERTIBLE TOP . . .



To operate the top

To lower the top on the Sixty-Two Convertible Coupe or the Eldorado Biarritz, stop the car, turn down the sun visors, release the two locking handles, and push the front of the top upward to disengage the guide pins from the strikers. The control for operating the top is

located on the instrument panel to the left of the steering column. Push down on this control switch until the top is fully lowered. Instructions on care and folding of the top material and installing the top boot will be found in the instruction booklet in your glove compartment. To raise the top, stop the car and remove the top boot. Lift up on the top control switch



and allow top to rise fully. Before turning handles to lock top in position, be sure that top is engaged with the guide pins.

To assure best care for your convertible top

Never operate the top while the car is moving.

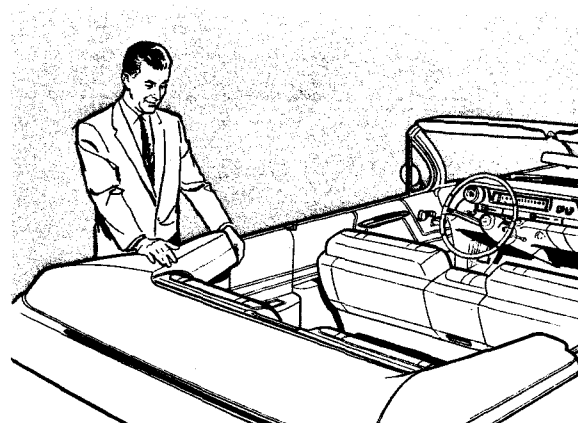
To avoid damage to rear window do not operate top without unzipping the rear curtain when temperature is below 32°F. To keep the mechanism in good condition, operate the top at least once a month, but do not leave top and curtain in folded position when temperature is below 32°F.

To avoid water stains, mildew or excessive shrinkage of the top material, do not allow the top to dry in folded position after it has been dampened or water-soaked. Always allow the top to dry while it is up,

before folding. Do not use strong cleaning solutions or brushes with stiff bristles for cleaning as they may damage the top. See Page 37 for cleaning instructions.

If convertible top will not rise or lower

Avoid interfering with the mechanical operation of the top—such as holding or retarding its operation in any way. Should the mechanism bind when raised or lowered, relieve the point of interference immediately to avoid the possibility of damage to the top. Never attempt to force the convertible top up or down.



section 3 *service for your car*

ENGINE . . .

Your Cadillac engine requires four quarts of oil on a refill after the crankcase has been drained. One additional quart is required when the oil filter is changed. The proper oil level should always be maintained. A safe driving range is marked on the oil dipstick. Have the oil level checked each time you buy gasoline. When the level drops to the "ADD OIL" mark, add one quart of oil. Do not operate with the oil level above the "FULL" mark.

First engine oil change

It is no longer necessary to drain the original oil from your engine after 500 miles. The original oil will perform satisfactorily during the normal change interval specified in the chart on Page 28, since this oil meets General Motors Standard GM 4745-M.

Engine oil recommendations

The use of proper engine oil is your best assurance of continued reliability and performance from your Cadillac engine. It is recommended that you use an oil which, according to the label, is: (1) intended for service "MS", and (2) represented as passing car makers' tests or General Motors Standard GM 4745-M. Your Cadillac Serviceman will be pleased to

assist you in selecting the proper oil for your Cadillac.

TYPES OF OILS

All-season (multiviscosity numbered) oils

Properly blended all-season oils (10W-30 types) combine the easy-starting characteristics of lower viscosity grades in cold weather with operating characteristics of higher viscosity grades in warm weather. These oils may be used during average winter and summer conditions.

Single-season (single viscosity numbered) oils

If you prefer a single viscosity oil, then SAE 20 or 20W oil should be used in warm weather and SAE 10W oil in cold weather. (Refer to table on Page 28.)

Sub-zero oils

In areas where the temperature seldom goes below zero, most 10W-30 and 10W oils are satisfactory for starting the engine. Where the temperature is frequently below zero, a 5W-20 or 5W is recommended; however, some 10W-30 and 10W oils may be satisfactory. Your Cadillac Serviceman will be pleased to assist you in selecting satisfactory oil for these areas.

ENGINE OIL CHANGE AND VISCOSITY RECOMMENDATIONS

The useful life of the oil depends primarily upon the oil quality; therefore, the oil change interval shown in the following table is based on oils meeting the requirements stated under "Engine Oil Recommendations." The table will serve as a guide for selecting the proper oil change interval and the correct oil viscosity at prevailing temperatures. It is not necessary to change the oil for the unseasonably cold or warm day encountered during the fall or spring.

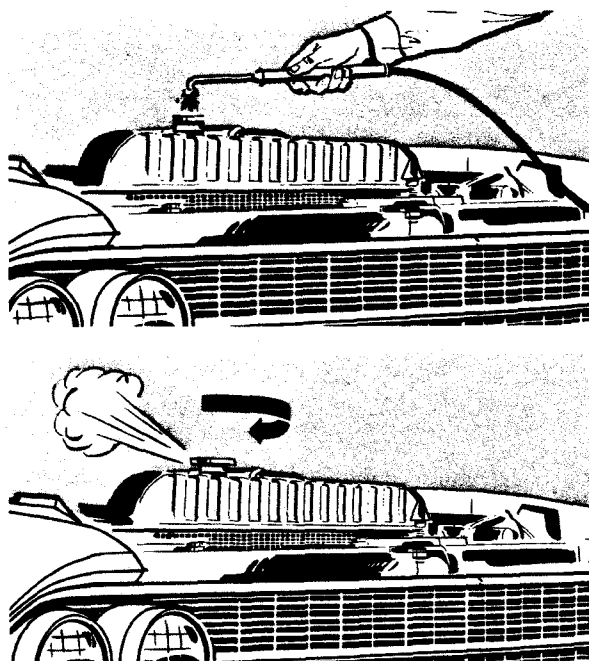
Anticipated Lowest Temperatures	Use SAE Viscosity Number	Change Your Oil*
Above freezing (+32°F.)	SAE 10W-30, SAE 20, SAE 20W	Every 60 days or 4,000 miles, whichever occurs first.
Below freezing (+32°F.) and above 0°F.	SAE 10W-30 SAE 10W	Every 30 days or 4,000 miles, whichever occurs first.
Below 0°F.	SAE 5W-20 SAE 5W	Every 30 days or 4,000 miles, whichever occurs first.

**If there is danger of oil contamination by dust, water, or other foreign material during very extreme driving conditions, then the oil should be changed more frequently than shown in the table. Your Cadillac Serviceman is well qualified to advise you.*

OIL FILTER CHANGE RECOMMENDATION

Install a new oil filter at 4,000 miles and then each six months or each 4,000 miles thereafter, whichever occurs first.

ENGINE COOLING . . .



The cooling system of your Cadillac engine has been designed to maintain predetermined temperatures for efficient operation.

The cooling system requires regular attention. The proper coolant level is $\frac{1}{2}$ " to 1" above cooling tubes when the engine is cold. Keep the system leakproof by having all connections tightened regularly. Have your Cadillac Dealer clean and flush the system twice a year. Refer to Page 40 for the cooling system capacity of your car.

Important safety note

Avoid removing the filler cap while the engine is at normal operating temperature, as hot coolant will spray out. This is a normal action for all pressure-type cooling systems. However, should it become necessary to add water, place a cloth over cap and rotate the cap toward the left until the first stop is reached and allow pressure to escape. Then turn again to the left to remove. Be sure the cap is turned tightly when reinstalled.

The temperature gauge may sometimes register "H" (Hot) under severe operating conditions. However, this is not necessarily cause for alarm unless it is accompanied by a buzzing noise from the radiator cap or loss of coolant by boiling.

CAUTION: If temperature gauge indicates above normal temperature, make certain engine is running or is allowed to cool down to normal temperature before adding cold water.

If gauge continues to register above normal with coolant at correct level, see your Authorized Cadillac Dealer.

Antifreeze protection

Antifreeze should be installed in your Cadillac cooling system before the winter season to protect it against freezing weather. A permanent glycol type antifreeze should be used. Before installing antifreeze, have the car's cooling system thoroughly cleaned, inspected and serviced. A cooling system rust inhibitor and sealer should be added at the time of such service. To assure full efficiency of the cooling system, all types of antifreeze should be completely drained for the summer and replaced with water and inhibitor. This is especially important in hot climates, as permanent antifreezes by their very nature will cause the metal parts of an engine adjacent to combustion chambers, and the transmission cooler in the radiator, to run hotter than if plain water is used as a summertime coolant.

Your Cadillac, when delivered to you, contained a charge of Cadillac Cooling System Inhibitor and Sealer and, regardless of the season, a fresh charge of inhibitor should be added whenever the system is drained and refilled, even when an antifreeze containing an inhibitor is being used. Cadillac Cooling System Inhibitor and Sealer contains a special chemical that retards the formation of rust and scale and reduces the possibility of water pump squeal. It can be used with any standard antifreeze. You can obtain Cadillac Cooling System Inhibitor and Sealer from your Cadillac dealer.

Regular inspection of the entire system to prevent leaks should be made after antifreeze is installed. It is

important to make certain the cooling system is leak-proof. Glycol in the crankcase can damage an engine; therefore it is a recommended service practice to tighten the cylinder heads when antifreeze is installed.

If the cooling system is drained for protection against freezing, the heater core must also be drained.



Windshield washer antifreeze

A proper mixture of Cadillac Windshield Washer Antifreeze or equivalent should be added to your windshield washer jar during cold weather to prevent freeze damage to the water jar. NOTE: The washers may not operate effectively in extremely low temperatures or while traveling at high speeds.

FUEL . . .

The best fuel for your Cadillac

A high-octane gasoline is required for good engine performance. The use of fuels with a low-octane rating will result in severe engine knock, with possible damage to major engine parts. Since the manufacturer regards engine damage which is caused by the use of low-octane fuels as misuse of the engine, you should, when buying gasoline, specify a gasoline that will meet the engine's requirements. Engine detonation—known as spark knock or “pinging”—will generally indicate that the octane rating of the fuel is below engine requirement. If you are using the best available fuel, and detonation or “pinging” persists, see your Dealer.

Do not become alarmed if you should notice that your car loses power at fairly high altitudes. This is normal with reduced air density.

Operation in foreign countries

If you plan to operate your Cadillac outside the United States or Canada, you may find the available fuels so low in octane that excessive knocking and serious engine damage may result from their use. To minimize this possibility, make certain that fuels of sufficient octane value are available. For further information regarding overseas requirements, write to The Service Department, Cadillac Motor Car Division, Detroit 32, Michigan, giving:

- a. Your car's engine number (located on the white plastic tag just inside the left front door).

- b. The countries in which you plan to travel.

You will be furnished details of adjustments or modifications which should be made to your engine by your Cadillac Dealer prior to your departure. Failure to make the necessary changes to your car, and subsequent operation under conditions of continuous or excessive knocking, constitutes misuse of the engine for which the manufacturer is not responsible under the terms of the Warranty.

After arriving in a foreign country, contact the nearest authorized General Motors dealer for brand names of the best fuels available and advice as to where they may be purchased.

Positive crankcase ventilator unit

Cars equipped with a positive crankcase ventilator should have the ventilator valve and breather cap cleaned each time the engine oil is changed.

Gasoline tank

On all models, the gasoline filler cap is located behind a door directly below the trunk lock. Press in on the top of the door to open.

The capacity of the fuel tank is twenty-six gallons—all styles except the 6289 and 6389 which have a twenty-one gallon capacity.

PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE . . .

Preventive maintenance for your Cadillac is based on factory recommendations. Details are outlined in your Cadillac Owner Protection Plan booklet. These services are offered by all Authorized Cadillac Dealers. Consult your Cadillac Dealer for additional services that may be needed due to local climatic conditions or driving habits.

Suspension

The suspension and steering linkage connections on your Cadillac do not require periodic lubrication. The connections are packed with a special long-life lubricant and need repacking only when damaged seals are replaced.

Carburetor air filter

The carburetor air filter is a polyurethane oil-wetted element. It should be inspected for dust leaks every spring and fall under normal driving conditions. Inspect more frequently if the car is operated in dusty areas. Install a new filter element if needed at time of inspection, or at least every 30,000 miles. The element should not be cleaned and re-oiled.

Oil filter

Your Cadillac engine is protected with a full flow oil filter. It is recommended that it be replaced every 4,000 miles or 6 months, whichever occurs first. Replacement filters are available through your Cadillac dealer.

Fuel filter

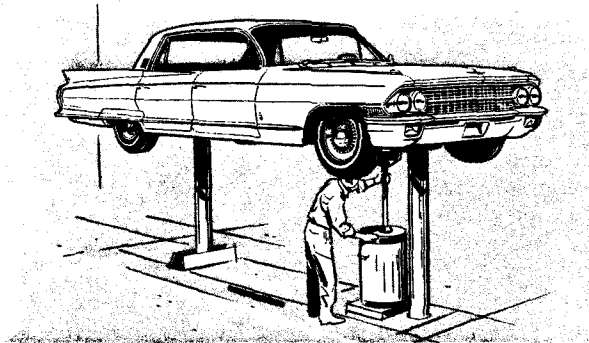
The fuel filtering element should be replaced at least every spring and fall. More frequent service may be necessary if there is any evidence of clogging. The filter element has the ability to stop very small dirt particles that cause carburetor flooding.

Hydra-Matic fluid and strainer

The original factory fill fluid in the transmission oil pan should be changed at 30,000 miles. Subsequent changes should be made at 16,000-mile intervals. For cars in commercial use, or those subjected to heavy city traffic during hot weather or when the engine is idled for prolonged periods, the original factory fill of Hydra-Matic fluid should be changed at 16,000 miles, with subsequent changes at 9,000-mile intervals. The strainer should be replaced every 30,000 miles.

Use these factory-recommended fluids and lubricants.

Hydra-Matic	Automatic transmission fluid bearing the mark AQ-ATF, followed by three or four digits and the suffix letter A, or Cadillac Fluid available from Authorized Cadillac Dealers.
Power Steering System	Special lubricant is used. If fluid level is low see your Cadillac Dealer.
Brake System	Delco Super No. 11 heavy-duty brake fluid or equivalent.
Rear Axle	Special lubricant is used. If fluid level is low see your Cadillac Dealer.
Front Suspension and Steering Linkage	Special lubricant used—periodic inspection only—see your Cadillac Dealer.



Hoists—service lifting equipment

The tubular center X frame used on all 1962 Cadillac cars requires some precaution when lifting equipment of the frame-engaging type is used. The preferred type of hoist for lifting all Cadillac cars is that which engages the front suspension and rear axle, or all four wheels.

When using lifting equipment that engages the suspension, the car should be centered over hoist so that hoist arms are adjacent to and outboard of support plates on front suspension lower arms.

TIRES . . .

Tire maintenance

Have the tires on your Cadillac checked twice a month. Regular attention will extend tire life and help you avoid emergency repairs. Should a tubeless tire develop a leak, it can be easily repaired by your Cadillac dealer or any regular tire service station.

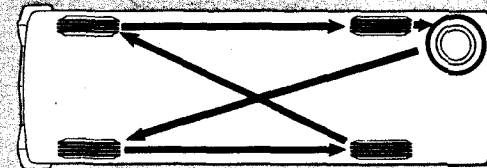
TO AVOID SERIOUS DAMAGE, CARE SHOULD BE TAKEN AGAINST OVERINFLATING THE TIRES.

<i>Tire pressures (when checked cold)</i>				
	Tire Size	Ply Rating	Front	Rear
Blackwalls	8.00 x 15	4	24 lbs.	24 lbs.
Whitewalls	8.20 x 15	4	24 lbs.	24 lbs.

FOR SUSTAINED SPEEDS ABOVE 75 MILES PER HOUR, TIRE PRESSURE SHOULD BE INCREASED TO 28 POUNDS WHEN CHECKED COLD.

Interchanging tires

Wheels and tires should be crisscrossed and alternated with the spare to assure even wear and maximum mileage. Interchange the wheels and tires on your car, as indicated in the illustration. Interchanging as necessary will prolong tire life, reduce uneven wear, and minimize tire thump or roughness.

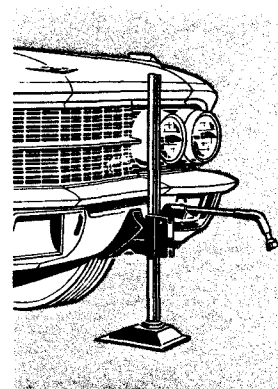
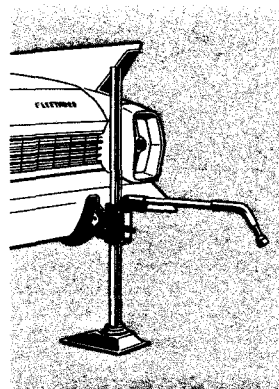


Emergency wheel changing instructions

The jack components are secured in brackets in the luggage compartment in the area of the spare tire. The jack, rack bar, base, and hook are secured in brackets. Rotate rack bar to facilitate removal from front bracket. The wheel wrench is stowed underneath the spare tire and the wedge block behind the tire.

CAUTION: On cars equipped with a Controlled Differential, do not jack one rear wheel off ground with the engine running.

1. If it is at all possible, have the car on level ground off the highway.
2. Remove jack components and spare tire from luggage compartment.
3. Set the parking brake and **BLOCK THE WHEEL DIAGONALLY OPPOSITE THE FLAT TIRE WITH THE WEDGE BLOCK PROVIDED.**
4. Engage the jack hook on the underside of the bumper (front or rear), locating jack hook just inboard of seam in bumper as shown.
5. Raise jack until snug and re-position if necessary so that base is flat in relation to ground and hook is completely seated in jack mechanism.
6. Raise car until tire is just touching the ground, remove front wheel disc or wheel shield and rear disc and loosen wheel nuts $\frac{1}{2}$ turn (counterclockwise). Use thin tip of jack handle to remove wheel



disc. To remove rear wheel shield, turn the locking nut tab, located forward of center in the lower edge of the shield, counterclockwise using the wheel wrench. Tip shield outward at the top while raising up and away from the mounting hooks.

7. Again jack car until wheel is off ground, remove mounting nuts and lift wheel off hub.
8. Reverse procedure to install wheel. Use rubber portion of jack handle to install wheel disc.

CAUTION: The jack supplied with your Cadillac is intended for use only on this vehicle and only for wheel changing purposes.

CLEANING . . .

Your Cadillac is finished with General Motors "Magic-Mirror" acrylic lacquer. This is a finish of maximum beauty which, in depth of color, gloss retention and durability, is superior to conventional lacquer finishes.

Washing

The best way to preserve the finish is to keep it clean. Frequent washings are required to maintain its original beauty. Wash the car with either warm or cold (never hot) water, not in the direct rays of the sun, and not while the sheet metal surfaces are hot. Never wipe dirt from dry painted surfaces because this may scratch the finish. The use of strong soaps and chemical detergents should be avoided and, in any event, cleaning agents should be promptly flushed from the surface and not allowed to dry or they may streak the finish.

Polishing and waxing

Even though the acrylic paint on your car is more durable than conventional finishes, under certain conditions you may wish to wax or polish your car to provide maximum protection. Calcium chloride and other salts, ice-melting agents, road oil and tar, tree sap, chemicals from factory chimneys and other foreign matter may damage any known automobile finish if allowed to remain in contact with the paint film. Prompt washing may not thoroughly remove these deposits and, particularly in geographical areas where

these exposure conditions are severe, properly applied polishes and waxes of known quality will provide the best protection. Cadillac dealers offer Cadillac Magic Mirror and Cadillac Blue Coral which have proven their value in maintaining a fine finish.

NOTE: Some chemical cleaners used for removing road oil and tars from painted surfaces have been found to be detrimental to acrylic finishes. When purchasing a cleaner, make sure that the instructions specifically state that the contents can be safely used on an acrylic finish.

Chrome

Many parts of your Cadillac, such as the bumpers and body hardware, are chrome plated. Chromium plating is susceptible to the actions of solutions being used on streets and highways to melt ice. Corrosive damage may also be caused by salt air near coastlines, factory smoke and other conditions found in today's cities. When such conditions exist, frequent washing and waxing are necessary. Cadillac Chrome Cleaner is an excellent solution for cleaning the chrome on your car. Follow directions on the container.

Anodized aluminum parts

Caustic cleaning agents discolor anodized aluminum parts such as grille and exterior trim. A good coat of wax will reduce the possibility of discoloration.

Glass

Dirt and insects can be removed from glass with clear water. Never wipe glass with dry paper or cloth. Do not operate windshield wipers when glass is dry. Periodic inspection and replacement of wiper blades reduces the possibility of glass becoming scratched.

Care should be taken when cleaning tinted back window. The use of harsh abrasives to clean inside surface should be avoided, as some of the tinting material may be removed. Use a mild liquid household cleaner and remove with a soft cotton cloth.

White sidewall tires

Cadillac White Sidewall Tire Cleaner is recommended for cleaning white sidewall tires. It is easy to use and highly effective. DO NOT use gasoline, kerosene, or any oil product that will discolor the tire sidewalls or damage the rubber.

Upholstery and carpets

The accumulation of dirt and dust in the upholstery and carpets can be prevented with frequent brushing or vacuuming. Cadillac KAR-KLEEN is a preparation which is especially recommended for cleaning carpets and upholstery and restoring them to like-new condition.

Leather

Leathers used on Cadillac cars can be kept clean with regular dusting. Dirt can be cleaned off with an application of thick suds made from neutral soap in lukewarm water. Remove the suds with a clean damp cloth and wipe dry. DO NOT USE polish, oils, solvents, saddle soap, or alcohol cleaners.

Convertible top

A natural rubber eraser will remove most soil spots, such as finger marks, from the fabric top. Deeply embedded dirt can be removed by rubbing carefully with a moist cloth or sponge and with the use of a small amount of "foaming" type cleanser. If you wish to wash the top, use plenty of lukewarm water and suds from a neutral soap. A cloth or soft-bristled brush is recommended for use in applying the solution of suds. All traces of soap should be removed with generous quantities of clean water. DO NOT USE volatile cleaners, naphtha, gasoline, harsh household cleaners and detergents, harsh soaps and bleaching agents. A stiff-bristled brush may seriously damage the fabric top.

To avoid wrinkles and mildew, do not fold the convertible top while damp.

Convertible rear window

Care should be used in cleaning the plastic rear window of the convertible top.

When removing road dust, do not use a dry cloth. Use a soft cotton cloth moistened with water and wipe crosswise.

Use cold or lukewarm water and mild neutral soap-suds for cleaning. After washing, rinse with clear water and wipe with a slightly moistened clean, soft cloth. NEVER USE SOLVENTS OR CLEANERS unless approved by your Cadillac Dealer. Unapproved liquids may possibly have a deteriorating effect on the plastic and, if spilled, might spot the car finish.

Caution should be used in removing frost, snow or ice during winter. DO NOT USE A SCRAPER.

CADILLAC SERVICE . . .

The Cadillac Owner Protection Plan and Guardian Maintenance have been developed so that you can be sure that your car receives specialized care and attention at the lowest possible cost. Economy of operation can be attained only by proper preventive maintenance service. Authorized Cadillac dealers are in a position to offer you the ultimate in servicing your car because their service personnel have the advantages of:

1. Specialized Cadillac Training at General Motors Training Centers.
2. Special tools and equipment designed for Cadillac products.
3. Genuine Cadillac Parts that are designed and built for your Cadillac.
4. Factory product information and factory-dealer cooperation that contribute to efficient service and mechanical procedures.

The value of preventive maintenance has become a recognized fact in vehicle operation. The proper care and maintenance of your new car will protect your investment, avoid expensive repairs and result in lasting satisfaction with your new Cadillac.



SAFETY NOTES . . .

Make every day a "SAFE DRIVING DAY". Check your driving habits and keep abreast of the traffic laws. Make courtesy your code of the road and you will reap the benefits of the courtesy of others.

Ten-Point Safety Check—This is a complete service offered by all Authorized Cadillac Dealers. It includes all the vital safety points of your car. Ask for this service at periodic intervals, depending on the type of driving you do.

If your car is equipped with Cruise Control, ask your dealer to check its performance in addition to the items that will be inspected during the Ten-Point Safety Check.

Before Storing Your Car—If you do not plan to use your Cadillac for thirty days or longer, consult your dealer for recommended procedures that will prevent damage to the engine and chassis.

Accurately Aimed Headlamps—Cadillac dealers are equipped with a Guide Lamp T-3 Aimer. This device meets the S.A.E. Specification for Mechanical Aimers, and assures safe, correctly aimed headlights.

When the headlights are on high beam a signal light above the 60 mph mark in the instrument cluster glows red. Never leave the high beam on when approaching an oncoming car.

Lights—Have all your lights checked regularly. Your Authorized Cadillac Dealer has the modern equipment, necessary genuine Cadillac Parts and "know-how" to handle these services promptly.

Exhaust Gases—Poisonous carbon monoxide is always present in exhaust gases, especially when any concentration of these gases is present in the air such as in a garage, in congested traffic, or when you have stopped directly behind a vehicle with its engine running. With the air intake located just below the windshield, your Cadillac provides you with maximum protection against exhaust fumes. Exhaust gases may have strong odors which normally should give warning of their presence. However, the exhaust gases from some vehicles may not be so noticeable under certain conditions, and the senses of various people react differently. Precautions should be taken to avoid exposing yourself to the effects of these fumes. These gases contain poisonous carbon monoxide which by itself is tasteless, colorless and odorless.

To keep out offensive odors and exhaust gases when traveling in congested areas or when parked behind a car which has its engine running, shut the outside air intake valves.

Controlled Differential—On cars equipped with a Controlled Differential, do not jack one rear wheel off ground with the engine running.

Transmission—The "L" range should be used in deep sand, mud or snow. It should also be used in going up or down very steep grades. Where traffic signs call for first or second gear always shift to "L" range.

Braking of the Car—For safer braking of the car on ice or snow, apply the brakes intermittently rather than constantly.

SPECIFICATIONS . . .

License data

The engine number, which is also the serial number, is stamped on the car in two places: on left side of cylinder block between freeze plugs above edge of oil pan, and on top front of the left-hand frame side bar.

Description	Series	Style Number	Code	Engine Serial No.*	Wheelbase	Over-all Length	Height	Max. Width
Sixty-Two Town Sedan (Four Window)	62	6289	A	62A000001	129.5"	215.0"	54.8"	79.8"
Sedan de Ville (Four Window)	62	6339	B	62B000001	129.5"	222.0"	54.8"	79.8"
Park Avenue Sedan de Ville (Four Window)	62	6389	D	62D000001	129.5"	215.0"	54.8"	79.8"
Eldorado Biarritz	62	6367	E	62E000001	129.5"	222.0"	55.2"	79.8"
Convertible Coupe	62	6267	F	62F000001	129.5"	222.0"	55.0"	79.8"
Sixty-Two Coupe	62	6247	G	62G000001	129.5"	222.0"	54.7"	79.8"
Coupe de Ville	62	6347	J	62J000001	129.5"	222.0"	54.8"	79.8"
Sixty-Two Sedan (Six Window)	62	6229	K	62K000001	129.5"	222.0"	56.3"	79.8"
Sedan de Ville (Six Window)	62	6329	L	62L000001	129.5"	222.0"	56.3"	79.8"
Fleetwood Sixty Special	60	6039	M	62M000001	129.5"	222.0"	56.6"	79.8"

*The last six digits of the first 1962 model car manufactured will be number 000001 regardless of series or style, and subsequent cars built will be numbered in numerical sequence

Weight

Consult the Dealer who sold you the car or the Motor Vehicle Commissioner of your state. Weight information on all body styles is regularly supplied to these authorities.

Type of Engine 90° V-8 overhead-valve
Bore and Stroke 4 in. x 3.875 in.
Piston Displacement 390 cu. in.

Fluid Capacities

Fuel Tank—26 gallons, exc. 6389 and 6289, 21 gals.

Cooling System with heater 19.25 quarts, without heater 18.5

Transmission (Refill) 9 quarts

Engine (Refill) 4 quarts, with filter change 5 quarts

INDEX . . .

	PAGE
Air Filter, Carburetor	32
Air Conditioning	17, 18
Antifreeze	30
Ash Receivers and Lighters	10
Authorized Cadillac Service	38, 41-47
Back-up Lights	10
Brake Fluid	33
Brake, Parking	12
Brakes	12
Break-in Period	3
Car Sizes	40
Carbon Monoxide	39
Carburetor Air Cleaner	32
Chassis Lubrication	32
Chrome Care	36
Cleaning, Chrome	36
Cleaning, Convertible Rear Window	37
Cleaning, Glass	37
Cleaning, Leather	37
Cleaning, Paint	36
Cleaning, Upholstery and Carpets	37
Cleaning, White Sidewall Tires	37
Clock, Electric	20
Controlled Differential	8, 39
Convertible Top Operation	25, 26
Cornering Lights	10
Crankcase Ventilator	31
Cruise Control	13
De-Fogger, Rear Window	19
Door Locks	24
Engine Break-in	3
Engine Cooling	29, 30
Engine Oils	27, 28

	PAGE
Flooded Engine	3
Fog Lights	9
Front Seat Adjustment	14
Fuel	31
Fuel Filter	32
Fuses	11
Gasoline	31
Gasoline Gauge	4
Gasoline Tank	31, 40
Generator Indicator Light	5
Glare-Proof Mirror	22
Guide-Matic Headlight Control	9
Headlight Dimmer Switch	9
Headlights	9, 39
Heating System	16, 17
Hood Lock	23
Hydra-Matic Fluid	32
Hydra-Matic Transmission	6, 7
Ignition Switch	4
Instrument Panel and Controls	4
Instrument Panel Lights	5
Jack, Bumper	35
Keys	23
License Data	40
Lights	9, 10, 11, 39
Locks, Door (Automatic)	24
Locks, Door (Manual)	24
Locks, Trunk	24
Lubrication, Chassis	32
Luggage Compartment	24
Map Light	10
Mirrors	22
Mirror, Remote-Control, Outside	22
Oil Filter	32
Oil Pressure Warning Light	5

	PAGE
Oils, Engine	27, 28
Outside Mirror	22
Owner Protection Plan	38
Paint Care	36
Parking Brake	12
Power Seat	14
Power Steering	13
Power Steering Fluid	33
Power Windows	15
Radio	21
Rear-View Mirror	22
Rear Window De-Fogger	19
Safety Notes	39
Safety, Ten-Point Check	39
Seats and Seat Belts	14
Service, Cadillac	38, 41-47
Service Hoists	33
Speedometer	4
Starting the Engine	3, 7
Storage	39
Sun Visors	23
Temperature Indicator	5
Ten-Point Safety Check	39
Tires	34
Tires, Changing	35
Tires, Cleaning White Sidewall	37
Towing	7
Trunk Lock, Remote Control	24
Turn Signal	10
Ventilation	16
Wheels, Changing	35
Windows, Power	15
Windshield Wipers and Washers	20
Windshield Washer Antifreeze	30

AMA Specifications – Passenger Car

The information contained herein is prepared, distributed by, and is solely the responsibility of the automobile manufacturing company to whose products it relates. Questions concerning these specifications should be directed to the manufacturer whose address is shown below. This uniform specification form was developed by the automobile manufacturing companies under the auspices of the Automobile Manufacturers Association.

MANUFACTURER CADILLAC MOTOR CAR DIVISION		CAR NAME CADILLAC	
MAILING ADDRESS 2860 CLARK AVENUE		MODEL YEAR 1962	ISSUED: 9-22-61 REVISED (•)

NOTES:

- The Specifications herein are those in effect at date of compilation and are subject to change without notice by the manufacturer.
- UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED:
 - Specifications apply to the standard model without optional equipment. Significant deviations are noted.
 - Specifications apply basically to 4-door sedan or equivalent.
 - Nominal design dimensions are used throughout these specifications.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

General Specifications 1	Drive Units 13	Rear Suspension 19	Body & Car - General 26
Engine - Mechanical 2	Brakes 16	Body Dimensions 20	Weights 27
Electrical 8	Front Suspension & Steering . . 17	Station Wagon 25	Index 28

BODY—TYPES AND STYLE NAMES—

Body type, number of passenger & style names; use manufacturer's code for series & body style.

	CODE
6039 - 6 PASS. SEDAN - FLEETWOOD SPECIAL 4 WD.	M
6247 - 6 PASS. COUPE	G
6239 - 6 PASS. SEDAN 4DR. - 4 WD.	N
6229 - 6 PASS. SEDAN 4DR. - 6 WD.	K
6289 - 6 PASS. SEDAN 4DR - 4 WD. SHORT DECK "TOWN SEDAN"	A
6267 - 6 PASS. CONVERTIBLE	F
6347 - 6 PASS. COUPE DE VILLE	J
6339 - 6 PASS. SEDAN DE VILLE 4 DR - 4 WD.	B
6329 - 6 PASS. SEDAN DE VILLE 4 DR - 6 WD.	L
6389 - 6 PASS. SEDAN DE VILLE 4 DR - 4 WD. SHORT DECK "PARK AVENUE"	D
6367 - 6 PASS. CONVERTIBLE BIRRRITZ	E
6723 - 9 PASS. SEDAN FLEETWOOD	R
6733 - 9 PASS. SEDAN FLEETWOOD IMP. LIMO.	S

AMA Specifications — Passenger Car

Page 1

MAKE OF CAR CADILLAC MODEL YEAR 1962 DATE ISSUED 9-22-61 REVISED(•) _____

GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS

(All dimensions in inches unless otherwise indicated)

MODEL		Additional Information Page No.:	60 - 62 - 63	67
Wheelbase (L-101)		23	129.5	149.8
Tread	Front (W-101)	24	61	
	Rear (W-102)	24	61	
Maximum Overall Dimensions	Length (L-103)	23	222.0	242.3
	Width (W-103)	24	79.9	80.6
	Height (H-101)	22	*	*
Transmission— (Specify trade name - opt., not available)	Manual	13	N.A.	
	Overdrive	14	N.A.	
	Automatic	14	HYDRAMATIC	
Axle ratio	Manual	15	N.A.	
	Overdrive	15	N.A.	
	Automatic	15	2.94:1 ***	3.36:1 ***
Tire size		16	8.00 X 15- 4 PLY **	8.20 X 15 - 6 PLY **
Engine	Type, no. cyl., valve arr.	2	V-8 O.H. VALVE	
	Fuel system (Carb., other)	6	CARB. - 4 BBL	
	Bore and stroke	2	4.000 X 3.875	
	Piston displ., cu.in.	2	390	
	Std. compression ratio	2	10.5 : 1	
	Max. bhp at engine rpm	2	325 @ 4800	
	Max. torque at rpm	2	430 @ 3100	

* 6039 - 56.6

6229 - 56.3

6329 - 56.3

6239 - 54.8

6339 - 54.8

6289 - 54.8

6389 - 54.8

6247 - 54.8

6347 - 54.8

6267 - 55.0

6367 - 55.2

6723-33- 59.1

** 8.20 X 15 WHITE WALL TIRE

STD. ON BIRRTZ AND OPT.
ON ALL OTHER MODELS.

4 PLY RATING

8.20 X 15 WHITE WALL TIRE

OPT. ON THE 67 SERIES

6 PLY RATING

Form Rev. 6-60

*** 60 - 62 - 63 3.21 : 1 OPT.

67 - 3.77 : 1 OPT.

ON 60-62-63 THE 3.21 RATIO
USED FOR A.C. NO OPT.

3.36 USED ON 67 SERIES

AMA Specifications—Passenger Car

Page 2

MAKE OF CAR CADILLAC MODEL YEAR 1962 DATE ISSUED 9-22-61 REVISED (*)
 MODEL ALL

ENGINE—GENERAL

Type, no. cyls., valve arr.	V-8 - O.H. VALVE
Bore and stroke (nominal)	4.000 X 3.875
Piston displacement, cu. in.	390
Bore spacing (C/L to C/L)	4.562
No. system (front to rear)	L. Bank 1-3-5-7 R. Bank 2-4-6-8
Firing order	1-8-4-3-6-5-7-2
Compres. ratio (nominal)	** 10.5 : 1
Cylinder Head Material	CAST IRON
Cylinder Sleeve-Wet, dry, none	NONE
Number of mounting points	Front Two Rear ONE
Engine installation angle	4°34'20"
Taxable horsepower $\frac{\text{Dia.}^2 \times \text{No. Cyl.}}{2.5}$	51.2
Published max. bhp* @ eng. RPM	325 @ 4800
Published max. torque* (lb. ft. @ RPM)	430 @ 3100
Recommended fuel regular - premium	PREMIUM
Idle speed (spec. neutral or drive)	Manual - Automatic *** 480 RPM (DRIVE)

ENGINE—PISTONS

Material	ALUMINUM ALLOY
Description and finish	DOUBLE T SLOT CAM GROUND CONTOURED TOP - STANNATE COAT.
Weight (piston only) oz.	22.56

* Max. bhp (brake horsepower) and max. torque corrected as defined by SAE Engine Test Code.

** 8.75 : 1 EXPORT RATIO

(Continued)

Form Rev. 6-60

*** AIR COND. WITH SYSTEM ON.

MAKE OF CAR CADILLAC **MODEL YEAR** 1962 **DATE: ISSUED** 9-22-61 **REVISED** _____

MODEL _____ **ALL**

ENGINE PISTONS (Cont.)

Clearance (limits)	Top land		.032 - .037
	Skirt	Top	.0010
		Bottom	.0005
Ring groove depth	No. 1 ring		.208
	No. 2 ring		.208
	No. 3 ring		.208
	No. 4 ring		NONE

ENGINE—RINGS

Function (top to bottom)	No. 1, oil or comp.	COMP.
	No. 2, oil or comp.	COMP.
	No. 3, oil or comp.	OIL
	No. 4, oil or comp.	NONE
Compression	Description - material, type, coating, etc.	#1 CHROME PLATED - HIGH STRENGTH CAST IRON #2 CAST IRON - LUBRITED
	Width	.0781
	Gap	.013 - .023
Oil	Description - material, type, coating, etc.	MULTI-PIECE STEEL - SIDE SEAL TYPE- CHROME PLATED
	Width	.1875
	Gap	.015 - .055
Expanders		Yes

ENGINE—PISTON PINS

Material			1045 STEEL
Length			3.093
Diameter			1.000
Type	Locked in rod, in piston, floating, etc.		LOCKED IN ROD
	Bushing	In rod or piston	NONE
		Material	NONE
Clearance	In piston		.00005 - .0001
	In rod		PRESS FIT
Direction & amount offset in piston			1/16 TOWARD MAX. THRUST SIDE

ENGINE—CONNECTING RODS

Material			1041 STEEL
Weight (oz.)			22.56
Length (center to center)			6.500
Bearing	Material & Type		MORaine M 400 REMOVABLE
	Overall length		.755 - .880
	Clearance (limits)		.0005 - .0021
	End play		.008 - .014 (TOTAL TWO RODS)

MAKE OF CAR CADILLAC MODEL YEAR 1962 DATE: ISSUED 9-22-61 REVISED _____

MODEL _____ ALL

ENGINE—CRANKSHAFT

Material		1145 STEEL	
Vibration damper type		RUBBER ABSORPTION	
End thrust taken by bearing (No.)		REAR MAIN	
Crankshaft end play		.001 - .007	
Main bearing	Material & type	MORaine M 400 I - 4 BEARINGS REAR MORaine M 100 REMOVABLE	
	Clearance	.0008 - .0025	
	Journal dia. and bearing overall length	No. 1	2.625 X .907
		No. 2	"
		No. 3	"
		No. 4	"
		No. 5	2.625 X 1.622
		No. 6	-
		No. 7	-
Dir. & amt. cyl. offset		SEE PISTON	
Crankpin journal diameter		2.25	

ENGINE—CAMSHAFT

Location		CENTER OF V	
Material		GM 120M CAST IRON	
Bearings	Material	STEEL BACKED BABBIT	
	Number	5	
Type of Drive	Gear or chain		CHAIN
	Crankshaft gear or sprocket material		SINTERED IRON GM 3884M
	Camshaft gear or sprocket material		1115 STEEL
	Timing chain	No. of links	46
		Width	.6875
		Pitch	.500
			LINKBELT

ENGINE—VALVE SYSTEM

Hydraulic lifters (Std, opt, NA)		STD.
Valve rotator, type (intake, exhaust)		No
Rocker ratio		1.65 : 1
Operating tappet clearance (indicate hot or cold)	Intake	AUTOMATIC
	Exhaust	"
Timing marks on flywheel, damper, other		CRANKSHAFT BALANCER

(Continued)

Rev. Form 3-59

MAKE OF CAR CADILLAC MODEL YEAR 1962 DATE ISSUED 9-22-61 REVISED _____
 MODEL _____ ALL

ENGINE—VALVE SYSTEM (cont.)

Timing	Intake	Opens (°BTC)	39° @ .001 LIFT
		Closes (°ABC)	105°
		Duration - deg.	324°
	Exhaust	Opens (°BBC)	85° @ .001 LIFT
		Closes (°ATC)	59°
		Duration - deg.	324°
Valve opening overlap		98°	
Intake	Material		1041 ALUMINUMIZED STEEL
	Overall length		4.794
	Actual overall head dia.		1.875
	Angle of seat & face		44°
	Seat insert material		-
	Stem diameter		.3415 - .3425
	Stem to guide clearance		.0005 - .0025
	Lift		.451
	Outer spring press. and length	Valve closed (lb. @ in.)	60 - 65 @ 1.946
		Valve open (lb. @ in.)	155 - 165 @ 1.496
	Inner spring press. and length	Valve closed (lb. @ in.)	-
		Valve open (lb. @ in.)	-
Exhaust	Material		82152 STEEL
	Overall length		4.815
	Actual overall head dia.		1.500
	Angle of seat & face		44°
	Seat insert material		-
	Stem diameter		.3415 - .3420
	Stem to guide clearance		.001 - .0025
	Lift		.451
	Outer spring press. and length	Valve closed (lb. @ in.)	60 - 65 @ 1.946
		Valve open (lb. @ in.)	155 - 165 @ 1.496
	Inner spring press. and length	Valve closed (lb. @ in.)	-
		Valve open (lb. @ in.)	-

ENGINE—LUBRICATION SYSTEM

Type of lubrication (splash, pressure, nozzle)	Main bearings	PRESSURE
	Connecting rods	"
	Piston pins	SPLASH
	Camshaft bearings	PRESSURE
	Tappets	"
	Timing gear or chain	METERED CENTRIFUGAL FLOW
	Cylinder walls	INTERMEDIATE JET.

(Continued)

Rev. Form 3-59

AMA Specifications – Passenger Car

Page 6

MAKE OF CAR CADILLAC MODEL YEAR 1962 DATE ISSUED 9-22-61 REVISED _____
 MODEL _____ ALL

ENGINE—LUBRICATION SYSTEM (cont.)

Oil pump type	GEAR
Normal oil pressure (lb. @ engine rpm)	30 -35 @ 30 MPH
Oil pressure sending unit (elect. or mech.)	ELECTRIC TELL TALE
Type oil intake (floating, stationary)	STATIONARY
Oil filter system (full flow, partial, other)	FULL
Filter replacement (element, complete)	ELEMENT
Capacity of crankcase, less filter-refill (qt.)	4 QT. & 1 QT. FOR OIL FILTER
Oil grade recommended (SAE viscosity and temperature range)	+ 32°F. 20W ,SAE 20, SAE 10W-30 BELOW FREEZING 10W - 30, 10W BELOW 0°F. 5W-20, SAE 5W
Engine Service Requirement (MM, MS, etc.)	SERVICE MS OR GM 4745 M

ENGINE—EXHAUST SYSTEM

Type (single, single with cross-over, dual, other)	SINGLE WITH CROSS OVER
Muffler No. & type (reverse flow, straight thru, separate resonator)	REVERSE FLOW MUFFLERS & STRAIGHT THRU RESONATORS
Exhaust pipe dia. (O.D.) Branch	EXHAUST 2 1/4"
Exhaust pipe dia. (O.D.) Main	INTERMEDIATE 2 1/8"
Tail pipe diameter (O.D. & wall thickness)	2 1/8" - .0598

ENGINE—FUEL SYSTEM

(See Supplement to Page 6 for Details of Fuel Injection, Supercharger, etc. if used)

Induction type: Carburetor, fuel injection, supercharger.	CARBURETOR
Fuel Tank Capacity (gals.)	26 GAL. *
Fuel Tank Filler location	CENTER - REAR (ABOVE BUMPER)
Fuel Pump Type (elec. or mech.)	MECHANICAL
Fuel Pump Locations	TOP RIGHT FRONT OF ENGINE
Fuel Pump Pressure range	5.25 - 6.50 @ 1800 RPM
Vacuum booster (std., optional, none)	-
Fuel Filter Type	A.C. SPARK PLUG DIV.
Fuel Filter Locations	REAR OF FUEL PUMP
Carburetor Make & Model No.	ROCHESTER 4 GC # 7019030 (-7019031 AIR COI) CARTER AFB # 1478580 (3351S) (1478581 AIR COND)
Carburetor Number of carbs., bbls. per carb. & type	SINGLE 4 BBL
Carburetor Barrel size	1 11/16 SEC. - 1 7/16 PRI.
Carburetor Choke type	INTEGRAL
Carburetor Intake manifold heat control (exhaust or water)	EXHAUST
Carburetor Air clnr. type Standard	DRY PACK SINGLE INLET
Carburetor Air clnr. type Optional	-

* 21 GAL. CAPACITY ON THE 6289 & 6389 SEDANS

Rev. Form 3-59

AMA Specifications – Passenger Car

Page 7

MAKE OF CAR CADILLAC MODEL YEAR 1962 DATE ISSUED 9-22-61 REVISED ALL

ENGINE—COOLING SYSTEM

Type system (pressure, pressure vented, atmospheric, other)			PRESSURE	
Radiator cap relief valve pressure			13.5 - 16.5	
Circulation thermostat	Type (choke, bypass)		CHOKE	
	Starts to open at (°F)		173° - 178°	
Water pump	Type (centrifugal, other)		CENTRIFUGAL DUAL OUTLET	
	Number of pumps		ONE	
	Drive (V-belt, other)		V - BELT	
	Bearing type		DOUBLE ROW BALL BEARINGS	
By-pass recirculation type (internal, external)			INTERNAL	
Radiator core type (cellular, tube and fin, other)			TUBE & CENTER	
Cooling system capacity	With heater (qt.)		(HEATER STD. EQUIP.) 19.33 QTS. (60-62-63) 20.89 QTS. (67)	
	Without heater (qt.)		-	
	Opt. equipment-specify (qt.)		ADD .5 QTS. FOR AIR COND.	
Water jackets full length of cylinder (yes, no)			YES	
Water all around cylinder (yes, no)			YES	
Radiator hose	Lower	Number and type (molded, straight)	1 - MOLDED	
		Inside diameter	1.75 "	
	Upper	Number and type (molded, straight)	1 - MOLDED	
		Inside diameter	1.75 "	
	By-pass	Number and type (molded, straight)	NONE	
		Inside diameter	NONE	
	Fan	Number of blades & Spacing		(60-62-63) 4 @ 76° (67) 7 @ 45° & 60° **
		Diameter		18.00"
Ratio-fan to crankshaft rev.		.96:1 (AIR COND CARS 1.1:1)		
Fan cutout type		VISCOUS FOR A/C CARS ONLY		
Bearing type		-		
*Drive belts (indicate belt used by letter)	XXX			
	Generator FAN & W/PUMP		57.6 STD. & A/C WITH 45 AMP. GEN.	
	XXXX			
	Power Steering FAN & W/PUMP		54.70	
	Air Conditioning COMP. & FAN & WATER PUMP		61.8	

Rev. Form 3-59

* Drive Belt Dimensions	
Angle of V	37° - 40°
Nominal length (SAE)	
Width	3/8"

** 7 BLADE ALSO USED ON ALL A/C CARS

AMA Specifications – Passenger Car

Page 8

MAKE OF CAR CADILLAC MODEL YEAR 1962 DATE: ISSUED 9-22-61 REVISED ALL

ELECTRICAL—SUPPLY SYSTEM

Battery	Make and Model		DELCO REMY
	Voltage Rtg. & Total Plates		12 VOLT 11 PLATES
	SAE Designation & Amp Hr. Rtg		70 AMP. HRS. @ 20 HR. RATE
	Location		UNDER HOOD - FRONT OF RAD. CRADLE R.F. SIDE
	Terminal grounded		NEGATIVE
Generator	Make		DELCO REMY
	Model		* #1102300 - 35 AMP.
	Type		2 - POLE
	Ratio—Gen. to Cr/s rev.		*** 2.42:1
	Gen. cut-in (hot)—engine rpm		500 - 35 AMP. 520 - 45 AMP.
Regulator	Make		DELCO REMY
	Model		** 1119002 - 35 AMP.
	Type		CURRENT - VOLT - STD. SINGLE CONTACT -(A/C. DOUBLE CONTACT)
	Cutout relay	Closing voltage @ generator rpm	11.8 - 13.5 (11.8 -12.0 AIR COND & 67 SERIES)
		Reverse current to open	0 - 4
	Regulated	Voltage	13.8 - 14.7 (13.8 - 14.6 AIR COND & 67 SERIES)
		Current	32 - 37 (42.5 - 47 AIR COND & 67 SERIES)
	Voltage test conditions	Temperature	125°
		Load	10 AMPS.
		Other	

ELECTRICAL—STARTING SYSTEM

Starting motor	Make		DELCO REMY
	Model		1107799
	Rotation (drive end view)		CLOCKWISE
	Engine cranking speed		150 - 200 RPM
	Test conditions		
	Lock test	Amps	300 - 360
		Volts	3.5
		Torque (lb. ft.)	NA
	No load test	Amps	65 - 100
		Volts	10.6
		RPM (min.)	3600 - 5100
Motor control	Switch (solenoid, manual)		SOLENOID
	Starting procedure		<p><u>COLD START</u> : DEPRESS ACCELERATOR TO FLOOR, REMOVE FOOT, TURN IGN. KEY FULL RIGHT TO START POSITION.</p> <p><u>WARM START</u> : DEPRESS ACCELERATOR HALF WAY, HOLD UNTIL ENGINE STARTS.</p>

- * A/C 1102301 AND 67 SERIES - 45 AMP.
 ** A/C 1119601 AND 67 SERIES - 45 AMP.
 *** A/C 2.79:1 RATIO AND 67 SERIES - 45 AMP.

Rev. Form 3-59

MAKE OF CAR CADILLAC MODEL YEAR 1962 DATE: ISSUED 9-22-61 REVISED _____
 MODEL _____ ALL _____

ELECTRICAL—STARTING SYSTEM (cont.)

Motor Drive	Engagement type		SPIRAL SPLINE & OVERRUNNING CLUTCH
	Pinion meshes (front, rear)		FRONT
	Number of teeth	Pinion	9
		Flywheel	166
	Flywheel tooth face width		.500

ELECTRICAL—IGNITION SYSTEM

Coil	Make		DELCO REMY
	Model		1115152
	Amps	Engine stopped	2.4
		Engine idling	1.25
Distributor	Make		DELCO REMY
	Model		1110988
	Cent'fgal adv. in crankshaft degrees @ engine rpm (nominal)	Start (rpm)	0° - 1.5° @ 400 RPM
		Intermediate points deg. @ rpm	2.5° - 4° @ 1200 RPM
			5° - 7° @ 2800 RPM
		Max deg. @ rpm	7° - 9° @ 2000 RPM
	Vacuum adv. in crankshaft degrees @ in. Hg. (nominal)	Start (in Hg)	8 - 10
		Intermediate points, deg @ in Hg	2.0° - 4.5° @ 11"
			5.75° - 8.75° @ 14"
		Max. deg. in. Hg.	8.5° - 12.0° @ 16"
	Breaker gap (in.)		10.5° - 12.0° @ 15.0 " - 20.0"
	Cam angle (deg.)		.016
	Breaker arm tension (oz.)		28° - 32° SET AT 30°
Timing	Crankshaft deg. @ rpm.		19 - 23
	Mark location		5° BTDC @ 480 RPM (DISCONNECT VAC. ADV. PIPE)
	Cylinder numbering system (see page 2)		CRANKSHAFT BALANCER
	Firing order (see page 2)		L - 1-3-5-7 R - 2-4-6-8
Spark Plug	Make and model		1-8-4-3-6-5-7-2
	Thread (mm)		AC-44
	Tightening torque (lb. ft.)		14
	Gap		20 - 25
Cable	Conductor type		.035
	Insulation type		RESISTANT CORE
	Spark plug protector		NEOPRENE

ELECTRICAL—SUPPRESSION

Locations & type	PACKARD ELECTRIC - DIST. RESISTANCE WIRE	
	.3 MFD ON GEN. (ARM TERM.)	
	.3 MFD ON COIL (FEED TERM.)	
	.5 MFD ON BATT. (TERM. OF RES.)	
	TWO GROUND STRAPS - REAR OF CYL. HEAD	

MAKE OF CAR CADILLAC MODEL YEAR 1962 DATE: ISSUED 9-22-61 REVISED _____

MODEL _____ ALL

ELECTRICAL—INSTRUMENTS AND SWITCHES

Speed-ometer	Make	A.C. SPARK PLUG DIV.
	Trip odometer (yes, no)	YES
Charge indicator—type		TELL TALE LIGHT
Temperature indicator—type		ELECTRIC INDICATOR
Oil pressure indicator—type		TELL TALE
Fuel indicator—type		ELECTRIC INDICATOR
Other		TELL TALE FOR POWER OPERATED TRUNK
Ignition switch	Identify positions in order and circuits controlled	VERTICAL - IGN. OFF 1ST POSITION CLOCKWISE - ALL CIRCUITS ON 2ND POSITION CLOCKWISE - IGN. & STARTER CIRCUITS ON 1ST POSITION COUNTER CLOCKWISE - ACC. ONLY
	Provision for illumination	YES
	Location	R.H. SIDE OF STEERING COLUMN IN INST. PANEL
Main light-ing switch	Identify positions and lamps controlled	PULL - 1ST POSITION - PARK OR FOG, INST.& TAIL. 2ND POSITION - FULL OUT - HDLMPS, INST. & TAIL ROTATE KNOB - FULL LEFT - OPERATES DOME LIGHTS RHEOSTAT CONTROL - RIGHT - DECREASE INTENSITY OF PANEL LIGHT
	Locations and lamps controlled	
Other light switches		SEE SUPPLEMENT PAGE 10A
Other switches	Locations and de-vices controlled	GLOVE BOX, HEATER , AIR COND, TURN INDICATOR, & TRUNK. THE TURN SIGNAL SWITCH CONTROLS THE CORNERING LIGHTS WHEN IN EITHER R OR L OPERATING POSITION AND IGN. SWITCH IS ON. ALSO THE LIGHT SWITCH MUST BE IN ON POSITION
Windshield wiper	Make	DELCO APPLIANCE
	Type	ELECTRIC
	Vacuum booster provision	-
	Washer provision	YES
Horn	Type	SOLENOID VIBRATING DIAPHRAGM
	Number used	2 (3 ON 6367 BIRRRITZ ONLY)
	Amp draw (each)	10.5

AMA Specifications -- Passenger Car

Supplement to Page 10

MAKE OF CAR CADILLAC MODEL YEAR 1962 DATE ISSUED 9/22/61 REVISED _____

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

MODEL

ELECTRICAL SWITCHES

62	SEDAN	JAM SWITCH - FRONT - MAPLITE - ALSO MANUAL JAM SWITCH - REAR - DOME - ALSO MANUAL.
62	COUPE	JAM SWITCH - DOME - ALSO MANUAL MAPLITE - MANUAL ONLY.
62	CONV.	JAM SWITCH - LITES - DOORS AND REAR OF FRONT SEAT BACK ALSO MANUAL - MAPLITE - MANUAL ONLY.
63	CONV. - COUPE	JAM SWITCH - DOORS, REAR QUARTERS AND MAPLITE - ALSO MANUAL. JAM SWITCH - DOOR RED WARNING LITE - (OPEN SIDE ONLY).
63 - 60	SEDAN	JAM SWITCH - FRONT DOOR LITE - MAPLITE - ALSO MANUAL JAM SWITCH - REAR DOOR LITE - ALSO MANUAL.
60	SEDAN	QUARTER READING LITE - MANUAL ONLY BY HD. LITE SW. OR SWITCH AT BACK OF FRT. SEAT (EACH DOOR LITE HAS INTEGRAL RED WARNING LITE).
67	SEDAN	PILLAR SWITCH (DOUBLE) ONE FOR DOME - ONE REAR QUARTER JAM SWITCH - REAR DOOR - DOME LITE AND LAMPS BOTTOM OF REAR DOORS - HEAD LAMP SWITCH ALSO OPERATES DOME LITE. SWITCH ON LEFT CENTER PILLAR OPERATES DOME ON "23" SERIES ONLY. JAM SWITCH - FRONT DOOR - MAP LITE ALSO MANUAL ON "23" SERIES - FRONT HEADER READING LAMP MANUAL INTEGRAL SWITCH.

AMA Specifications – Passenger Car

Page 11

MAKE OF CAR CADILLAC MODEL YEAR 1962 DATE ISSUED 9-22-61 REVISED ALL

ELECTRICAL—LAMP BULBS

Give quantity used and trade number, e.g., Headlamp 2-5400 S, dual headlight 2-4001, 2-4002.
Indicate accessories which are not standard equipment by an asterisk following the numbers.

Headlamps & arrangement	DUAL - HORIZONTAL 2-4001 & 2 4002
Headlamp beam indicator	1 - 53
Parking	2 - 1034
Tail	4 - 1034
Stop	-
Direction signal	Front SEE PARKING LIGHT
	Rear SEE TAIL LIGHT
	Indicator 2 - 53
License plate	1 - 67
Instrument	-
Ignition lock	1 - 53
Back up	2 - 1073
Dome	1 - 211 (62 SEDANS & COUP 1 - 1004 67 SERIES
Clock	1 - 57
Radio	1 - 1891
Glove compartment	1 - 57
FRT. ROOF HEADER	1 - 90 (67 CHAUFFEUR COMPT)
GEN. TELL TALE	1 - 57
HEATER & DEF. CNTR	2 - 57 (60-62-63) 2 - 53 (67 SERIES)
SHIFT INDICATOR	2 - 53 (60-62-63) 1 - 1816 (67 SERIES)
OIL TELL TALE	1 - 57
MAP & COURTESY LITE	1 - 212 (60-62-63) 1 - 90 (67 SERIES)
FRT. DOOR HANDLES	2-212 (60-63 & 6267 CONV.) REAR DOOR 2 - 212 (63 SEDANS & 60 SEDANS WARNING LITE.
FOG LAMPS & SIGNAL & PARK -	2 - 1044 & 2 - 57
SPEEDOMETER	2 - 57
VENT & A/C CONTR.	2 - 57 (60-62-63) 2 - 53 (67 SERIES)
TRUNK LAMP	1 - 89
POWER TRUNK T.T. ^o	1 - 53
FUEL & TEMP GAUGE	2 - 53
ASH TRAY	2 - 53
COURTESY LMPS. REAR QTR.	2 - 212 (63 COUPES)
COURTESY LMPS. REAR DOOR	2 - 90 (67 SERIES)
COURTESY LMPS. SEAT BACK	1 - 90 (6267 & 6367 CONV.)
CRUISE CONTROL	1 - 53 (60-62-63) 1 - 57 (67 SERIES)
INTERIOR READING LAMPS	2 - 212 (60 & 67 SERIES ONLY)
CORNERING LAMPS	2 - 1195

Rev. Form 3-59

MAKE OF CAR CADILLAC MODEL YEAR 1962 DATE: ISSUED 9-22-61 REVISED _____

MODEL _____ ALL _____

ELECTRICAL—FUSE & CIRCUIT BREAKER DATA

Use trade number of fuse, e.g., SFE-10. Indicate circuit breaker by ampere capacity suffixed by letters "C.B.", e.g., 30 C.B. Where fuse or circuit breaker protects multiple circuits indicate first use by a letter and repeat the same letter for all units protected by the same fuse or circuit breaker, e.g., Parking lamp SFE-10 (a), Direction indicator same as (a).

Headlamp	20A - C.B.	
Headlamp beam indicator	" "	POWER SEATS & WINDOWS C.B.
Parking lamp	" "	GENERATOR TELL TALE 6 AMP
Tail lamp	" "	LICENSE LAMP 20A - C.B.
Stop lamp	14 AMP	HYDRO-ELECTRIC CONV TOP C.B.
Direction indicator	" "	CRUISE CONTROL 6 AMP
License plate lamp	20A - C.B.	HORNS 25 AMP
Instrument lamp	9 AMP	GUIDE MATIC 6 AMP
Ignition lamp	20A - C.B.	CORNERING LAMPS 20A C.B.
Back up lamp & INSTR.	9 AMP	
Dome lamp	25 AMP	
Clock	" "	
Clock lamp	20A C.B.	
Radio	7.5 AMP	
Glove compartment lamp	25 AMP	
POWER TRUNK T.T.	" "	
A/C & HEATER	" "	
ANTENNA	14 AMP	
WIPERS	25 AMP	
BODY FEED	" "	
CIGAR LIGHTERS	" "	
MAP LIGHT	" "	
ASH TRAY LIGHTS	20A C.B.	
FOG LAMPS	" "	
INSTRUMENT LIGHTS	" "	

ELECTRICAL—LOCATION OF OUTSIDE LAMPS

Height above ground to center of bulb NORMAL LOAD	Tail STOP & DIR.	Lowest	(60-62-63) 23.43"	(67) 24.47"
		Highest	(60-62-63) 31.20"	(67) 32.24"
	Stop		SEE ABOVE	
	Backup		(60-62-63) 23.43"	(67) 24.47"
	License, rear		(60-62-63) 15.04"	(67) 16.12"
	Directional	Front	(60-62-63) 16.85"	(67) 18.79"
		Rear	SEE DIM. FOR TAIL LIGHTS	
	Headlamp	Inside	(60-62-63) 25.63"	(67) 27.57"
		Outside*	(60-62-63) 25.63"	(67) 27.57"
Distance from C/L of car to center of bulb	Tail STOP & DIR.	Inside XXXXXX	UPPER 33.25"	
		Outside XXXXXX	LOWER 33.25"	
	Stop		SEE TAIL LIGHT DIM.	
	Backup		33.25"	
	License, rear		ON C/L	
	Directional	Front	29.88"	
		Rear	SEE TAIL LIGHT DIM.	
	Headlamp	Inside	25.90"	
		Outside*	33.86"	

* If single headlamps are used enter here.

Rev. Form 3-59

AMA Specifications – Passenger Car

Page 13

MAKE OF CAR CADILLAC MODEL YEAR 1962 DATE: ISSUED 9-22-61 REVISED (•)
 MODEL _____ ALL _____

DRIVE UNITS—CLUTCH (Manual Transmission)

Make & type		NOT AVAILABLE
Type pressure plate springs		
Effective plate pressure (lb.)		
No. of clutch driven discs		
Clutch facing	Material	
	Outside & inside dia.	
	Total eff. area (sq.in.)	
	Thickness	
	Engagement cushioning method	
Release bearing	Type & method of lubrication	
Torsional damping	Methods: springs, friction material	

DRIVE UNITS—TRANSMISSIONS

Manual (std. or opt.)	NOT AVAILABLE
Manual with overdrive (std. or opt.)	" "
Automatic (std. or opt.)	STANDARD

DRIVE UNITS—MANUAL TRANSMISSION

Number of forward speeds		NOT AVAILABLE	
Transmission ratios	In first		
	In second		
	In third		
	In fourth		
	In reverse		
Synchronous meshing, specify gears			
Shift lever location			
Lubricant	Capacity (pt.)		
	Type recommended		
	SAE viscosity number	Summer	
		Winter	
	Extreme cold		

Form Rev. 6-60

MAKE OF CAR CADILLAC MODEL YEAR 1962 DATE ISSUED 9-22-61 REVISED _____
 MODEL _____ ALL _____

DRIVE UNITS—MANUAL TRANSMISSION WITH OVERDRIVE

For transmission data see manual transmission section

Overdrive	Type (planetary or other)		NOT AVAILABLE
	Manual lockout (yes, no)		
	Downshift accelerator control (yes, no)		
	Minimum cut-in speed		
	Gear ratio		
	Lu- bri- cant	Capacity (pt.) (Overdrive only)	
		Separate filler (yes, no)	
		Type recommended	
		SAE viscosity number	Summer Winter Ext. cold

DRIVE UNITS—AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION

Trade name	HYDRAMATIC
Type describe	FLUID COUPLING WITH GEARS
Method of Selection (Lever, Push Button or other)	LEVER
Selector Pattern	LEFT TO RIGHT
List gear ratios Selector Pattern and indicate which are used in each selector position	P - PARK 2ND 2.5532 N - NEUTRAL 3RD 1.5536 DR - 1ST POSITION - 1-2-3-4 4TH 1.0000 DR - 2ND POSITION - 1-2-3 Lo 3.9666 L - LOW RANGE R - REVERSE REV. 3.7400
Max. upshift speeds—drive range	76 - 82 FULL THROTTLE
Max. kickdown speeds—drive range	68 - 74 FULL THROTTLE
Torque convertor	Number of elements
	Max. ratio at stall
	Type of cooling (air, water)
Lubricant	Capacity—refill (pt.)
	Type recommended
Special transmission features	18 CAD. FLUID TYPE A WATER COOLED SUMP

AMA Specifications – Passenger Car

Page 15

MAKE OF CAR CADILLAC MODEL YEAR 1962 DATE: ISSUED 9-22-61 REVISED (*)

MODEL 60 - 62 - 63 | 67

DRIVE UNITS—PROPELLER SHAFT

Number used		2		
Type (exposed, torque tube)		EXPOSED		
Outer diameter x length* x wall thickness	Manual transmission	NOT AVAILABLE		
	Overdrive transmission	" "		
	Automatic transmission	** 2.25 X 32.42 X .095 REAR 2.25 X 28.38 X .095 FRONT	** 2.25 X 40.88 X .095 REAR 2.25 X 40.25 X .095 FRONT	
Inter-mediate bearing	Type (plain, anti-friction)	ROLLER BEARING		
	Lubrication (fitting, prepack)	PREPACK		
Universal joints	Make	SAGINAW & DANA	SAGINAW	
	Number used	3		
	Type (ball and trunion, cross, other)	CROSS		
	Bearing	Type (plain, anti-friction)	NEEDLE	
		Lubric. (fitting, prepack)	PREPACK	
Drive taken through (torque tube or arms, springs)		FOUR LINK ARMS		
Torque taken through (torque tube or arms, springs)		FOUR LINK ARMS		

DRIVE UNITS—REAR AXLE

Description - (incl. limited slip differential)		HYPOID	
Drive Pinion Offset		1 3/4	
No. of differential pinions		2	
Gear ratio and No. of teeth	Manual transmission	NOT AVAILABLE	
	Overdrive transmission	" "	
	Automatic transmission	***	
Ring gear pitch diameter & O.D.		9 3/8 **** OD	
Pinion adjustment (shim, other)		NONE	
Pinion bearing adj. (shim, other)		COLLAPSABLE SPACER	
Wheel bearing type		BALL	
Lubricant	Capacity (pt.)		5
	Type recommended		GM 4744M (CA 1,2,4) CONTR. DIFF SP. LUB.
	SAE viscosity number	Summer	90
		Winter	90
		Extreme cold	90

*Center to center of universal joints, or to centerline of rear attachment.

Form Rev. 6-60

** DIA. OF REAR PORTION OF REAR SHAFT IS 2.75" & THE WALL THICKNESS IS .065	*** RATIO	# TEETH - RING GEAR - PINION	**** RING GEAR O.D.
	2.94 : 1	16 47	9.424
	3.21 : 1	14 45	9.422
	3.36 : 1	14 47	9.419
	3.77 : 1	13 49	9.441

AMA Specifications – Passenger Car

Page 16

MAKE OF CAR CADILLAC MODEL YEAR 1962 DATE: ISSUED 9-22-61 REVISED (*)

MODEL ALL

DRIVE UNITS—WHEELS

Type & material	SLOTTED STEEL DISC
Rim (size and flange type)	15 X 6L
Attachment	STUD
Circle diameter	5"
Number and size	5 1/2 - 20

DRIVE UNITS—TIRES

Standard (List option below)	Size & ply	**** 8.00 X 15 - 4 PLY (60-62-63)	8.20 X 15 - 6PLY BLACK (67)
	Type - Nylon, etc.	TYREX	
Rev/mile at 30 mph.		715	713
Inflation press.(cold)	Front	26	28
	Rear	26	28

BRAKES—SERVICE

Type (duo-servo, balanced, self adjusting, etc.)				HYDRAULIC DUO - SERVO SELF ADJ.			
Power brake make & type (remote, integral, etc.)				MORaine & BENDIX - DIRECT HYDRAULIC VACUUM			
Effective area (sq. in.)*				203.74	(60-62-63)	207.58	(67 SERIES)
Gross lining area (sq. in.)**				244.80	(60-62-63)	259.60	(67 SERIES)
Swept drum area (sq. in.)***				377.00			
Percent brake effectiveness—front				59%			
Drum	Diameter	Front		12"			
		Rear		12"			
	Type and material		COMPOSITE CAST IRON FINNED				
Brake lining	Bonded or riveted		RIVETED				
	Front Shoe	Material		MOLDED ASBESTOS			
		Size (length x width x thickness)	Front wheel	11.50 X 2.5 X .25 (60-62-63)		12.98 X 2.5 X .25 (67 SERIES)	
			Rear wheel	11.50 X 2.5 X .25 (60-62-63)		12.98 X 2.5 X .25 (67 SERIES)	
		Segments per shoe		1 - .50 GROOVE			
		Rear Shoe	Material		MOLDED ASBESTOS		
	Size (length x width x thickness)		Front wheel	12.98 X 2.5 X .25			
			Rear wheel	12.98 X 2.5 X .25			
	Segments per shoe		1				
	Wheel cylinder bore	Front		1 13/16"			
Rear		1.00 "					
Master cylinder bore				1.00"			
Available pedal travel				4"			
Line pressure at 100 lb. pedal load				930 PSI			
Shoe clearance adjustment				.010 - .030			

* Excludes rivet holes, grooves, chamfers, etc.

** Includes rivet holes, grooves, chamfers, etc.

*** Total swept areas for four brakes:

Widest lining contact width for each brake x its drum circumference.

**** 8.20 X 15 - 4PLY WHITE OPT ON 60-62-63 Exc 6367
 8.20 X 15 - 4PLY WHITE STD. ON 6367 CONV ONLY.
 8.20 X 15 - 6PLY WHITE OPT ON 67 SERIES CARS.

REV/MILE

INFLATION PRES.

713

24#

713

24#

713

28#

Form Rev. 6-60

AMA Specifications—Passenger Car

Page 17

MAKE OF CAR CADILLAC MODEL YEAR 1962 DATE ISSUED 9-22-61 REVISED
MODEL ALL

BRAKES—PARKING

Type of control		FOOT OPERATED - VACUUM RELEASED	
Location of control		LEFT SIDE BELOW PANEL	
Operates on		REAR SERVICE BRAKES	
If separate from service brakes	Type (internal or external)	NA	
	Drum diameter	"	
	Lining size (length x width x thickness)	"	

FRAME or UNITIZED CONSTRUCTION

Type and description	TUBULAR CENTER 'X'
----------------------	--------------------

SUSPENSION—GENERAL (See Supplemental page 17 for details on Air Suspension)*

Provision for car leveling		NONE
Provision for brake dip control		PART OF SUSPENSION DESIGN
Provision for acc. squat control		" " " "
Special provisions for car jacking		BUMPER TYPE (60-62-63) SCISSOR TYPE ROCKER SILL FRT & REAR (67 SERIES)
Shock absorber front & rear	Type	DIRECT ACTION
	Make	DELCO
	Piston dia.	1 "
Other special features		NYLON PISTON RING FREON ENVELOPE TO ELIMINATE AERATION OF OIL

SUSPENSION—FRONT

Type and description	INDEPENDENT COIL SUSPENSION
----------------------	-----------------------------

(Continued)

Rev. Form 3-59

* Air Suspension:
Air spring type
Compressor data
type
make
drive ratio
Normal operating pressures
spring rates
leveling data

AMA Specifications – Passenger Cars

Page 18

MAKE OF CAR CADILLAC MODEL YEAR 1962 DATE ISSUED 9-22-61 REVISED _____
 MODEL _____ ALL

SUSPENSION FRONT (cont.)

Spring	Type	COIL	
	Material	9260 STEEL	
	Size (coil design height & I.D.; bar length x dia.)	9.99 X 4.00 X 175.38 X .600 (60-62-63) 10.44 X 4.00 X 163.50 X .600 (67 SERIES)	
	Spring rate (lb. per in.)	305 (60-62-63)	425 (67 SERIES)
	Rate at wheel (lb. per in.)	88 (60-62-63)	120 (67 SERIES)
	Design load (lb. @ design height)	2400 (60-62-63)	2900 (67 SERIES)
Stabilizer	Type (link, linkless, frameless)	LINK	
	Material & bar diameter	1085 STEEL 13/16 DIA. (60-62-63) 15/16 DIA. (67SERIES)	

STEERING

Mechanical (std., opt., NA)				NA		
Power (std., opt., NA)				STD.		
Wheel diameter				16"		
Turning diameter	Outside front	Wall to wall (l. & r.)		45.70 (60-62-63)	51.20 (67SERIES)	
		Curb to curb (l. & r.)		43.12 "	48.75 "	
	Inside rear	Wall to wall (l. & r.)		-	-	
		Curb to curb (l. & r.)		-	-	
Outside wheel angle with inside wheel at 20°				18° 10'		
Mechanical	Gear	Type		NA		
		Make		"		
		Ratios	Gear	"		
			Overall	"		
	No. wheel turns		"			
Power	Type (coaxial, linkage, etc.)		INLINE HYDRAULIC POWER			
	Make		SAGINAW			
	Trade name		CADILLAC POWER STEERING			
	Gear	Type		BALL NUT SECTOR		
		Ratios	Gear	17.5:1		
			Overall	18.2:1		
	Pump driven by		BELT			
	Number wheel turns		3.7			
Linkage	Type		PARALLEL DRAG LINK			
	Location (front or rear of wheels, other)		REAR			
	Drag link (trans. or longit.)		TRANS.			
	Tie rods (one or two)		2			

(Continued)

Rev. Form 3-59

AMA Specifications – Passenger Car

Page 19

MAKE OF CAR CADILLAC MODEL YEAR 1962 DATE: ISSUED 9-22-61 REVISED ALL

MODEL

STEERING (cont.)

Steering Axis	Inclination at camber (deg.)		6° @ 0°
	Bearings (type)	Upper	SPERICAL JOINTS
		Lower	SPERICAL JOINTS
		Thrust	SPERICAL FOINTS
Wheel alignment (range and preferred)	Caster (deg.)		-1/2° - -1 1/2°
	Camber (deg.)		LEFT SIDE +3/8° TO -1/8° RIGHT SIDE +1/8° TO -3/8°
	Toe-in (outside tread-inches)		3/16" TO 1/4"
Steering spindle & joint type			SPERICAL
Wheel spindle	Diameter	Inner bearing	1.348 - 1.343
		Outer bearing	.8430 - .8435
	Thread size		3/4-20
	Bearing type		TAPERED ROLLER

SUSPENSION—REAR

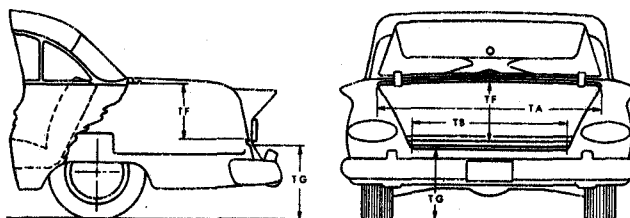
Type and description			4 LINK		
Drive and torq. taken through (see page 15)			4 LINK		
Spring	Type		COIL		
	Material		9260 STEEL		
	Size (length x width, coil design height and I.D.; bar length & dia.)		8.48 X 5.20 X 146.25 X .655 (60-62-63) 9.17 X 5.20 X 149.75 X .695 (67 SERIES)		
	Spring rate (lb. per in.)		200 (60-62-63)	250 (67 SERIES)	
	Rate at wheel (lb. per in.)		126 (60-62-63)	157 (67 SERIES)	
	Design load (lb. at design height)		1700 (60-62-63)	1960 (67 SERIES)	
	Mounting insulation type		RUBBER		
	If leaf	No. of leaves		NA	
		Inserts	Type and size	NA	
			Material	NA	
Shackle (comp. or tens.)		NA			
Stabilizer	Type (link, linkless, frameless)		NA		
	Material		NA		
Track bar type			NA		

Rev. Form 3-59

BODY—GENERAL DEFINITIONS

1. Body Dimensions are for all basic body models as indicated.
2. All interior dimensions are taken 15" outboard of car centerline (C/L) unless otherwise stated.
3. Front and rear seat free "A" points are taken 5" forward of vertical tangent to seat back 15" from center of body.
4. Depressed "A" point is the lowest point on the seat cushion depressed contour.
5. Front seat is in full down and normal rear position.
6. Unless otherwise specified all exterior height dimensions are taken with a full design load which consists of 5 passengers, 300 lbs. front, 450 lbs. rear; includes spare wheel, tire and tools, and full complement of gas, oil, water and tires to recommended pressure, etc.
7. DLO (Daylight opening - pages 22 & 24).
8. For further clarification of definitions see SAE Aeronautical—Automotive Drawing Standards, Section E-1.

BODY-TRUNK DIMENSIONS

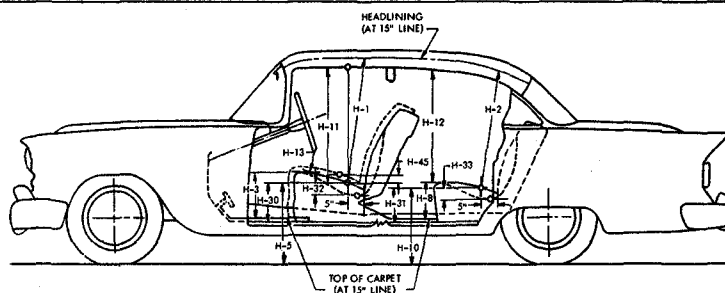


MODEL	**	6039	6239 6339	6229 6329	6247 6347	6267	6367	6723 6733
Usable trunk luggage capacity (See Section E-1 of SAE Automotive Drawing Standards)		17.038	17.038	17.038	17.038	17.038 *	17.038 *	14.974
Total trunk volume in cu. ft. with spare tire in place								
TA—Width across the top								
TB—Width across the bottom								
TF—Vertical dimension at C/L from bottom to top of opening								
TG—Vertical height from ground to trunk lower opening (normal surface of outside sheet metal - loaded)								
Position of spare tire stowage								
Method of holding lid open								

** 6289 - 6389 SHORT DECK SEDANS CAPACITY IS 11.408

MAKE OF CAR CADILLAC MODEL YEAR 1962 DATE ISSUED 9/22/61 REVISED _____

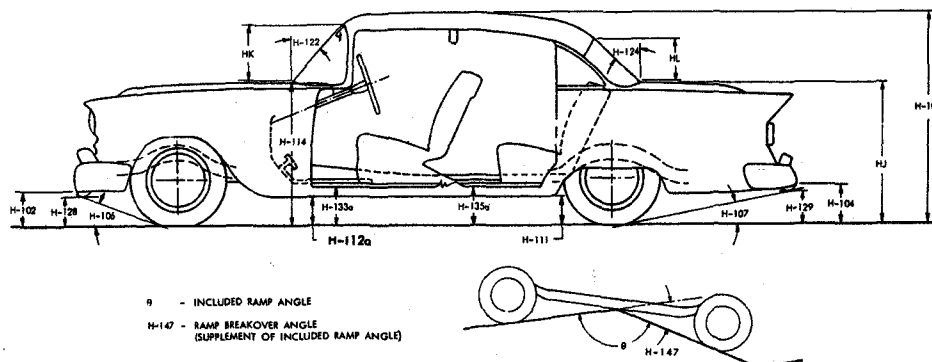
BODY—HEIGHT DIMENSIONS—INTERIOR



MODEL	6039	6329 6229	6389 6289	6339 6239	6247	6347	6267	6367	6723
H1. Front headroom. Free "A" pt. to headlining at 8° back of vertical. (For "A" pt. see note 3, page 20)	34.5	34.2-63 34.3-62	32.9				33.5	34.1	35.8
H2. Rear headroom. Free "A" pt. to headlining at 8° back of vertical	34.4	34.2	33.6		33.7		33.4		34.4
H3. Front cushion height above floor carpet at front edge of cushion. (Ignore risers)	11.9	12.3-63 12.0-62			12.0	12.3		11.4	9.7
H5. Free "A" pt. to ground, front. Measured vertically	21.4	21.5-63 21.4-62			21.4	21.5	21.4	20.9	21.5
H8. Rear cushion height above floor carpet at front edge of cushion. (Ignore risers)	13.6	14.0	13.6					13.4	12.9
H10. Free "A" point to ground rear. Measured vertically	20.4	20.2	19.2		19.0		19.1	19.3	21.4
H11. Entrance, front. Free "A" point to bottom of windcord, vertical	29.5	29.4-63 29.5-62	28.5				27.4	28.0	33.4
H12. Entrance, rear. Top of cushion to bottom of windcord at front edge of rear seat	28.6	28.2	26.9		-				
H13. Steering wheel clearance to seat cushion taken on arc (wheel turned for min. clearance)	5.3	4.8-63 5.1-62	4.7-63 5.1-62		5.1	4.7		5.7	
H30. Free "A" point reference height, front. Vertical dimension to SAE horizontal reference line	10.8	10.9-63 10.8-62			10.8	10.9	10.8	10.1	8.8
H31. Free "A" point reference height, rear. Vertical dimension to SAE horizontal reference line	12.9	12.7	11.6		11.4		11.6		11.7
H32. Front seat cushion deflection. Vertical dimension from free "A" point to depressed "A" point	5.7	5.5-63 5.6-62			5.6	5.7	5.6	5.4	4.3
H33. Rear seat cushion deflection. Vertical dimension from free "A" point to depressed "A" point	4.9	4.7-63 4.8-62	5.2		5.5		4.9		5.0
H45. Front seat maximum vertical rise at free "A" point	.50								

MAKE OF CAR CADILLAC MODEL YEAR 1962 DATE ISSUED 9/22/61 REVISED (*)

BODY—HEIGHT DIMENSIONS—EXTERIOR



NOTE: For dimensions to lamps see page 12.

MODEL	6039	6329 6229	6389 6289	6239 6339	6247	6347	6267	6367	67
H101. Overall height, full design load	56.6	56.3	54.8				55.0	55.2	59.1
HB. Overall height, curb weight									
H102. Front bumper bottom to ground at normal section, min. height	10.4							10.6	11.5
H104. Rear bumper bottom to ground at normal section, min. height	11.1							11.3	12.4
H106. Angle of approach. To interfering point on bumper, guard, other	25°17'								27°44'
H107. Angle of departure. To interfering point on bumper, guard, other	12°21'								13°44'
H111. Body Sill to Ground-Rear. Vertical dimension measured from bottom of body sill (rocker panel), excluding any flanges, to ground at front of rear wheel opening.	7.3				7.4		7.6	8.4	
H112a. Body Sill to Ground-Front. Measured vertically at foremost point of body sill (rocker panel), excluding flanges and front fender.	7.7							7.9	8.8
H114. Hood at rear to ground. Vertical dimension C/L, excluding molding, at hood opening line at cowl	37.7							37.9	38.9
H122. Windshield normal slope angle to vertical line on car C/L	55.0°		54.5°					47.4°	
H124. Backlight normal slope angle to vertical line on car C/L	50.5°	51°	53.0°	53.0°		56.5°		41°	
H128. Bottom of front bumper guard to ground	NONE								
H129. Bottom of rear bumper guard to ground	"								
H133a. Bottom of front door to ground, min. dimension	11.8				11.7		11.9	12.5	
H135a. Bottom of rear door to ground, min. dimension	11.5				-				10.9
H147. Ramp breakover angle	11°13'						10°46'		11°03'
H153. Min. road clearance at rear axle	8.27							8.47	
H156. Min. road clearance and location	5.28						5.20	5.40	6.18
HJ. Deck at rear window to ground	39.5	37.6					37.8		40.8
HK. Windshield DLO*. Vertical height at C/L	28.0		25.8				25.8		27.0
HL. Back light DLO*. Vertical height at C/L	17.3	34 7/8	21 7/8				22.0		11.3

* See Note, page 20

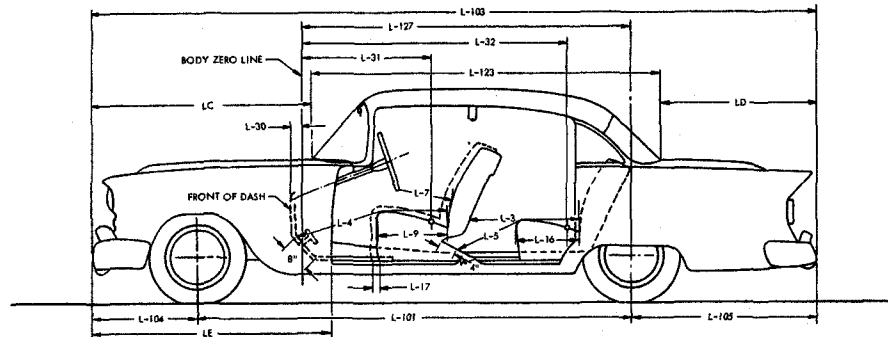
Form Rev. 6-60

AMA Specifications—Passenger Car

Page 23

MAKE OF CAR CADILLAC MODEL YEAR 1962 DATE: ISSUED 9/22/61 REVISED _____

BODY—LENGTH DIMENSIONS



MODEL		6039	6329 6229	6389 6289	6339 6239	6247	6347	6267	6367	67
Interior	L3. Rear compartment room. Back of front seat back to front of rear seat back	31.3	31.9	29.4				29.2	29.1	28.3
	L4. Leg room, front. Ball of foot to top of seat to seat back	45.3	45.3-63 45.4-62	45.2-63 45.4-62	45.4	45.2	45.3	44.9	43.6	
	L5. Leg room, rear. Ball of foot to top of seat to seat back	43.5	44.3	41.9	41.5		41.3	41.0	-	
	L7. Steering wheel clearance to seat back taken on arc	15.7	15.5-63 15.8-62	15.4-63 15.7-62	15.7	15.4	15.5		14.1	
	L9. Front seat depth. Front edge to vert. tan. of seat back	18.3	17.8-63 17.7-62		17.7	17.8		18.2	17.9	
	L16. Rear seat depth. Front edge to vert. tan. of seat back	18.9	18.4	18.1	18.4		18.2		19.4	
	L17. Maximum "A" point horizontal travel with normal seat adjustment	4.75								
	L30. Vertical body zero line to actual front of dash. Measured horizontally*	.54								
	L31. Vertical body zero line to free "A" point, front	40.3	40.3-63 40.4-62	40.3	40.4	40.3	40.4	40.2		
	L32. Vertical body zero line to free "A" point, rear	79.0	79.5	76.6	77.0		76.8		103.74	
Exterior	L101. Wheelbase	129.5								149.8
	L103. Overall length. Incl. bumper guards if standard equipment	222.0								242.3
	L104. Overhang, front. Include bumper guards if stand. eq.	33.5								
	L105. Overhang, rear. Include bumper guards if stand. eq.	59.0								
	L123a. Body upper structure length at C/L, excl. molding	108.6	110.9	108.3	108.2				132.3	
	L127. Vertical body zero line to centerline of rear wheels	105.0								125.3
	LC. Front of car to base windshield, excl. molding	63.8				63.7				61.0
	LD. Rear of car to base of rear window or upper structure, excl. molding	51.5	49.2	45.5	52.5	52.5		52.2	53.7	
	LE. Front of car to front edge of front door					72.5				

* Precede figure with minus sign if front of dash is to rear of body zero line.

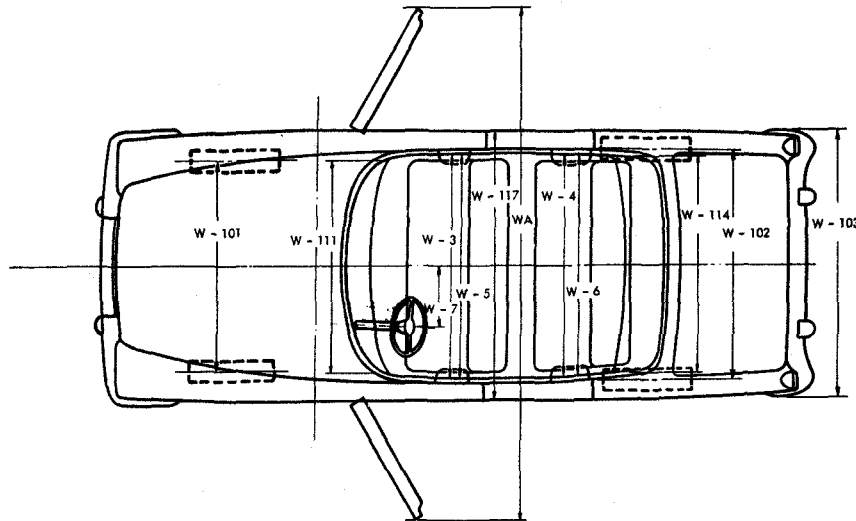
Rev. Form 3-59

AMA Specifications—Passenger Car

Page 24

MAKE OF CAR CADILLAC MODEL YEAR 1962 DATE: ISSUED 9/22/61 REVISED (*)

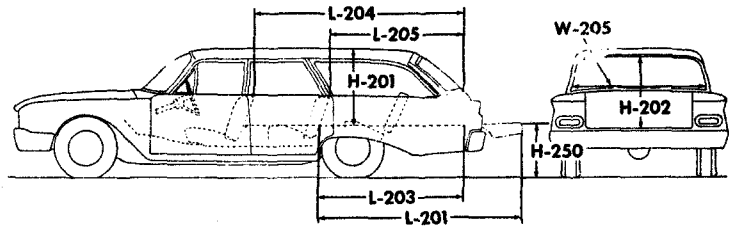
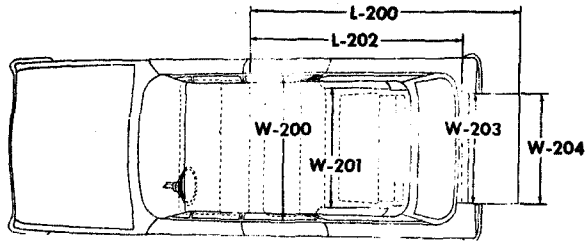
BODY—WIDTH DIMENSIONS



MODEL		6039	6329 6229	6389 6289	6339 6239	6247	6347	6267	6367	67	
Interior	W3. Front shoulder room, at garnish molding height or nearest interference 5" forward of seat back	58.4	58.4-63 58.7-62	58.7	58.3	58.7	58.6			60.5	
	W4. Rear shoulder room, at garnish molding height or nearest interference 5" forward of seat back	57.7	57.7-63 57.8-62	58.2		56.8		50.8		58.8	
	W5. Front hip room, at top of seat 5" forward of vert. tan. to seat back	59.9	59.9-63 62.4-62	59.9-63 62.6-62	59.9	62.6	59.9		61.2	65.5	
	W6. Rear hip room, at top of seat 5" forward of vert. tan. to seat back	61.2	61.2-63 62.6-62	63.4		54.2	54.3	51.2		60.1	
	W7. Steering wheel center (on surface plane of wheel) to C/L of body	15.75									16.14
Exterior	W101. Front tread at ground	61.0									
	W102. Rear tread at ground	61.0									
	W103. Max. overall width of car incl. bumpers or moldings (specify location).	79.9									80.6
	WA. Max. overall width of car with doors open (2 & 4 door)	143.0				160.1				151.5	
	W111. Windshield DLO, max. width	61.24									64.64
	W114. Back window DLO, max. width	52.3	57.8	58.9				52.0		42.0	
	W116a. Maximum overall sheet metal width excl. hardware and applied molding (specify location)	78.0 AT CENTER PILLAR									80.3
W117. Max. body width at center pillar, less hardware and applied moldings	"										

MAKE OF CAR _____ MODEL YEAR _____ DATE: ISSUED _____ REVISED(•) _____

STATION WAGON—CARGO SPACE DIMENSIONS



NOTE: Front seat in full down and normal rear position for all measurements. Lengths and heights measured at car centerline.

MODEL

L200	Floor length from back of front seat at floor level to end of lowered tail gate
L201	Floor length from back of second seat at floor level to end of lowered tail gate
L202	Floor length from back of front seat at floor level to inside of closed tail gate
L203	Floor length from back of second seat at floor level to inside of closed tail gate
L204	Minimum horizontal distance from top rear of front seat back to inside of top of tail gate
L205	Minimum horizontal distance from top rear of second seat back to inside of top of tail gate
W200a	Maximum width of cargo space at floor, specify location
W201	Minimum distance between wheel houses at floor level
W203	Rear end opening width at floor
W204	Rear end opening width at top of tail gate
W205	Maximum width of rear opening above raised tail gate
H201	Maximum height, floor covering to headlining at centerline of rear axle
H202	Maximum height of rear opening, tail and lift gates open
H250	Platform height measured from ground to top of tail gate floor covering at rear most edge of tail gate, curb weight
Third Seat, facing direction	
Tail and lift gates or sliding glass	
Cargo volume index (cu. ft.) W4 (P. 24) X L204 X H201 1728	

AMA Specifications – Passenger Car

Page 26

MAKE OF CAR CADILLAC MODEL YEAR 1962 DATE ISSUED 9/22/61 REVISED (*)

MODEL _____

BODY—MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION

Drs. hinged (front, rear)	Front doors	FRONT
	Rear doors	CENTER
Type of finish (lacquer, enamel, other)		ACRYLIC
Hood hinge location (front, rear)		REAR
Hood counterbalanced (yes, no)		YES
Hood release control (internal, external)		EXTERNAL
Vehicle (Serial) No. Location		L.H. FRAME SIDE BAR - FRONT
Engine No. Location		L.H. SIDE ENG. BLOCK - CENTER ABOVE OIL PAN RAIL
Theft protection - type		
Vent window control method (crank, friction pivot)	Front	60 - 6367 POWER (ALL OTHER SERIES - CRANK)
	Rear	60 " (POWER OPTIONAL)
Seat cushion type	Front	
	Rear	
Seat back type	Front	
	Rear	
Windshield type (single curved, compound curved, other)		COMPOUND
Rear window type (flat, curved, one piece, three piece)		*
Side glass type (curved, flat)		FLAT
Side glass exposed surface area		**
Windshield glass exposed surface area		***
Backlight glass exposed surface area		****
Total glass exposed surface area		*****

* 60S	SEDAN SINGLE CURVE	*** 6039	6367	6723 - 1742.8
67	SEDANS COMP. CURVE	6229	1604.2	6267
62-63	COUPES COMP. CURVE	6329	6239	6733
62-63	CONV. SINGLE CURVE		6339 - 1463.3	
62-63	SEDANS COMP. CURVE		6247	
	(6WDO. & 4WDO.)		6347	
			6289	
			6389	

	** SIDE (ONE SIDE)	**** REAR	***** TOTAL AREA
62-63 6WDO. SEDANS	1753	1406.6	4763.9
62-63 COUPES	1347.3	1230.3	4040.9
60S SEDAN	1519.4	840.2	3963.9
62 63 4WDO. SEDAN	1334.6	1230.3	4028.2
62 63 CONV.	1191.3	1059.1	3713.7
67 SEDAN	2081.0	461.7	4285.5

Page 27

MAJOR OPTIONAL ITEMS - WEIGHTS

Rev. Form 3-59

INDEX

SUBJECT	PAGE NO.	SUBJECT	PAGE NO.
Air Suspension	17	Lamp Bulbs	11
Angles of Approach, Departure	22	Lamp Height & Spacing	12
Automatic Transmission	1, 14	Legroom	23
Axis, Steering	19	Lengths – Car, & Body Interior	1, 23
Axle, Rear	1, 15	Lifters, Valve	4
Battery	8	Linings – Clutch, Brake	13, 16
Bearings, Engine	3, 4, 7	Lubrication	5, 6, 13, 14, 15
Belts – Fan, Generator, Water Pump	7	Motor, Starting	8
Body – General Information, Types	Title, 20	Muffler	6
Height Dimensions	21, 22	Overdrive	14
Length Dimensions	23	Piston Pins & Rings	3
Overall Dimensions	1, 22, 23, 24	Pistons	2, 3
Trunk Capacities, Opening Dimensions	20	Power Brakes	16
Width Dimensions	24	Power Steering	18
Brakes – Parking, Service, Power	16, 17	Propeller Shaft, Universal Joints	15
Camber	19	Pumps – Oil, Fuel	6
Camshaft	4	Water	7
Capacities		Radiator, Hoses	7
Cooling System	7	Ramp Break-over Angle	22
Fuel Tank	6	Ratios – Axle	1, 15
Lubricants		Compression	1, 2
Engine Crankcase	6	Steering	18
Transmission and Overdrive	13, 14	Transmission	13, 14
Rear Axle	15	Rear Axle	1, 15
Carburetor	6	Regulator – Generator	8
Caster	19	Rims	16
Choke, Automatic	6	Rings, Piston	3
Circuit Breakers, Fuses	12	Rods – Connecting	3
Clearance, Ground	22	Shock Absorbers, Front & Rear	17
Clutch – Pedal Operated	13	Spark Plugs	9
Coil, Ignition	9	Speedometer	10
Connecting Rods	3	Springs – Front & Rear Suspension	18, 19
Cooling System	7	Valve, Engine	5
Crankshaft	4	Stabilizer (Sway Bar) – Front & Rear	18, 19
Cylinders and Cylinder Head	2	Starting Motor	8
Distributor – Ignition	9	Steering	18, 19
Electrical System	8, 9, 10, 11, 12	Suppression – Ignition, Radio	9
Engine		Suspension – Front & Rear	17, 18, 19
Bore, Stroke, Displacement, Type	1, 2	Switches	10
Compression Ratio	1, 2	Tailpipe	6
Firing Order, Cylinder Numbering	2, 9	Thermostat, Cooling	7
General Information, H.P. & Torque	1, 2	Timing, Engine & Valve	4, 5, 9
Lubrication	5, 6	Tires	1, 16
Exhaust System	6	Toe in	19
Fan, Cooling	7	Torque Converter	14
Filters – Engine Oil, Fuel System	6	Torque – Engine, Rated	1, 2
Frame	17	Transmission – Types	1, 13, 14
Front Suspension	17, 18	Automatic	1, 14
Fuel, Fuel Pump, Fuel System	1, 2, 6	Manual & Overdrive	13, 14
Fuel Injection	1, 6	Ratios	13, 14
Fuses, Circuit Breakers	12	Tread	1, 24
Generator and Regulator	8	Turning Diameter	18
Glass	22, 24, 26	Unitized Construction	17
Height (Lamps)	12	Universal Joints, Propeller Shaft	15
Headroom – Body	21	Valves – Intake & Exhaust	4, 5
Heights – Car & Body	1, 21, 22	Vibration Damper	4
Hood	26	Voltage Regulator	8
Horns	10	Water Pump	7
Horsepower – Brake, Rated, Taxable	1, 2	Weights – Shipping, Curb	27
Ignition System	9	Wheel Alignment	19
Inflation – Tires	16	Wheelbase	1, 23
Instruments	6, 10	Wheels & Tires	16
Kingpin (Steering Axis)	19	Wheel Spindle	19
		Widths – Car & Body	1, 24
		Windshield	22, 24, 26
		Windshield Wiper	10